



SAFETY AUTOMATION MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

Catalog 2009



INTRODUCTION TO THIS EDITION

ReeR celebrates fifty years of activity by introducing a new product catalog packed with exciting novelties — perhaps the best way to mark the occasion.

The 2009 issue of the catalog illustrates the new and revolutionary safety light curtain Model EOS, including the families EOS4 (Type 4) and EOS2 (Type 2).

EOS is the first safety light curtain combining micro-miniaturization with robustness and extreme versatility typical of the products which ReeR customers have come to expect. This innovative and competitive product line is earmarked for further expansion, becoming the industry standard in the field of safety sensors. Another novelty concerns the ever popular Admiral and Vision lines, which have been expanded to include the new Long Range (LR) models. These multi-beam light grids offer a solution of outstanding interest, as compactness and integrated control functions are matched by an effective range of up to 60 meters. Other novelties will be discovered by reviewing the catalog.

Also, the Safety Guide of the 2009 issue of the catalog has been radically revised and updated to include important regulatory developments in view of the forthcoming adoption of the new Machinery Directive at the beginning of 2010, and especially the new Standards on safety of machinery, ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061.

For these reasons, we believe that the ReeR catalog continues to be of value as essential reference for machinery safety professionals everywhere.



Turin, May 2009



CONTENTS

SAFETY GUIDE

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

• European directives	Page	4
• Harmonised standards	Page	8
• Northern American standards and test bodies	Page	9
• Risk assessment	Page	11
• Safety related control system for machinery	Page	12
• The old EN 954-1 and the new Standards	Page	12
• ISO 13849-1 PL	Page	14
• IEC 62061 SIL – Conclusions	Page	19

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

• Characteristic elements	Page	28
• Selection criteria	Page	30
• Determination of the safety distance	Page	32
• Muting Function	Page	37
• Blanking Function	Page	41

SAFETY LASER SCANNER

• Characteristic elements	Page	42
• Principle of operation	Page	43
• Controlled areas	Page	44

INTEGRATION OF THE ESPE

• Rules for correct interconnection of protection devices to machine control system	Page	46
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	----

SAFETY SENSORS

• Selection guide		Page	48
• EOS4	Type 4 light curtains	NEW	Page 54
• ADMIRAL	Type 4 light curtains		Page 66
• JANUS	Type 4 light curtains		Page 80
• PHARO	Type 3 laser scanner		Page 108
• EOS2	Type 2 light curtains	NEW	Page 114
• VISION	Type 2 light curtains		Page 126
• ILION	Type 2 photocells		Page 152
• ULISSE	Type 2 photocells		Page 154

SAFETY INTERFACES

• AD SR	Type 4 Safety relays	Page	158
• AU SX	Type 2 Control units	Page	160

SENSORS

• METRON	Measurement, automation and control light curtains	Page	170
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------	------	-----

ACCESSORIES

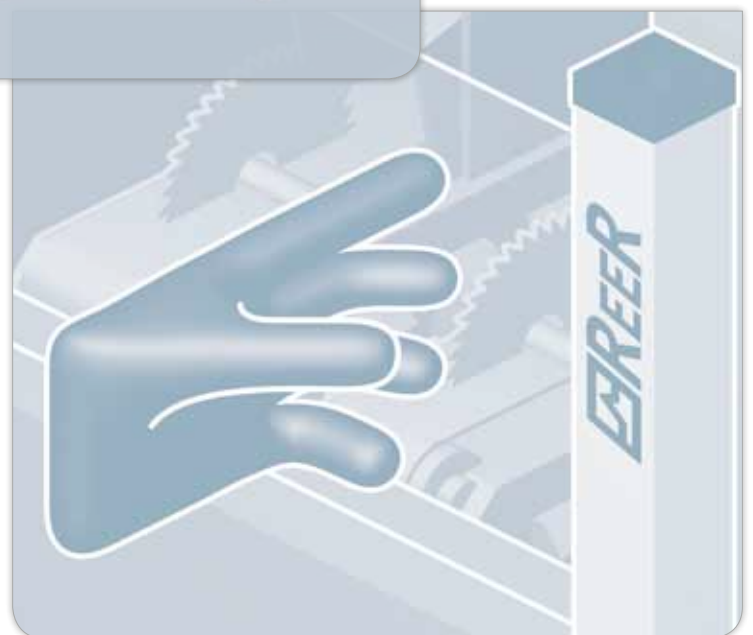
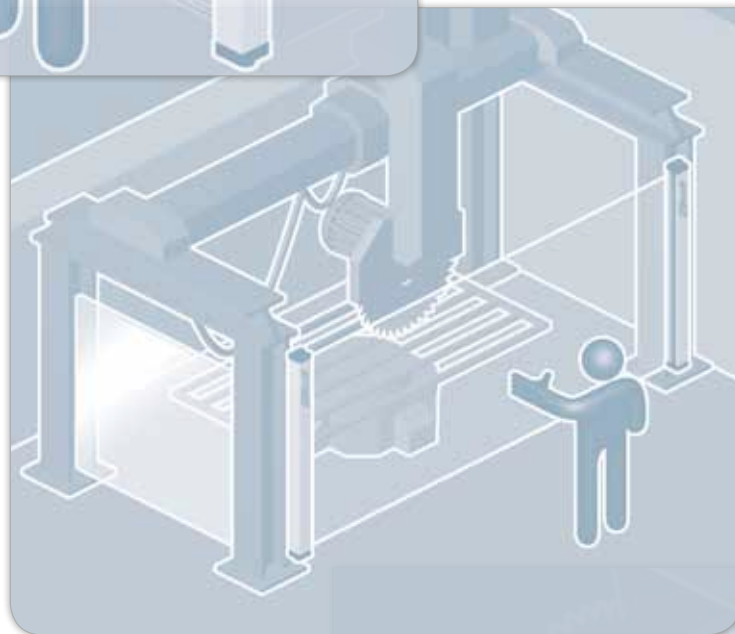
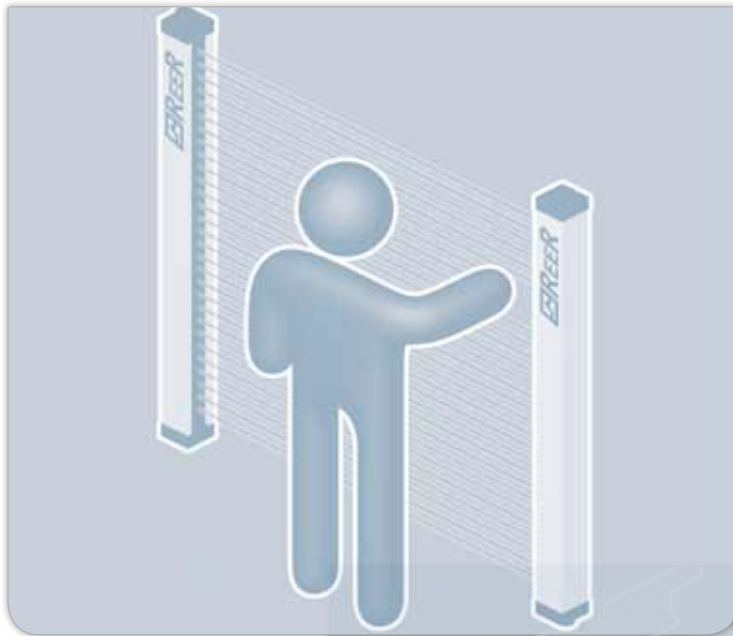
• FMC	Floor mounting columns	Page	178
• SP	Deflection mirrors	Page	181
• LAD	Laser alignment devices	Page	182
• SAV	Vibration dampers	Page	183
• SFB	Swivel fixing brackets	Page	183
• WT	Watertight enclosures	Page	166

REER SALES NETWORK	Page	184
---------------------------	------	-----

DISCLAIMER	Page	184
-------------------	------	-----

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES	Page	186
-------------------------------	------	-----

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT



SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

Many important changes are going to be introduced in regulations on safety of machinery, starting from 2010. In practice several of these have already had some impact since 2005 and 2006, when the overlap period began for Standards on safety-related machine control systems.

In particular, this concerns the crucial family of Standards under the umbrella of ISO 13849, and IEC 61508 which impacts safety of machinery especially through IEC 62061. Thus, important statistical concepts derived from process safety and related, in varying degrees, to probability of dangerous failure, are covered by machine safety, resulting in new classifications of safety-related control systems for machinery and protection devices. These include PLs (Performance Levels, for ISO) and SILs (Safety Integrity Levels, for IEC). PL and SIL come next to and in many ways replace the now familiar concept of Category featuring in the 'old' EN 954-1.

In 2008 IEC finished the second edition of IEC TS 62046, a specification providing guidelines on the use of safety sensors for machinery protection applications.

This is a novelty the impact of which will be felt worldwide.

Looking nearer home in Europe, the new Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC will become effective starting from December 29, 2009 (without overlap), in turn introducing significant novelties compared to 98/37/EC.

These and other developments are covered by the exacting and up-to-date introduction to this edition of our Safety Guide.



EUROPEAN DIRECTIVES

The aim of the EC Directives is to harmonize the national legislation of the Member States so as to have common regulations concerning technical, economic, social aspects, etc. and to facilitate the free circulation of goods, service and people within the European Union.

In particular, where the safety of workers is concerned, the harmonization of legal provisions has resulted in the formulation and approval of Directives and Standards of great importance.

DIRECTIVES Define the objectives to be achieved.

STANDARDS Define the means and methods by which to achieve the objectives established by the Directives.
A product/service that complies with the harmonized Standards is presumed to conform to the Directives.

Stages for the realization of a Standard:

- Creation of a Working Group (WG) made by experts of the subject to be treated, which represent the Member States
- Preparation of a draft version of the Standard (prEN) to be examined by the various national Committees involved, for comments, proposals and the subsequent final approval
- Drafting of the definitive formulation of the text of the Standard (EN), official publication, and acceptance into the legislation of the individual Member States.

The Directives concerning the protection of workers are:

- 89/391/EC "Health and safety at work - Framework directive"
- 89/655/EC "Use of work equipment" and amendments / additions

The Directives governing safety components are:

- 98/37/EC (2006/42/EC starting from 29/12/2009) "Machinery directive"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive"
- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive"

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

SOCIAL DIRECTIVES

“Social Directives” 89/655/EC and 89/391/EC, are aimed at the improvement of safety in working environment.

The Directives:

- Determine the preventive measures to be adopted in the working environment.
- Supply information on:
 - risk analysis
 - program of prevention and achievement of compliance of the machines
 - procedures concerning the compliance of machines
 - responsibilities of the employer
 - education and training of the people in charge of system operation.
- Imposes the adaptation of existing machinery in compliance with the provisions of the Machinery Directive.

THE MACHINERY DIRECTIVE

The “Machinery Directive” 98/37/EC and, starting from 29/12/2009 2006/42/EC, is meant for the manufacturers of machines and safety components, and has the following objectives:

- The definition of safety and health protection requirements for the improvement of the degree of protection offered to the operators of hazardous machinery
- The design, construction and marketing in the European Union of safety machines and components complying with the minimum safety requirements laid down by the Directive itself
- The free circulation in the Member States of machines and safety components complying with the Directive

The Machinery Directive:

- It applies to all new machines and safety components that are sold, lent or hired, and to used machinery in the event of sale, rental or loan
- It sets forth the essential safety requirements relating to the design and construction of machines and safety components and it defines the respective certification procedures
- It is mandatory for machines and for safety components. Only products conforming to the Directive can be marketed or commissioned in the European Union.

Certification procedures

The Directive:

- Lays down stringent procedures for safety components and highly hazardous machines which are listed in Annex 4
- Lays down simplified procedures for low and medium risk machines not included in annex 4
- Requires that manufacturers prepare a technical dossier for each product stating the safety principles adopted in the design, manufacture, transport, use and maintenance of the machine or the safety component.

Declaration of conformity

In order to certify the conformity of a product to the Directive, the manufacturer must:

- Affix the CE mark to the product
- Attach the CE declaration of conformity attesting compliance to the Directive.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

The new Machinery Directive (2006/42/EC) published in 2006 will replace the current version as from 29/12/2009.

MAIN OBJECTIVES OF THE REVISION

Clarity

- The list of products covered by the Directive is more explicit
- New product classes have been added
- Borderline relative to other Directives have been clarified
- Definitions have been improved.

Legal certainty

- The fourth Proviso states: “In order to ensure legal certainty for users, the scope of this Directive and the concepts relating to its application should be defined as precisely as possible”.

Improved applicability

- The criteria used for the nomination of Notified Bodies are more rigorous
- Market surveillance. The obligations of the Member States are defined more accurately
- Rules have been added for the withdrawal of dangerous products.

The conformity evaluation procedures have been revised

- It will no longer be possible to submit a technical file to a notified body without undergoing any verification of the content by the latter
- Internal inspection of manufacturing process (Annex VIII) is required for all conformity evaluation procedures. Responsibility for inspection lies with the manufacturer.

Note on the annexes listing dangerous machinery and safety-related components

Contrary to MD 98/37/EC, MD 2006/42/EC Annex 4 - which lists dangerous machinery and safety-related components – now includes safety-related logic blocks (e.g. programmable control units, PLCs, etc.).

Moreover, Annex 5 was added to include a non-exhaustive list of safety-related components.

MANAGING THE TRANSITION FROM MD 98/37/EC TO MD 2006/42/EC

Declaration of conformity

- Looking at practical and technical aspects, manufacturers may already begin to produce and market machinery in line with the new MD
- For legal purposes Directive 2006/42/EC may only be referred to as from 29/12/2009
- For products manufactured prior to 29/12/2009, if unaware of, or uncertain about the date of the first placement on the market, manufacturers may issue a declaration of conformity referring to both Directives. Reference to Directive 98/37/EC should subsequently be deleted after 29/12/2009.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Certifications

- Modifications to mandatory health and safety requirements in the new Annex I might invalidate previous declarations. In any case the declarations of conformity will have to be re-written as they must refer to the new Directive
- CE type examination certificates issued by notified bodies must be updated
- The new CE type certificates shall be valid for 5 years (Annex IX para. 9.3), the five-year period starting from the revision date of the old certificate.

Validity of self-certifications

- Procedures specified in art. 8 paragraph 2 sub-paragraph C of Directive 98/37/CE will cease to be valid as from 29/12/2009
- Accordingly, manufacturers who have certified their products in compliance with these procedures must repeat the entire certification process using the procedures listed in art. 12 paragraphs 3 and 4 and the associated Annexes of the new Directive.

LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVE

2006/95/EC is aimed at:

ensuring that electrical materials are designed and manufactured so as to guarantee the protection of people against any risk of injury arising from the use of such materials. This Directive applies to all electrical materials meant for use at a nominal voltage of between:

- 50V and 1000V for alternating current
- 75V and 1500V for direct current.

The last revision of the directive is in force starting from 16/01/2007.

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY DIRECTIVE

The aim of “Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive” 2004/108/EC is to ensure that electrical devices are designed and manufactured so that:

- Electromagnetic emissions are limited and low enough to permit other electrical devices to operate according to their intended purpose
- The level of built-in immunity to external disturbances enables them to operate according to their intended purpose.

This Directive applies to all electrical and electronic devices able to cause electromagnetic disturbances and whose operation can be affected by external factors.

The last revision of the directive is in force starting from 20/01/2005

ATEX DIRECTIVE

Atex DIRECTIVE 94/9/EC applies to all products for use in explosive atmosphere.

The Directive specifies minimum safety requirements for electrical devices used in environments classified as dangerous regarding the aspect of risk of explosion from gas or dust.

The risk of explosion consists of three levels:

- Category 1 : maximum risk level (areas 0 and 20)
- Category 2 : high risk level (areas 1 and 21)
- Category 3 : risk level defined as “normal” (areas 2 and 22).

The ATEX Directive is in force since 1/07/2003.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

ACCREDITED BODIES

In each Member State, the role of the accredited Bodies is to assess and verify the compliance and the application of the Directives concerning machines and safety components.

Each State is responsible for the appointment and control of its own Bodies.

The Accredited Bodies must have the expertise and the resources which are necessary to perform their activities of inspection, analysis, technical support, measuring, etc.

NOTIFIED BODIES

Notified Bodies are authorized to examine and certify machines and safety components in compliance with the applicable Directives.

Each Member State of the European Union is required to:

- Appoint the Notified Bodies by specifying their tasks
- Submit a list of the Notified Bodies to the European Commission and to the other Member States.

The European Commission publishes a Directory of all the Notified Bodies on the Official Journal of the European Commission (GUCE), together with a list of the services, the machines and/or the safety components on which they are authorised to intervene.

The Member States of the European Union must make sure that these Bodies respect specified ethical and technical criteria.



HARMONIZED STANDARDS

- They are technical Standards conceived to meet the essential requirements of the Directives
- They are written by the various technical committees on a mandate by the Commission of the European Union
- They are approved and adopted:
 - by the CEN (European Committee for Standardization)
 - or the CENELEC (European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization)
- Then they are translated and published in the Official Journal of the European Committee (GUCE) and the Official Gazette of each Member State.

Status of the Standards

- **prEN...** a proposed standard (draft) which has not yet been definitely approved
- **EN...** an approved standard already in force
- **TS...** a technical specification.

The European Standards concerning safety are subdivided into 3 groups:

TYPE A STANDARDS

They specify the general design principles applying to all types of machine:

- e.g... • **EN ISO 12100 - 1,2** safety of machines - basic concepts and general design principles
- **EN ISO 14121 - 1** risk assessment.

TYPE B STANDARDS

They are divided into two classes:

- type B1 Standards: concerning a specific aspect of safety

- e.g... • **EN 999** positioning of protective equipment with respect to approach speeds of parts of the human body
- **EN ISO 13857** safety distances for the protection of the upper limbs
 - **EN 60204** safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machine
 - **EN ISO 13849 - 1,2** elements of safety related control systems.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

- type B2 Standards: concerning safety devices

- e.g...
- **EN 61496-1** electro-sensitive protective equipment - general requirements and tests
 - **EN 61496-2** electro-sensitive protective equipment- Particular requirements for equipment using active optoelectronic protective devices (i.e. light curtains)
 - **EN 61496-3** electro sensitive protective equipment-Particular requirements for Active Optoelectronic Devices responsive to diffuse reflection (i.e. laser scanner)
 - **EN ISO 13850** emergency stop devices.

TYPE C STANDARDS

They concern specific types of machine:

- e.g...
- **EN 692** mechanical presses
 - **EN 693** hydraulic presses
 - **EN 415** packaging machines
 - **EN 415-4** palletising and de-palletising systems
 - **EN ISO 10218** industrial robots.

- A type C Standard takes priority over type A and B Standards.

- If no C type Standards exist, compliance with the Directive can be attained on the basis of type A and type B Standards.

What is IEC TS 62046 – Application and integration of electrosensitive protection devices

IEC TS 62046 Ed. 2 - 2008, specifies recommendations for the installation and use of Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (ESPE).

It applies mainly to Light Curtains, Laser Scanners, Borders and pressure-sensitive mats. Its purpose is to meet machinery manufacturers' and users' needs.

IEC TS 62046 specifies the precise positioning of electrosensitive devices relative to the machine and their correct interfacing with the machine rather than their construction. Its goal is to ensure that the risk for the operator is minimized through a correct selection and application of protection devices.

IEC TS 62046 details crucial aspects linked to the use of ESPEs, such as selection criteria, use, integration with the machine control system and also provides information on special functions of safety light curtains including Muting and Blanking.



NORTHERN AMERICAN STANDARD AND TEST BODIES

The Body overseeing health and safety in the workplace in the USA is the **Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA)**. Individual States may have their own safety regulatory organizations which may enforce stricter regulations than OSHA.

OSHA oversees the application of laws and regulations in force at the Federal level, and in turn issues safety standards covering the use and construction of safety devices and/or machine tools.

An important example of such activity is Standard OSHA 1910.217 – Mechanical Power Presses.

The **American National Standard Institute (ANSI)** issues standards on the safety of machine tools or particular aspects of their construction or operation. For the preparation of these standards ANSI often relies on the contribution of non-profit organizations such as the **Robotic Industry Association (RIA)**, or the **Association for Manufacturing Technology (AMT)**.

Examples of major ANSI standards:

B11 standards, including:

B11.1 - Mechanical Power Presses

B11.2 - Hydraulic Power Presses

B11.3 - Power Press Brakes

B11.4 - Shears

B11.19 - Performance Criteria for the Design, Construction, Care and Operation of Safeguarding When Referenced by other B11 Machine Tool Safety Standards (design, construction, maintenance and operation criteria for protection devices specified in Std. B11 covering machine tools)

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Other ANSI standards:

B20.1 - Conveyor Belts

ANSI/RIA R15.06 - Safety Requirements for Industrial Robots.

Contrary to Europe, North America does not accept a certificate of conformity as an approval to sell and install electrical equipment.

Prior to installation the device or system in question must be inspected by the Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

If the device in question is already listed by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), the competent authority is dispensed from inspecting the product. The mark of a NRTL assures product conformity to safety standards in force.

Although not mandatory in North America, certification facilitates marketing as retailers, inspectors, users and local authorities readily approve any product bearing a NRTL mark. Certified installations enjoy advantages in terms of insurance benefits and freedom from potential industrial disputes, as workers unions might prevent members from operating non-certified, and therefore possibly dangerous, machinery.

OSHA is the body authorized to approve NRTLs.

NRTLs shall obtain approval for all national and foreign facilities for all products for which they are authorized to award certification. To obtain accreditation, the applicant shall also, but not only, prove to be independent of any users, suppliers or retailers of the products for which certification is sought.

NRTLs may develop and apply for approval of its own developed standards or adopt standards produced by other NRTLs.

Each NRTL has its own unique mark.

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) is a leading NRTL among those authorized to issue certification of electrical systems and equipment.

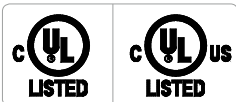
UL is a non-profit organization listing industrial components which have been tested and proven to be safe and reliable in terms of electrical safety and fire resistance.



UL Listed Certification Mark means that the product in question was tested and verified to be in line with USA safety requirements. UL Listed General Mark certifies conformance to fire resistance and electrical safety requirements.



UL certification also includes components such as safety light curtains which are covered by Std. UL 61496-1 and Std. UL 61496-2 derived from international Std. **IEC 61496-1,2**. Systems incorporating safety software can be also certified as per Std. ANSI/UL 1998. Safety light curtains (ESPE) are covered by a specific marking certifying compliance with the appropriate product standard and with Std. **ANSI/1998**. Reer safety curtains are in line with all these requirements and bear the associated mark of approval.



UL may also certify conformity to CSA Canadian Standards (through C-UL mark or C-UL-US mark for products to be marketed in Canada and in the USA).

The **Canadian Standard Association (CSA)** is the main Canadian standardization body and acting certification authority competent for verification of conformance of safety components to Canadian regulations.

As Nationally Recognized Test Laboratory (NRTL) for the USA, CSA is authorized to verify conformance of all products under OSHA jurisdiction and award the CSA mark of NRTL/C, equivalent to C-US UL, which applies for example to safety light curtains.



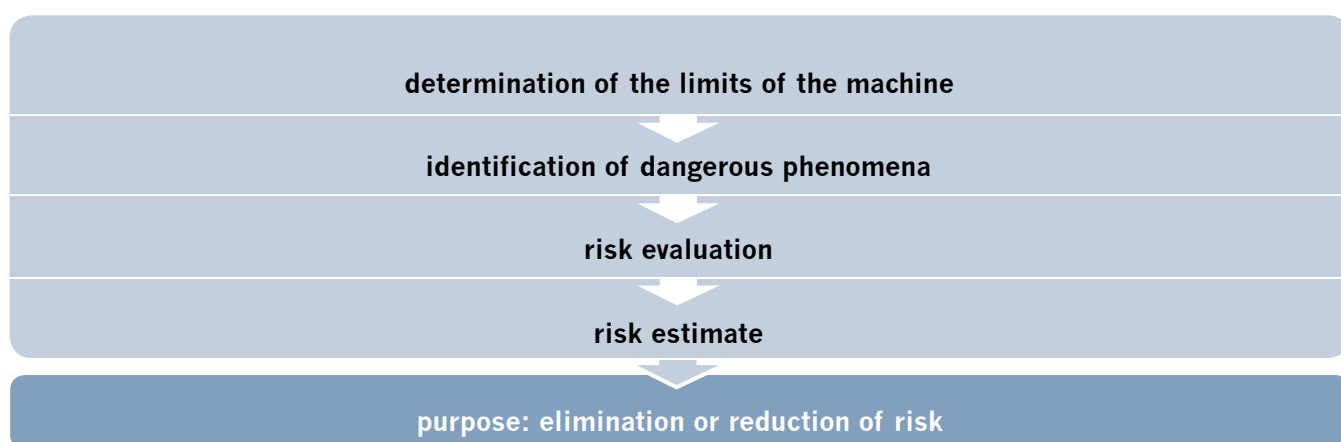
SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

RISK ASSESSMENT

The European Standard **EN ISO 14121-1** puts forward a systematic procedure for the examination of the hazards associated with machinery with the aim of selecting and adopting the most suitable safety measures to reduce or eliminate the risks.

For USA an equivalent procedure is described in the **ANSI Technical Report B11.TR3**.

The risk assessment can thus be broken down into 4 stages:



1. Determination of the limits of the machine

Consists in the examining of the intended use and of all the reasonably foreseeable misuses in relation to the level of training, experience and attitude of the user.

2. Identification of the hazards

Consists in the listing of:

- The risks and the hazardous elements (mechanical, electrical, chemical, etc.)
- Hazardous situations (manual loading-unloading, access to the system, etc.)
- Events that might cause damages (machine failures or anomalies).

During all phases of the machine life cycle up to the decommissioning and dismantling.

3. Risk estimation

Each hazardous situation identified is derived from a combination of the following elements:

- Severity of injuries or damage to health (reversible, irreversible, fatal)
- Probability of occurrence of that injury, which is a function of frequency and duration of exposure to danger
- Possibility of avoiding danger with reference to:
 - rapidity of occurrence of the event,
 - possibility by the operator to perceive hazards and react promptly,
 - possibility to escape.

4. Risk evaluation

Following the risk estimation a risk evaluation is required to determine if a risk reduction is necessary or whether safety has been achieved. If risk reduction is required, the protective measures selected and applied shall be evaluated to determine if an adequate risk reduction has been achieved.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

SAFETY-RELATED CONTROL SYSTEM FOR MACHINERY

Where safety is based on the proper operation of the machine control system, it shall be designed so that to ensure a minimal probability of functional errors. Otherwise, any errors shall not lead to the loss of the safety function.

In Europe, to meet these requirements it is highly recommended to use the harmonized standards developed by mandate of the European Commission (assumption of conformity).

In the event of an accident, using the harmonized standards saves extra time and costs where proof of conformity of the safety-related control system to the essential requirements of the Machinery Directive shall be demonstrated.

Given hereunder are the basic concepts of the new standards ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061 which supersede EN954-1 as regulatory instruments covering machine control systems.

The old EN 954-1 Safety Related Parts of Control Systems, Part 1: General principles for design.

Up to December 29, 2009, safety-related parts of the machine control system designed according to Std. EN 954-1 shall be acceptable. As from 29th December 2009, compliance with Std. ISO 13849-1 or IEC 62061 will be mandatory.

Standard **EN 954-1** is harmonized since 1996. The safety-related control system is classified in five Categories.

Safety categories

For different parts of the machine the risk evaluation may lead to different levels. Therefore, the degree (category) of safety actions to be taken shall depend on the actual risk involved in each part.

To select the optimum category in relation to actual risk, use shall be made of the well-known risk graph.

Selection of the Categories

S Severity of injury

S1 Slight injury (usually reversible).

S2 Serious injury (usually irreversible) or death.

F Frequency and duration of exposure to hazard

F1 Seldom to more often and/or short exposure.

F2 Frequent to continuous and/or long exposure duration.

P Possibility of Avoiding hazard

P1 Possible under certain conditions (escape or action by others).

P2 Hazard almost unavoidable (occurs quickly).

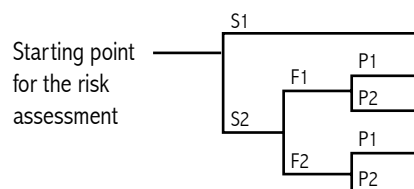
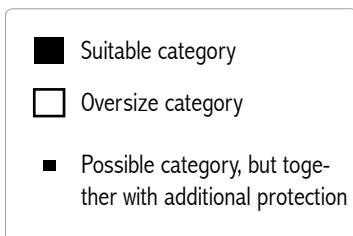
























TABLE FOR CATEGORY SELECTION

Categories				
B	1	2	3	4
				
				
				
				
				

For Cat. B and Cat.1 the ability to resist failure is due to robustness of components (avoid failures as far as possible).

For Cat. 2,3,4 the ability to resist failure is due to the system structure (control of the failure).

Failure is controlled through cycle monitoring for Cat.2, redundancy for Cat.3, redundancy plus monitoring for Cat.4.

Operational requirements are specified for each Category.

The failure modes of the electric components are defined and listed.

The relationship among Categories and the safety performance of the control system in case of failure is well defined (deterministic approach).

Note: Categories are not necessarily totally hierarchical.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

CATEGORY	REQUIREMENTS	BEHAVIOUR	SAFETY PRINCIPLES
B	Devices designed, manufactured and combined in compliance with the reference Standards so as to be able to cope with foreseeable events.	A fault may result in the loss of the safety functions.	Use of selected components.
1	Same requirements as for category B, but with the use of reliable and well-tested safety principles and components.	A fault may result in the loss of the safety functions, but with lower probability than in category B.	
2	The requirements of category 1 apply. Moreover: the safety function of the device is based on cyclic control managed by the control system of the machine.	A fault may result in the momentary loss of the safety function. The fault is detected when performing the test before starting the next working cycle, and the start of a new machine cycle is disabled.	Use of structures and safety circuits able to detect the fault and stop the machine.
3	The requirements of category 1 apply. Moreover: a single fault shall not lead to the loss of the safety function. Whenever possible, the individual fault must be detected.	Not all faults can be detected. When an individual fault occurs, the safety function is always active. The build up of undetected faults may result in the loss of the safety function.	
4	The requirements of category 1 apply. Moreover: a single fault shall not result in the loss of the safety function. An individual fault is detected before or at the time of the request for the safety function. If this is not possible, the build up of faults shall not lead to the loss of the safety function.	Fault detection shall occur in time to prevent the loss of the safety function.	

Restricted use of EN 954-1

System behavior upon failure cannot be the only way to assess the performance of the safety-related control system.

Other factors, such as component reliability, may have an important, even crucial, role.

Such concept is recognized in Std. EN 954-1 stating that (Annex B) “component reliability and the technology used in the application concerned may result in deviation from the Category envisaged.”

The Category selection process should be as follows:

- Identify the nominal or reference Category based on risk analysis (through risk graph)
- Modify selection of Category based on component reliability, technology used, etc.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Phase two of the process is mainly empirical, and little information is given in the Standard.

Category is almost invariably selected referring to the risk graph disregarding changes due to other factors, or the changes introduced are subjective to the point where proving system safety becomes difficult.

Also, the extensive use of programmable electronics in the field of machine control systems has further highlighted the shortcomings of the deterministic model, impracticable for complex control systems, i.e. systems which use PLCs, communication lines, variable-speed actuators and programmable sensors.

To evaluate the safety-related performance of a complex system it is better to estimate its probability of being able to provide protection when needed. Or, in other words, estimate the probability of occurrence of a dangerous failure in a given period of time considering component reliability.

The new Standards

To offset the applicability limitations of Std. EN 954-1 two new standards were adopted, namely ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061:2005 which combine probability and known deterministic concepts to cope with technological progress in the field of industrial machinery.

Both these standards are harmonized to Directive 98/37/EC regarding the following mandatory safety requirement:

Annex I : 1.2 Controls

The same will apply as regards new Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (Annex I: 1.2 Control systems).

The two Standards exhibit a number of differences and overlaps, especially as regards the application criteria.

ISO 13849-1 may be used regardless of the type of technology and power used, i.e. mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, electric. It applies only to the five designated architectures.

IEC 62061 applies only to electric powered control systems.

Subsystem reliability calculation formulas are given only for the four types of architecture specified therein and considered typical of industrial machinery, but may be applied also to other architectures.

It allows the integration of subsystem designs in line with the requirements of ISO 13849-1: 1999 (EN 954-1).

ISO 13849-1 Safety Related Parts of Control Systems, Part 1: General principles for design.

ISO 13849-1 is a revised version of EN 954-1

The complex mathematical formulas of the system reliability theory were replaced with pre-calculated tables.

Some concepts of EN 954 were retained, i.e. categories, redundancy, monitoring.

A number were modified, i.e. risk graph, selection of Categories.

The role of Categories is no longer crucial as in EN 954-1.

To assess the resistance to dangerous failure, the Category concept is replaced by Performance Level (PL) as the ability of the safety-related machine control system (hereinafter called SRP/CS) to assure protection in specified operating conditions.

The parameter used to evaluate the PL of the safety-related system is the Average probability of dangerous failure/hour. A failure is considered to be dangerous where it inhibits the system protection function if undetected.

There are 5 levels, PLa to PL_e.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Average probability of dangerous failure per hour

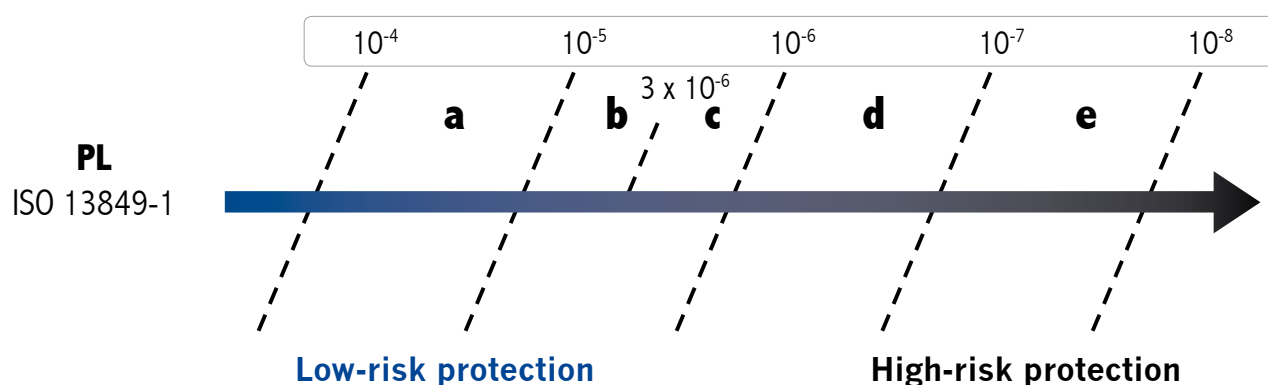


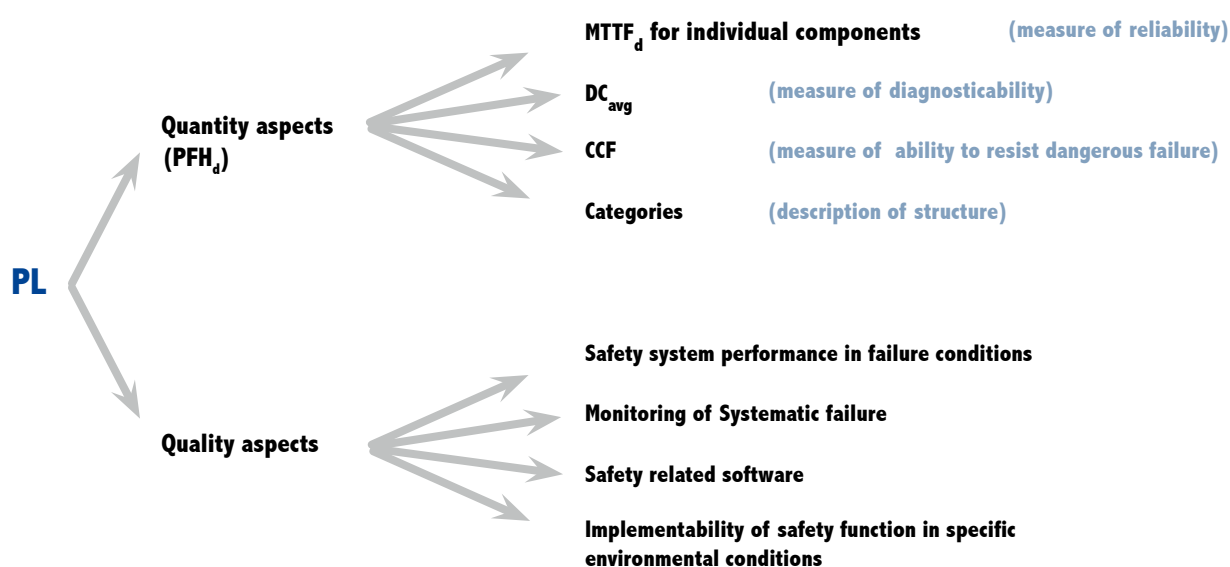
Table 3 of ISO 13849-1

The greater the contribution to reducing risk the lower the **Average probability of dangerous failure/hour**.

PL is a function of control system architecture, component reliability, ability to promptly detect internal failure potentially affecting the safety function and quality of the design.

The table below summarizes mandatory qualitative and quantitative requirements to be met for safe control system design to ISO 13849-1.

► See also glossary on page 26



SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

To claim a given PL, in addition to evaluating the Average probability of dangerous failure/hour for the control system in question, it will also be necessary to prove compliance with quality requirements specified by the standard.

The claimed PL must be validated using ISO 13849-2 Safety Related Parts of Control Systems - Validation defining procedures tests and analysis, for the assessment of:

- Safety function provided
- Category attained
- Performance level reached.

IMPORTANT!

Average Probability of Dangerous Failure/Hour is only one of the parameters contributing to assignment of PL.

To obtain a PL rating, it is also mandatory to prove and substantiate having considered and complied with all requirements, including:

- Monitoring of systematic failures
- Using robust and reliable components (in line with Product Standards if available)
- Working according good engineering practice
- Considering environmental conditions in which the safety-related system will operate
- In the case of new software, adopting all organizational aspects of V-type development model shown in Figure 6 of the Standard ISO 13849-1 and meeting development requirements for applications and built-in SW.

Design of an SRP/CS as per ISO 13849-1 may be summarized in the following eight steps

- 1 – Identification of safety-related function through risk analysis
- 2 – Assignment of Performance Level requested (PLr) through risk graph
- 3 – Selection of system structure (architectures) and self-diagnostic techniques
- 4 – Technical development of control system
- 5 – Calculation of $MTTF_d$, DC_{avg} and verification of CCF
- 6 – Calculation of PL using Table 5
- 7 – Verification of PL (if calculated PL is below PLr return to Step 3)
- 8 – Validation.

Identification of safety related item and assignment of Performance Level required - PLr

Identification of the safety function and assignment of the Performance level required- PLr.

For each safety-related function identified (see ISO 14121 – Risk Assessment) the designer of the SRP/CS decides the contribution to reduction of risk to be provided, i.e. PLr.

This contribution does not cover overall machine risk but only the part of risk related to the application of the safety function in question.

Parameter PLr represents the Performance Level required for the safety-related function in question.

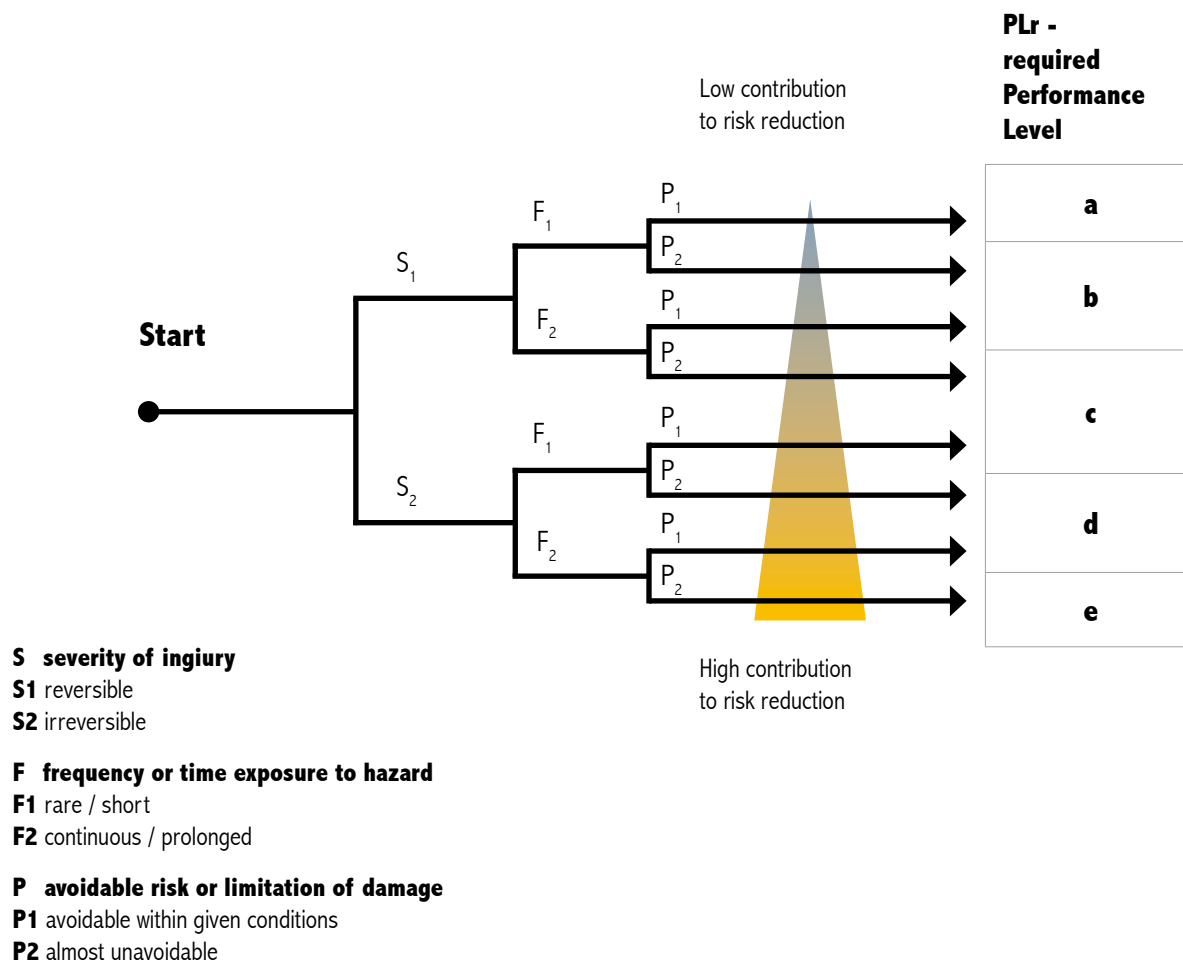
Parameter PL represents the Performance Level of implementation hardware.

PL of hardware must be equal to or higher than specified PLr.

A tree type graph of decisions is used to find the contribution to risk reduction that must be provided by the safety-related function, leading to univocal identification of PLr.

If more than one safety-related function are identified, PLr shall be identified for each of them.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT



Note: contrary to EN954-1 as regards Categories, here PLrs are totally "hierarchical".
 PLr(e) provides the greatest contribution to risk reduction, whereas PLr(a) makes the lowest contribution.

Design of the safety related control system and evaluation of the PL

After deciding on the PLr needed, a suitable SRP/CS is designed, calculating the resulting PL and ensuring that it is higher than or equal to PLr.

Fig. 3 shows that, to obtain the PL, the Average probability of dangerous failure/hour of the SRP/CS designed must be calculated

The Average probability of dangerous failure/hour for a safety-related control system may be estimated in various ways.

Using such methods implies that for each components the following are known:

- Failure rate (λ)
- Percent distribution of failure rate for all component failure modes, (e.g. if for a positive action switch the failure modes are: the contact will not open when required = 20% of cases and the contact will not close when required = 80% of cases. Gives: will not open = $\lambda \times 0,2$ will not close = $\lambda \times 0,8$)
- The effect of each failure on safety-related system performance, (e.g. dangerous failure = λ_d , or non-dangerous failure = λ_s)
- Percent of dangerous failures detected (by automatic self-diagnostic techniques implemented) out of total dangerous failures: $\lambda_{dd} = \lambda_d \times DC$.
- Percent of dangerous failures not detected (by automatic self-diagnostic techniques implemented) out of total dangerous failures: $\lambda_{du} = \lambda_d \times (1-DC)$.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

ISO 13849-1 simplifies calculation by providing a table based on Markov modeling in which average probability of dangerous failure per hour is pre-calculated for various Category combinations and range values of $MTTF_d$ and DCavg which are in turn obtained using tables.

Denotations of $MTTF_d$	Range of $MTTF_d$	Denomination DCavg	Range of values DC / DCavg
Low	$3 \text{ years} \leq MTTF_d < 10 \text{ years}$	None	$DC < 60\%$
Medium	$10 \text{ years} \leq MTTF_d < 30 \text{ years}$	Low	$60\% \leq DC < 90\%$
High	$30 \text{ years} \leq MTTF_d < 100 \text{ years}$	Medium	$90\% \leq DC < 99\%$
		High	$99\% \leq DC$

The problem is thus reduced to: selecting the architecture, calculating DCavg in relation to self-diagnostic techniques implemented, calculating simplified $MTTF_d$ of circuit designed and verifying compliance with requirements for independent channel operation (CCF) for redundant architectures (Cat. 2, 3 and 4).

The combination of Category plus DCavg adopted, is shown in one of the seven columns of fig. 5 of ISO 13849-1. Calculated $MTTF_d$ determines which part of the column is to be considered. Corresponding PL is shown on the left of the table.

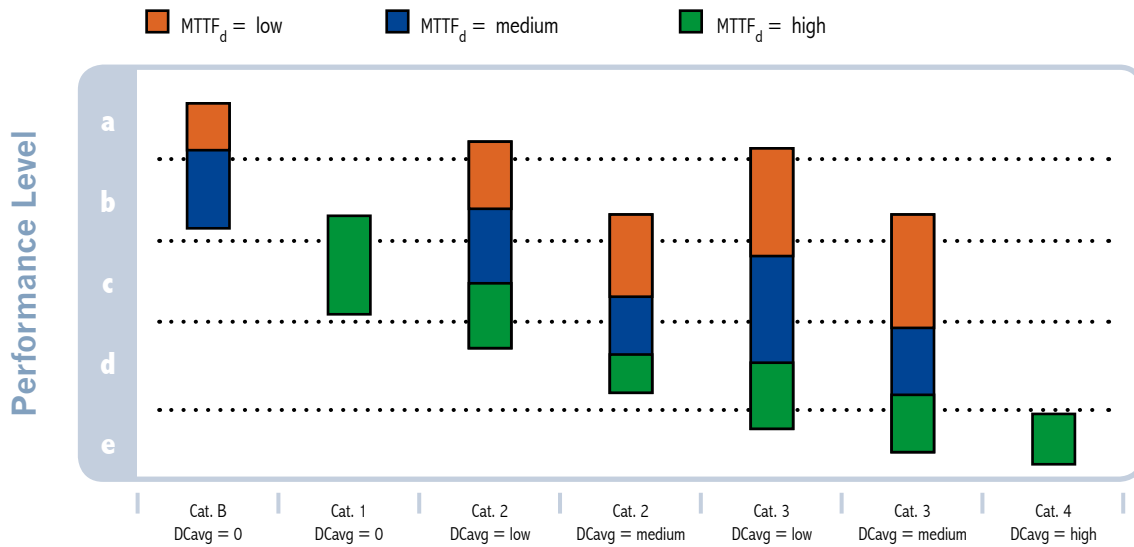


Fig. 5 of ISO 13849-1

The part of column selected may include two or three possible values of PL, e.g. for Cat. 3, DCavg = Medium and $MTTF_d$ = Low, the following three values are possible: PLb, PLc, PLd. In these cases, to obtain the correct PL use is made of Table K.1 of Annex K of the Standard (not shown) providing detailed values of Average probability of dangerous failure per hour and PL in relation to actual value of $MTTF_d$ and the combination Category-plus-DCavg implemented.

The Standard may be adopted only if the control system is designed using one (or more) of the five architectures specified. Each architecture corresponds to one of the Categories defined in EN 954-1.

For systems designed to EN 954-1, category selection is directly linked to risk through the risk graph.

ISO 13849-1 is more flexible, as several options are available for each Performance Level specified.

An example is given in Table 5 where for a system having PL of "c" the following five alternatives are possible:

1. Category 3 with $MTTF_d$ = Low and DCavg medium.
2. Category 3 with $MTTF_d$ = Medium and DCavg low.
3. Category 2 with $MTTF_d$ = Medium and DCavg medium.
4. Category 2 with $MTTF_d$ = High and DCavg low.
5. Category 1 with $MTTF_d$ = High.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Combination of several SRC/PS to achieve the overall PL

The safety-related function may include one or more SRP/CSs, and several safety-related function may use the same SRP/CSs.

Individual SRP/CSs could also be obtained using other architectures.

Where the safety-related function is obtained by a series connection of several SRP/CSs, e.g. safety light curtains, control logics, power output, and for each of these the PL is known, the Standard provides a simple method for calculating overall PL.

Locate the part with PL = PL low

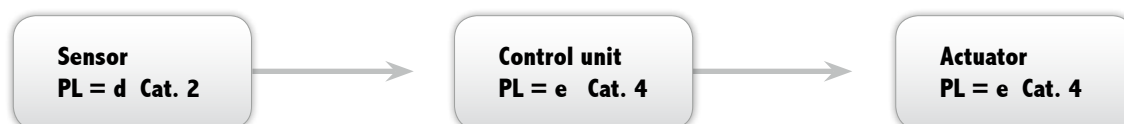
Find the number of parts having PL = PL low

Enter data in the following table to obtain total PL

PL (low)	n (low)		PL
a	> 3 ≤ 3	→	- a
b	> 2 ≤ 2	→ →	a b
c	> 2 ≤ 2	→ →	b c
d	> 3 ≤ 3	→ →	c d
e	> 3 ≤ 3	→ →	d e

The PL obtained using this table refers to reliability values at mid-position for each of the intervals in Table 3 of ISO 13849-1.

Example:



We have: **PL low = d** **N low = 1 (< 3)**

Therefore: **PL total = d**

and average probability of dangerous failure per hour for the entire system will be a number somewhere between 1×10^{-6} and 1×10^{-7} (see Table 3 of ISO 13849-1).

IEC 62061 Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control system.

IEC 62061 is derived from IEC 61508 – Functional safety of safety-related electric/electronic/programmable electronic control systems.

IEC 61508 is the international reference standard on functional safety of electric, electronic and programmable electronic systems. The Standard consists of seven sections. The first three sections specify the safety requirements for hardware and software, the rest are of an informative nature and offer support for the correct application of the former.

IEC 62061 retains the features of IEC 61508, but simplifies safety requirements (of both hardware and software) adapting them to the specific needs of industrial machinery.

Safety requirements are considered only for “high demand mode”, i.e. request of the safety function more than once per year.

The standard is based on two basic concepts:

- Management of Functional Safety
- Safety Integrity Level.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Management of Operational Safety

Specifies all design aspects needed to attain the required level of functional safety, from assignment of safety requirements to documentation, design management up to validation.

Each design shall have its own Functional Safety Plan properly written, documented and duly updated as necessary.

The Functional Safety Plan shall identify people, functions and resources needed for design and implementation of the safety system.

Safety Integrity Level (SIL)

Methodology and requirements is given for:

- specifying functional requirements of each safety-related function to be implemented
- assigning the Safety Integrity Level (SIL) for each safety-related function envisaged
- allow the design of a SRECS suitable for the safety-related function to be implemented
- validating the SRECS.

SIL assignment

For SIL assignment use the method of Annex A (although the Standard also accepts the techniques of IEC 61508-5).

For each risk identified the following must be assessed:

- Degree of severity (Se) of possible damage
- Frequency and time (Fr) of exposure to danger
- Probability of dangerous event (Pr) linked to machine operating mode
- Avoidability (Av) of danger. The more difficult to avoid danger the higher the number representing avoidability.

The following table, extracted from the form in Figure A.3 of the Standard IEC 62061, will help in obtaining the SIL to be assigned to the safety-related function.

Consequences	Severity Se	Class CI					Frequency and duration Fr		Probability of hazardous event Pr		Avoidance Av	
		4	5-7	8-10	11-13	14-15						
Death, losing an eye or arm	4	SIL 2	SIL 2	SIL 2	SIL 3	SIL 3	≥ 1 hour	5	Very high	5		
Permanent: losing fingers	3		OM	SIL 1	SIL 2	SIL 3	< 1 hour - ≥ 1 day	5	Likely	4		
Reversible: medical attention	2			OM	SIL 1	SIL 2	< 1 day - ≥ 1 2 weeks	4	Possible	3	Impossible	5
Reversible: first aid	1				OM	SIL 1	< 1 2 weeks - ≥ 1 1 year	3	Rarely	2	Possible	3
							< 1 1 year	2	Negligible	1	Probable	1

OM (Other Measures) = The use of other parameters is recommended.

The sum of marks obtained for attributes of frequency, probability and avoidability provides the probability class of danger:

$$CI = Fr + Pr + Av$$

To obtain the SIL align actual CI to level of severity (Se) identified.

This is an iterative process. In fact, depending on the protective action undertaken, some parameters might change, e.g. Fr or Pr, in which case the SIL assignment process will have to be repeated using new values for changed parameters.

Three levels are envisaged: **SIL 1, SIL 2, SIL 3**.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Average probability of serious failure per hour (PFH_d)

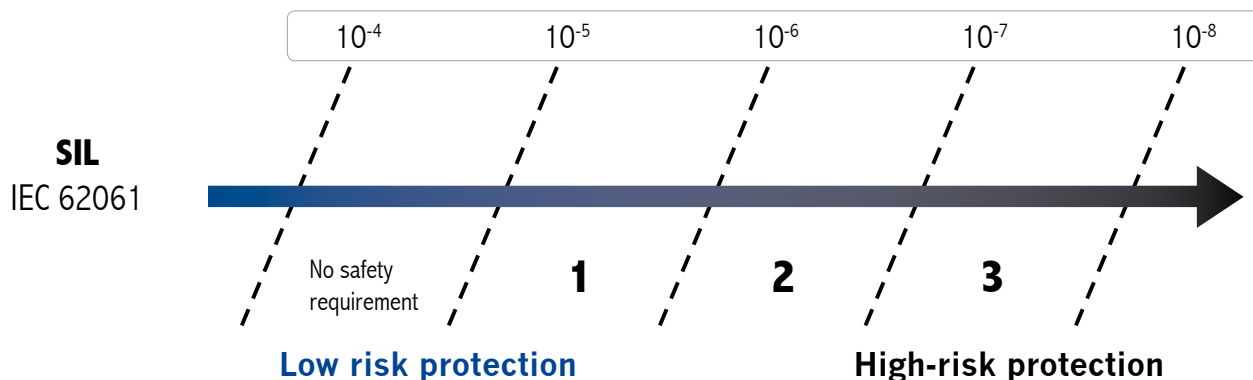


Table 3 of IEC 62061

Thus, the SIL represents the safety level to be assigned to a SRECS for attainment of its safety integrity in the operating conditions and all the way through the time specified.

The parameter used to define the SIL (Safety Integrity Level) is the probability of dangerous failure/hour (PFH_d).

The higher the SIL, the lower the probability of the SRECS not performing as safely as expected.

The SIL must be defined for each safety-related function resulting from risk analysis.

Development and design process

Each safety-related function identified through risk analysis shall be described in terms of:

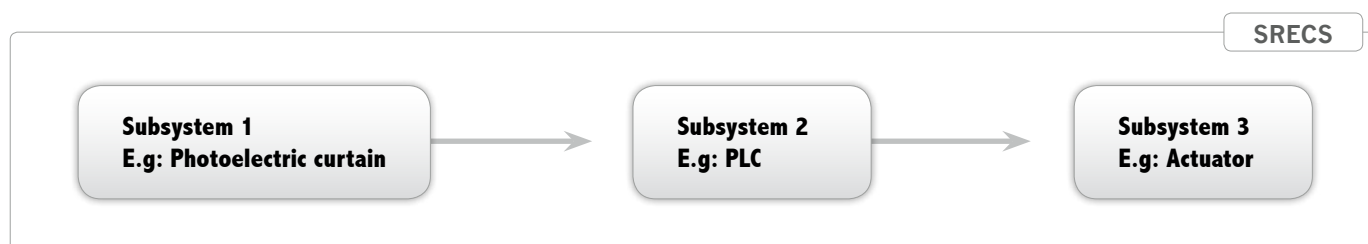
- Operational requirements (mode of operation, cycle time, environmental conditions, response time, type of interface with other components or items, EMC level, etc.)
- Safety requirements (SIL).

Each safety-related function shall be broken down into functional blocks, e.g. functional block of input data, functional block of logic data processing, functional block of output data.

A subsystem is associated with each functional block.

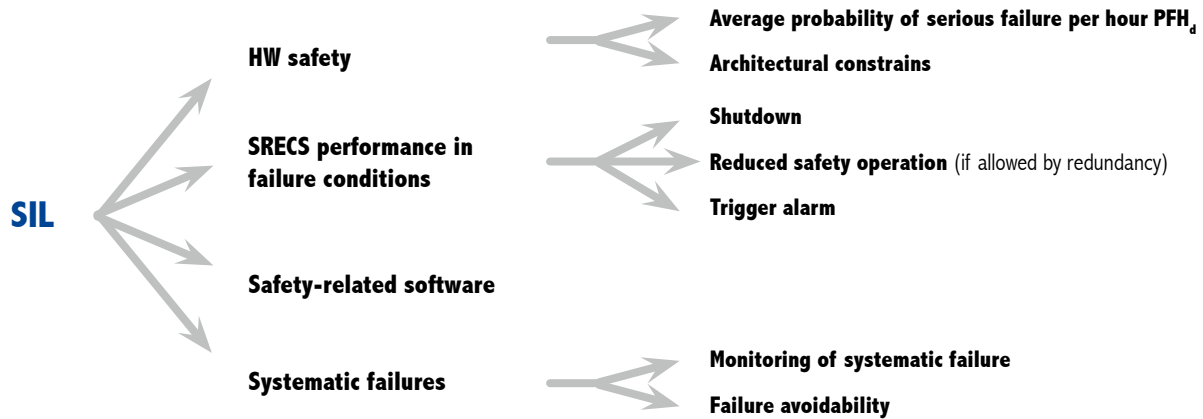
In turn, subsystems will consist of electrical components interconnected with one another. Electrical components are known as subsystem elements.

Implementation of the SRECS technique will result in a typical architecture as shown (in this instance access control through photoelectric curtain)



SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

For SRECS to comply with identified operational and safety requirements, the following requirements shall be met:



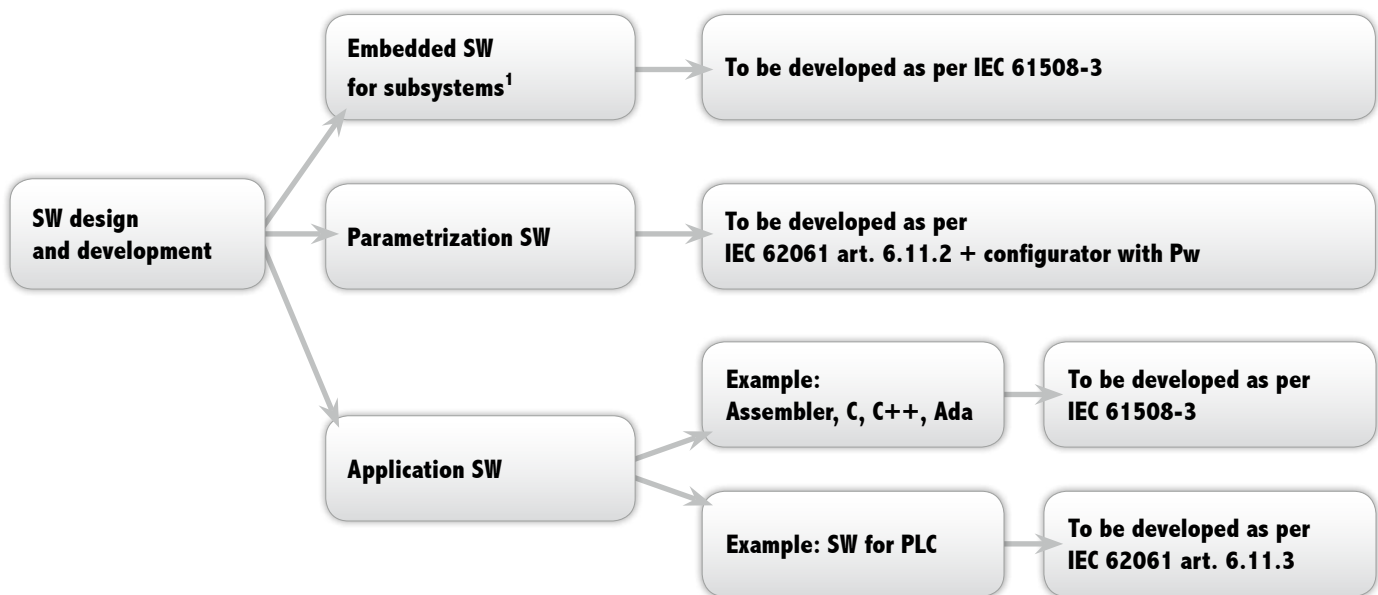
Each subsystem shall consist of electrical circuits suited to attain the required SIL.

The maximum SIL attainable by a subsystem is identified as SILCL (SIL claim).

Subsystem SILCLs depend on PFH_d , architecture constraints, performance under failure conditions and on the ability to control and avoid systematic failure.

Safety-related software

For software design, the code must be developed as per reference standards depending on the type of software in question as follows:



Nota 1: Safety-related PLCs, safety bus, actuators, safety light curtains and in general all complex safety-related devices with integral programmable logics and embedded software, if used to build a SRECS, shall comply with the requirements of the appropriate Product Standards (if applicable) and with IEC 61508 as regards functional safety.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

IMPORTANT!

The probability aspect is only one of the elements contributing to assignment of SIL.

To claim a specific SIL applicants must prove and document having:

- Adopted adequate management actions and techniques to attain the required level of operational safety
- In place a documented and up-to-date Operational Safety Plan
- Avoided systematic failure as far as possible
- Evaluated (through inspections and tests) safety system performance in actual environmental conditions
- Developed the software after adopting all organizational aspects required.

Calculation of subsystem PFH_d

To calculate subsystem PFH_d select first the type of architecture (structure). The Standard suggests four pre-defined architectures, providing a different simplified formula for each of them.

This calculation requires the use of the following parameters:

λ_d = Dangerous failure rate of each subsystem element. Obtained from its known failure rate λ , percent distribution of failure rate for all failure modes and analysis of subsystem performance after failure (Dangerous Failure = λ_d or Non-dangerous Failure = λ_s).

T1 = Proof Test. Proof test interval (external inspection and repair returning the system to as-new condition) for industrial machinery usually coincides with life time (20 years).

T2 = Test interval of the diagnostic functions. Depending on design or devices used the diagnostic functions can be executed by internal circuitry of the same SRECS or by other SRECSs.

DC = Diagnostic Coverage:

Parameter representing the percent of dangerous failures detected out of all possible dangerous failures.

DC depends on self-diagnostic techniques implemented.

Assuming that failure is always possible (otherwise there would be no point in defining λ), that mechanisms for detecting failures are not necessarily all equally effective and responsive (depending on type of failure some may take longer), that it is impossible to detect all failures, that suitable circuitry architectures and effective testing may permit detection of most dangerous failures, a DC parameter may be defined for estimating the effectiveness of implemented self-diagnostic techniques.

IEC 62061 does not provide data for obtaining DC in relation to implemented diagnostic techniques. However, data of IEC 61508-2 Annex A may be used.

β = Common cause failure factor. Provides a measure of the degree of independence of operation of redundant channel systems.

Having calculated subsystem PFH_d by means of the formulas from the IEC 62061, it is important to ensure that the associated SILCL obtained from Table 3 of IEC 62061 (see page 21) is compatible with the constraints imposed by the architecture as the maximum SILCL attainable by a given subsystem is restricted by the hardware fault tolerance of the architecture and by SFF as listed in the following table

Safe failure fraction (SFF)	Hardware fault tolerance		
	0	1	2
SFF < 60%	Not allowed	SIL 1	SIL 2
60% ≤ SFF < 90%	SIL 1	SIL 2	SIL 3
90% ≤ SFF < 99%	SIL 2	SIL 3	SIL 3
SFF ≥ 99%	SIL 3	SIL 3	SIL 3

Table 5 of IEC 62061

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Subsystem safety failure fraction (SFF) is, by definition, the fraction of overall failure rate not involving dangerous failure

$$SFF = (\sum \lambda_s + \sum \lambda_{dd}) / (\sum \lambda_s + \sum \lambda_{dd} + \sum \lambda_{du}).$$

λ_{dd} (failure rate of detectable dangerous failures) and λ_{du} (failure rate of undetectable dangerous failures) are obtained from known effectiveness of implemented diagnostic techniques.

If PFH_d and SILCL of each subsystem are known, it will be possible to calculate the overall SIL of SRECS.

The overall probability of dangerous failure/hour of SRECS will equal the sum of the probabilities of dangerous failure/hour of all subsystems involved and shall include, if necessary, also the probability of dangerous failure per hour (PTE) of any safety-related communication lines:

$$PFH_D = PFH_{D1} + \dots + PFH_{DN} + P_{TE}$$

Known the PFH_d , the resulting SIL of the SRECS is obtained from Table 3.

The SIL shall then be compared to the SILCL of each subsystem, as the SIL that can be claimed for the SRECS shall be less or equal to the lowest value of the SILCL of any of the subsystems.

Example:



$$PFH_d(\text{system}) = PFH_d(\text{ss1}) + PFH_d(\text{ss2}) + PFH_d(\text{ss3}) + P_{TE} = 5,56x10^{-7}/h$$

$$SIL = 2$$

Where a subsystem involves two or more safety-related functions requiring different SILs, the highest SIL shall apply.

CONCLUSIONS

The procedures specified in ISO 13849-1 simplify the estimation of Average Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour compared to IEC 61508, offering a pragmatic approach more in line with the needs of the machine tool industry.

By retaining Categories and other basic concepts, such as safety-related function and risk graph, seamless continuity with EN 954: 1996 is assured.

Maintaining a closely linear approach with EN 954-1:1996 however, shows the limits of ISO 13849-1 / EN 954-1. Where the adoption of complex technology is anticipated, e.g. programmable electronics, safety-related bus applications, different architectures, etc., it will be more appropriate to design to IEC 62061.

Where devices and/or subsystems designed in accordance with ISO EN 13849-1:1999 are used, Std. IEC 62061 shows how to integrate them in SRECS.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

A precise bi-univocal equivalence between PL and SIL cannot be identified.

However, the probabilistic side of PL and SIL can be compared as they use the same concept, namely the Average Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour, to define the extent to failure resistance.

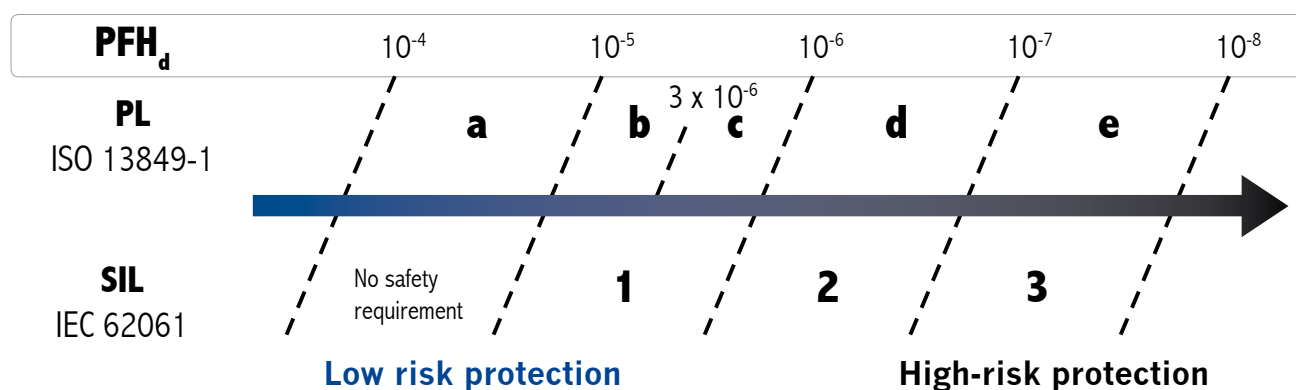
Also, although the probability concept used in the two Standards is the same, the result may differ as the rigor of calculation is not the same. In fact, for evaluating PFH_d , IEC 62061 specifies a procedure based on formulas derived from the system reliability theory. The results may in some cases, e.g. reduced number of components, high-efficiency of self-diagnostic techniques implemented, turn out to be very low, i.e. very good. To simplify and speed up evaluation of Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour, ISO 13849-1 uses approximation tables which must necessarily consider worst case scenarios, with consequently higher results, i.e. inferior to, than those calculated using IEC 62061.

Therefore, extra care must be exercised when calculating overall PL of a serial system such as the following:



If the resulting Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour for the entire system is calculated as the sum of the PFH_d values of the parts computed by means of IEC 62061 and not using the calculation procedure as per ISO 13849-1, the limitations imposed to the parts by the categories which restrict max. PL attainable to that actually specified by ISO 13849-1 (see Table 5 of the Standard) must be taken into account. Otherwise, a higher than actual system PL could result.

The following table may be used as a general guideline, noting that the ranges of Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour should be compared, not the actual values of SIL and PL.



SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Glossary

Initials	Definition	Standard	Description
β (Beta)	Common cause failure factor	IEC 62061	Degree of operational independence of channels of a multi-channel system. Ranging from 0.1 to 0.01 depending on CCF attained.
λ (Lambda)	Failure rate	IEC 62061	Random failure frequency. The time-random failure frequency of a component is usually known as Failure Rate, described as number of failures per unit of hour. Its inverse is known as Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF), expressed in hours. Random failures are the result of sudden stress accumulation above maximum design strength of a component. May occur at random intervals and entirely unexpectedly. Frequency of failure over sufficiently long periods is virtually constant. PFH_d calculation methods given in both Standards refer only to the assessment of random failures. The unit of measure for failure rate is FIT (Failure In Time) equivalent to one failure per billion of operating hours ($F=1$ means one failure every 109 hours).
λ_s	Safe failure rate	IEC 62061	Failure rate for non-dangerous failures. Non-dangerous failures which have no adverse safety-related effect on control system. The control system continues to ensure protection.
λ_d	Dangerous failure rate	IEC 62061	Failure rate of failures which may involve dangerous operation. Dangerous failures prevent the control system from continuing to provide protection.
λ_{dd}	Dangerous detected failure rate	IEC 62061	Failure rate for detectable dangerous failures. Detectable dangerous failures may be detected by automatic self-diagnostic systems.
λ_{du}	Dangerous undetected failure rate	IEC 62061	Failure rate for undetectable dangerous failures. Undetectable dangerous failures cannot be detected by internal automatic self-diagnostic systems. They determine the value of PFH_d and, consequently, the value of SIL or PL.
Cat.	Category	ISO 13849-1	The Category is the main parameter to consider to attain a given PL. Describes the SRP/CS performance in relation to its ability to resist failure and resulting performance in failure conditions. Five Categories are envisaged depending on structural positioning of components.
CCF	Common Cause Failure	ISO 13849-1 IEC 62061	Failure resulting from common causes. Failure resulting from one or more events causing simultaneous malfunction of channels of a multi-channel system. Provides a measure of the degree of independence of redundant channel operation. Assessed by assigning marks. Maximum possible score is 100.
DC	Diagnostic Coverage	ISO 13849-1 IEC 62061	Reduced probability of dangerous hardware failure due to automatic self-diagnostic system operation. A measure of system effectiveness in promptly detecting its own possible malfunction. Expressed as 60% to 99%.
$MTTF_d$	Mean Time to dangerous Failures	ISO 13849-1	Average operating time, expressed in years, to potentially dangerous random failure (not generic failure). May refer to a single component, or to a single channel, or to the entire safety-related system.
PFH_d	Probability of dangerous Failure /Hour	IEC 62061	Average probability of dangerous failure per hour. Quantitative representation of risk reduction factor provided by the safety-related control system.
PL	Performance Level	ISO 13849-1	Level of performance. In ISO 13849-1, the extent to which failures are controlled is assessed using the Performance Level concept (PL). Represents SRP/CS ability to perform a safety-related function within predictable operating conditions. There are 5 levels, PLa to PL _e . PL _e represents the highest level of risk reduction, PLa the lowest level.

SAFETY IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

Initials	Definition	Standard	Description
PLr	Performance Level required	ISO 13849-1	Level of performance required. Represents the contribution to risk reduction by each safety-related part implemented in SRP/CS. PLr is obtained using the risk curve.
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	IEC 62061	Level of integrity of a safety-related function. Discrete level (one of three) used to describe the ability of a safety-related control system to resist failure as per IEC 62061, where level 3 assures the highest protection and level 1 the lowest.
SILCL	SIL CLaim	IEC 62061	Max. SIL attainable by a subsystem in relation to architecture and ability to detect failure.
SRP/CS	Safety Related Parts of Control Systems	ISO 13849-1	Part of machine control system able to maintain or achieve machine safety status in relation to the status of certain safety-related sensors.
SRECS	Safety Related Electrical, electronic and programmable electronic Control System	IEC 62061	Electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control system the failure of which immediately increases the risk factor associated with machine operation.
T1	Proof test interval	IEC 62061	Interval of proof test. The Proof Test is an external manual inspection for detecting component failure and performance decay, undetectable by internal self-diagnostic systems. The unit of measure is time (months or, more usually, years).
T2	Diagnostic test interval	IEC 62061	Test interval of self-diagnostic functions. Time elapsed between one test for the detection of possible internal failure and the next. Tests are carried out in automatic mode by dedicated circuitry which may be internal to the SRECS in question or may belong to other SRECSs. The unit of measure is time (milliseconds to hours).
SFF	Safe Failure Fraction	IEC 62061	Fraction of overall failure rate which does not involve dangerous failure. Represents the percentage of non-dangerous failures relative to total number of failures of the safety-related control system.

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

CHARACTERISTIC ELEMENTS

Light curtains are electro sensitive devices using one or more light beams, emitted by an Emitter and received by a Receiver, to create an intangible controlled area. Fundamental characteristics are:

• Safety type

- defines the self-monitoring and safety principles contained in the device
- it must be chosen as a function of the risk level characterising the machine

When the chosen safety device is a photo-electric barrier (**AOPD** Active Optoelectronic Protective Device), the latter shall necessary belong to **TYPE 2** or **TYPE 4** as established by the International Standard **IEC 61496 1-2**.

NOTE: why “Type” and not “Category”?

When talking about light curtains and laser scanners, we normally refer to their “safety type”; while for all other safety devices the term of choice is “safety category”. This distinction is due to the International Standard IEC 61496, in which the term “type” is introduced to determine the safety level of optoelectronic protective equipment. In practice, “type” adds some optical requirements to the requirements which define categories for non-optical safety devices. Therefore, a type 2 light curtain is a light curtain which complies with the requirements for category 2 safety electronics and furthermore whose beams have certain characteristics, among which a given aperture angle, immunity to light interference and so on. The same applies for type 4 light curtains and type 3 laser scanners.

“Type” can be used in the same way as “category” is used to determine which device should fit into a given protection circuit. For example, a type 2 light curtain connected with a category 2 control system forms a category 2 protection circuit. If the control system is category 3, a type 2 light curtain will downgrade it to category 2, while a type 4 light curtain or a type 3 laser scanner will keep it in category 3. Only a type 4 light curtain will keep a category 4 safety circuit in category 4.

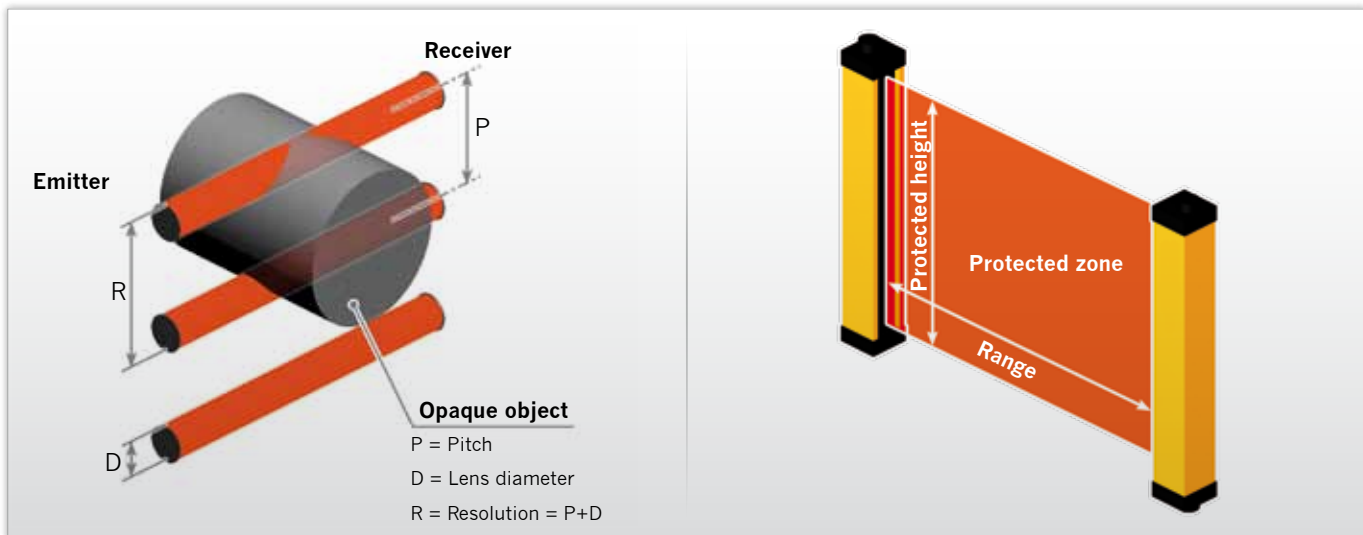
• Resolution

The resolution of a light curtain is the minimum size of an object that, placed into the controlled area, will obscure the controlled zone and hence stop the hazardous movement of the machine.

- Single beam light barriers: their resolution **R** is the same as the diameter of the lens
- Multibeam light curtains: their resolution **R** is the same as the sum of the lens diameter + the distance between two adjacent lenses.

$$R = D$$

$$R = P + D$$



• Protected height

This is the height controlled by the light curtain.

If it is positioned horizontally, this value shows the depth of the protected zone.

• Range

This is the maximum working distance that may exist between the emitter and the receiver. When deflection mirrors are used, it is necessary to take into account the attenuation factor introduced by each of them, which it is about 15%.

• Response time

This is the time it takes for the light curtain to transmit the alarm signal from the time the protected zone is interrupted.

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

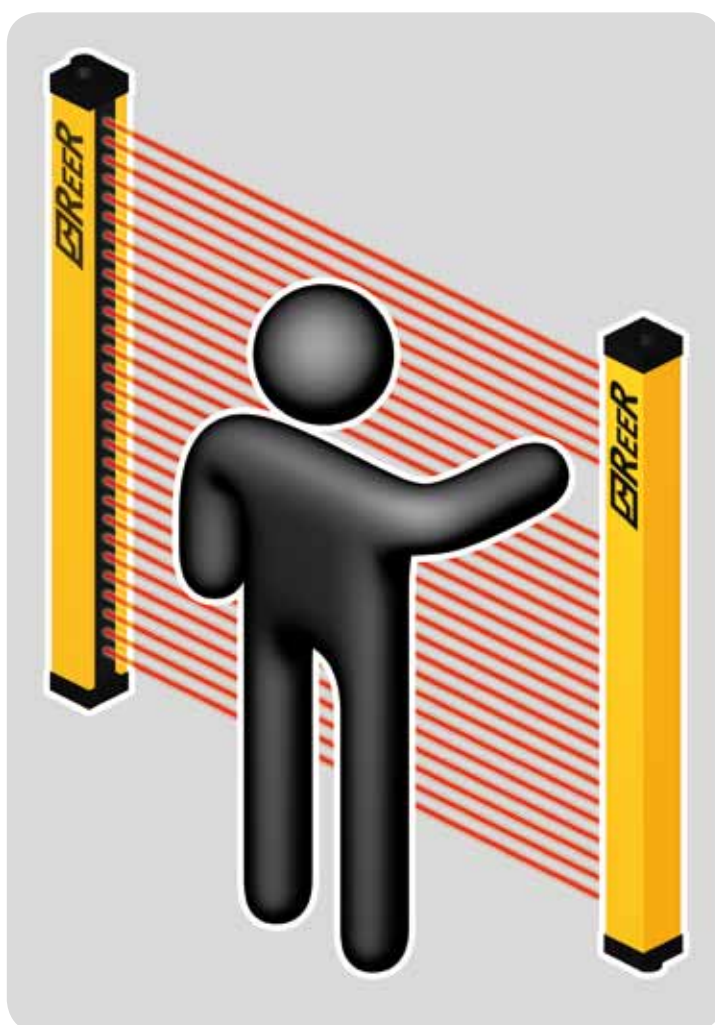
ADVANTAGES OF LIGHT CURTAINS

- Effective protection in the event of fatigue or distraction of the operator.
- Increase in the productive capacity of the machine as the light curtain does not require the manual handling of physical guards or waiting for them to open.
- Faster machine loading/unloading operations.
- Reduced times of approach to the working areas.
- Elimination of the risk of tampering since any irregular intervention on the light curtain stops the machine.
- Simple and quick installation, with greater flexibility of adjustment on the machine, even in the case of subsequent repositioning.
- Possibility to build up large sized protections, either linear or along a perimeter, on several sides, at greatly reduced costs.
- Facilitated and fast maintenance of the machine, as there is no need to remove physical guards, such as grids, gates, etc.
- Improved appearance and ergonomic effectiveness of the machine.

CONDITIONS OF USE

For the photoelectric safety protections to be effective, it is necessary to verify that:

- It must be possible to electrically interface them to the control unit of the machine.
- It must be possible to stop the hazardous movements of the machine at once. In particular, it is important to know the machine stopping time to place the light curtain at the correct distance.
- The time taken to reach the hazardous point must be greater than the time necessary to stop the hazardous movement.
- The machine must not create secondary dangers due to the projection or fall from above of materials. If this danger exists, additional protections of a mechanical nature have to be provided.
- The minimum size of the object to be detected must be equal to or greater than the chosen light curtain resolution.



PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

SELECTION CRITERIA OF A SAFETY LIGHT CURTAIN

1. Definition of the zone to be protected.

2. Definition of the parts of the body to be detected:

- fingers or hands
- approaching body of a person
- presence of a person in a hazardous area

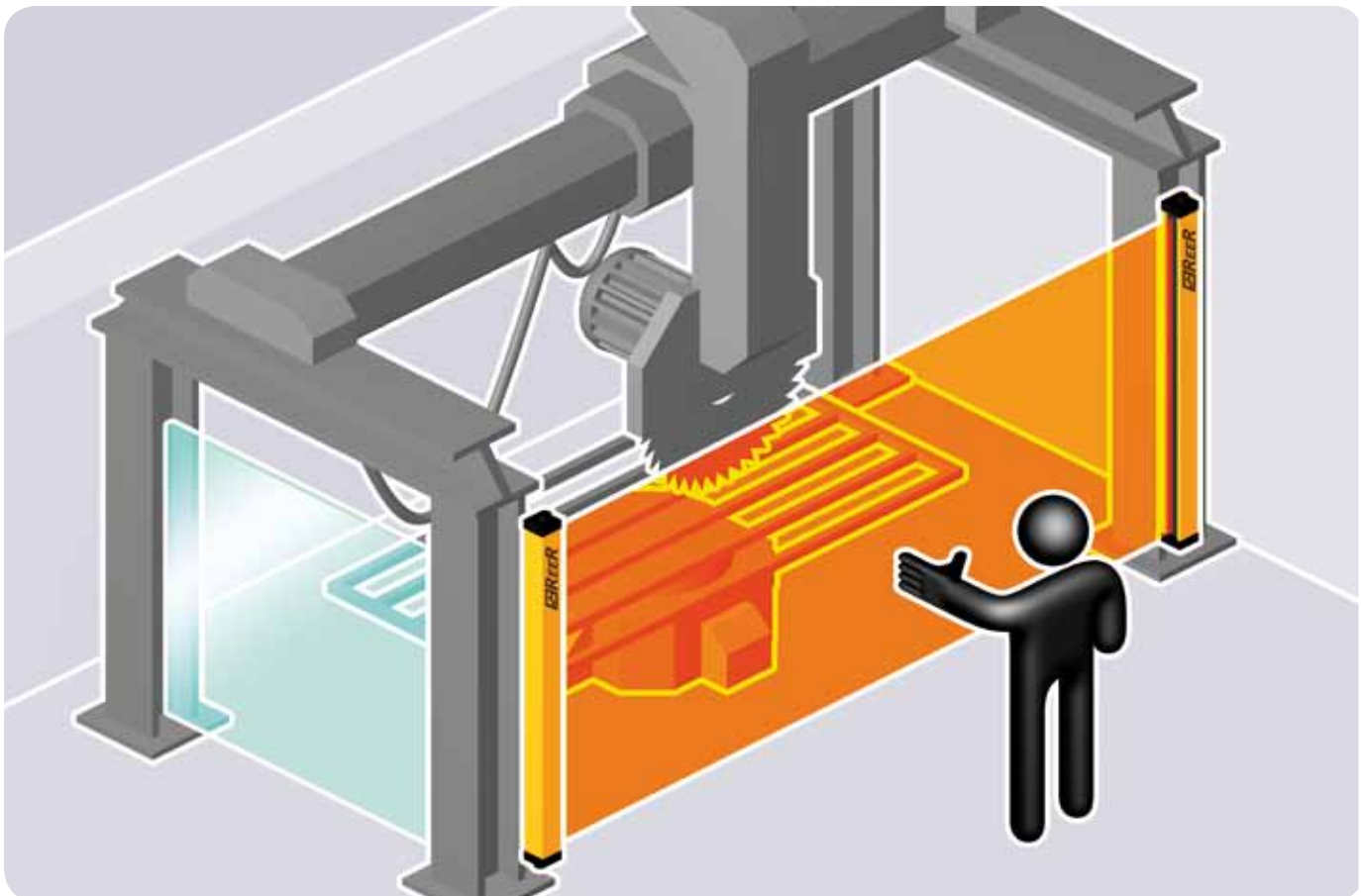
3. Definition of the safety distance between the light curtain and the hazardous point.

4. Definition of the safety category Level/Type to be adopted according to ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61496

Definition of the zone to be protected


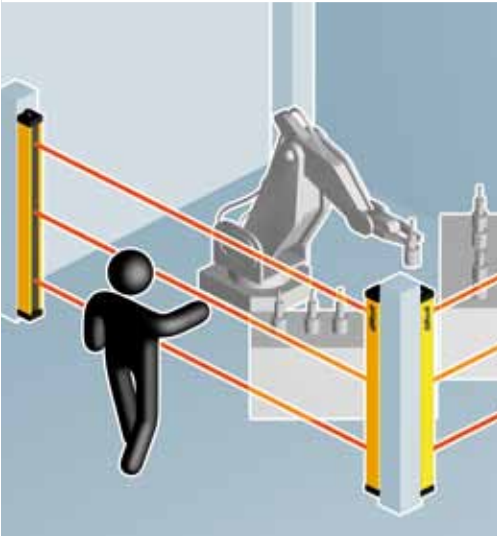
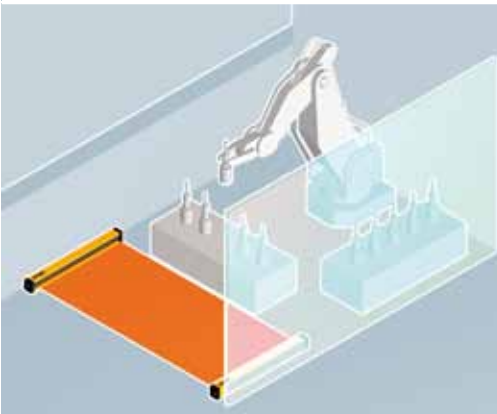
- Take into account the configuration of the zone:
 - shape and dimensions: width and height of the access area
 - positions of hazardous parts
 - possible access points
- The light curtain must be positioned so as to prevent the access to the dangerous area from above, from below, and from the sides without having intercepted the field protected by the light curtain.

It is possible to install one or more deflection mirrors in order to protect areas with access from several sides. This results in a considerable reduction in costs, as this solution eliminates the need of installing many separate light curtains.



PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

DEFINITION OF TYPE OF DETECTION

	DETECTION	CHARACTERISTICS	ADVANTAGES
	Finger or hand	<p>Detection necessary when the operator must work close to the danger.</p> <p>Barrier resolution must be less than or equal to 40 mm.</p>	<p>Possibility to lower the dimensions by reducing at the top the space between the protection and the dangerous zone.</p> <p>Short time for machine charging and discharging.</p> <p>Less operator fatigue, more productivity.</p>
	Body (use as trip device)	<p>Ideal detection for access control and protections of several sides, also for long scanning distances.</p> <p>The barrier must be placed at least at 850 mm from the danger.</p> <p>Barrier normally composed by 2-3-4 beams.</p>	<p>Protection costs reduced by the restricted number of beams.</p> <p>Possibility to protect zones with big dimensions by using deflection mirrors.</p> <p>See note below</p>
	Presence in a dangerous zone	<p>Detection realized by positioning the light curtains horizontally to control continuously the presence of an object in a definite zone.</p> <p>The light curtains resolution depends on the height of the detection plane, anyway it cannot be higher than 116 mm.</p>	<p>Possibility to control zones not visible from where the machine's push button controls are located.</p>

Note: Accidental start-up of the machine shall not be possible when anyone crosses the sensitive area and stays undetected in the dangerous area. Suitable ways of eliminating this type of risk include the following:

- Use of start / restart-interlock function positioning the command so that the dangerous area is in full view and so that the command cannot be reached by anyone from inside the dangerous area
- The Restart command has to be safe in compliance with IEC 61496-1
- Use of additional presence sensing detectors for the detection of the operator inside dangerous area
- Use of obstacles preventing the operator from remaining undetected in the space between the sensing zone of the protective device and the dangerous area.

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

DETERMINATION OF THE SAFETY DISTANCE

The effectiveness of the protection depends greatly on the correct positioning of the light curtain with respect to the danger.

The light curtain must be located at a distance greater than or equal to the minimum safety distance, S , so that reaching the dangerous point will be possible only when the dangerous action of the machine has been stopped.

The light curtain must be positioned so that:

- It is impossible to reach the dangerous point without going through the zone controlled by the light curtain.
- A person cannot be present in the dangerous zone without his/her presence being detected. To this end, it might be necessary to resort to additional safety devices (i.e.: photoelectric light curtains arranged horizontally).

European Standard **EN 999** provides the elements for the determination of the safety distance.

If the machine in object is governed by a specific C type Standard, the latter shall be taken into due account.

If the distance S determined in this manner is too big, it is necessary:

- a) to reduce the total stopping time of the machine,
- b) to improve the detection capability (resolution) of the light curtain.



One-side protection



**Three-side protection
using deflection mirrors**

GENERAL FORMULA FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE MINIMUM SAFETY DISTANCE

$$S = K \times T + C$$

S	minimum safety distance between the protection and hazardous point, expressed in mm.
K	speed of approach of the body or parts of the body, expressed in mm / sec.
T	total stopping time of the machine, consisting of: t1 reaction time of the protective device in seconds t2 reaction time of the machine in seconds, until it stops the hazardous action.
C	additional distance in mm.

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

C takes into account:

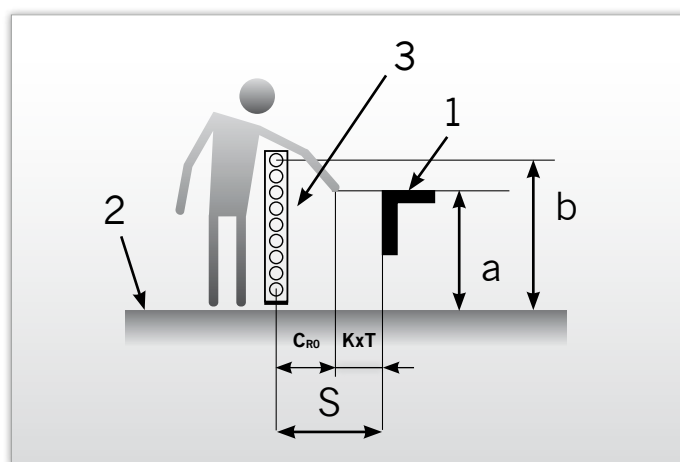
1. Possible intrusion of parts of the body in the sensitive area before they are detected.

In this case:

- $C = 8 \times (d-14)$ If **D** (light curtain resolution) ≤ 40 mm
- $C = 850$ If **D** (light curtain resolution) > 40 mm and for 2-, 3-, 4-beam light curtains
- $C = 1200 - (0,4 \times H)$ for horizontal light curtains

2. Eventuality that the dangerous point is reached by leaning over the upper edge of the sensitive area of a vertical light curtain.

In this case C is obtained from Table 2 of ISO 13855 / EN 999:



1 = Dangerous area 2 = Reference plane 3 = Light curtain

Height of Hazard zone a	Height b of upper edge of area protected by photoelectric curtain											
	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600
	Alternative distance C_{R0}											
2600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2500	400	400	350	300	300	300	300	300	250	150	100	-
2400	550	550	550	500	450	450	400	400	300	250	100	-
2200	800	750	750	700	650	650	600	550	400	250	-	-
2000	950	950	850	850	800	750	700	550	400	-	-	-
1800	1100	1100	950	950	850	800	750	550	-	-	-	-
1600	1150	1150	1100	1000	900	800	750	450	-	-	-	-
1400	1200	1200	1100	1000	900	850	650	-	-	-	-	-
1200	1200	1200	1100	1000	850	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000	1200	1150	1050	950	750	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
800	1150	1050	950	800	500	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
600	1050	950	750	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
400	900	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

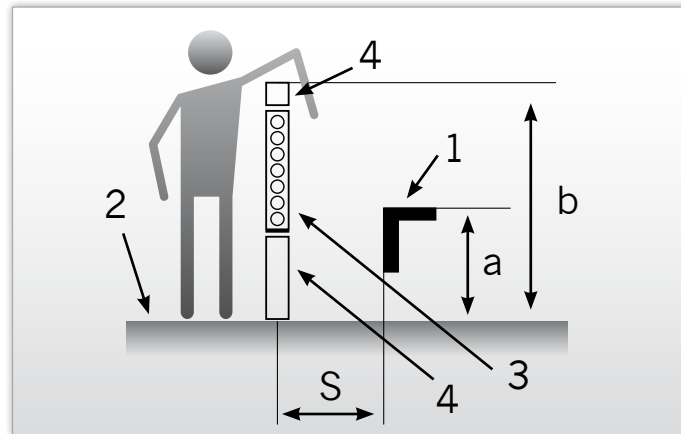
Table 2 of ISO 13855/EN 999

- Interpolation is not allowed
- If distances a, b or C fall between values listed in the table, use the higher
- C_{R0} (reaching over) calculated using Table 2 of ISO 13855 / EN 999 must be compared to C as conventionally calculated (see paragraph 1). Always select the higher value.

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

For combined mechanical and electrosensitive protections (as shown), calculate parameter C as per Table 1 (for low-risk applications) or Table 2 (for high-risk applications) of ISO 13857:2007 (ex EN 294), here not mentioned, because in this case it is possible to lean on to the mechanical protection.

- 1 = Dangerous area
- 2 = Reference plane
- 3 = Light curtain
- 4 = Mechanical protection



When calculating the safety distance, also consider installation tolerances, accuracy of the measured response time and possible decay of the brake system performance of the machine.

Where brake system decay is possible, use a stopping performance monitor device (SPM).

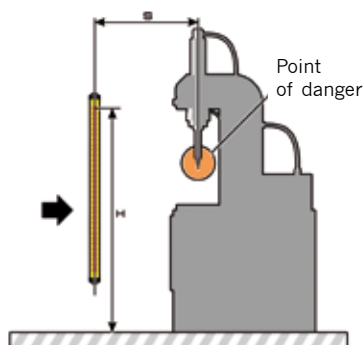
PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

DETERMINATION OF THE SAFETY DISTANCE

DIRECTION OF APPROACH PERPENDICULAR TO THE PROTECTED PLANE WITH $\alpha=90^\circ (\pm 5^\circ)$

Light curtains with resolution equal to or lower than 40 mm for the detection of hands and fingers

$$D \leq 40$$



$$S = 2000 \times T + 8 \times (D - 14)$$

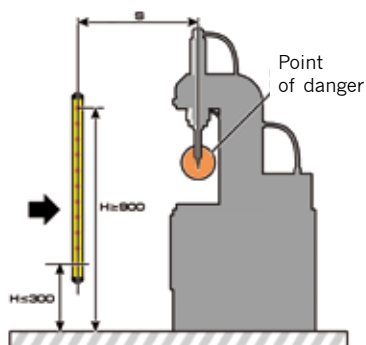
if $S > 500$ then

$$S = 1600 \times T + 8 \times (D - 14)$$

- The distance **S** must not be lower than 100 mm.
- If the distance **S** is greater than 500 mm it is possible to re-calculate the distance through the following formula.
- In these circumstances, the distance must in no case be lower than 500 mm.

Light curtains with a resolution greater than 40 mm and less than 70 mm for detection of arms and legs.

$$40 < D \leq 70$$

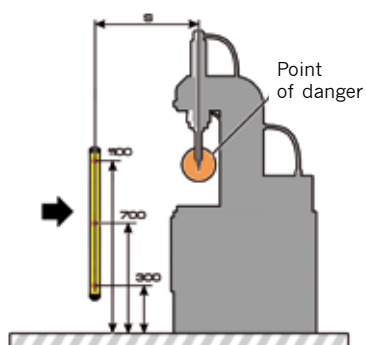


$$S = 1600 \times T + 850$$

- The height of the lowermost beam must be equal to or lower than 300 mm.
- The height of the uppermost beam must be equal to or higher than 900 mm.

Light grids for body detection through access control with a resolution of over 70 mm.

$$D > 70$$



$$S = 1600 \times T + 850$$

Number and height of the beams

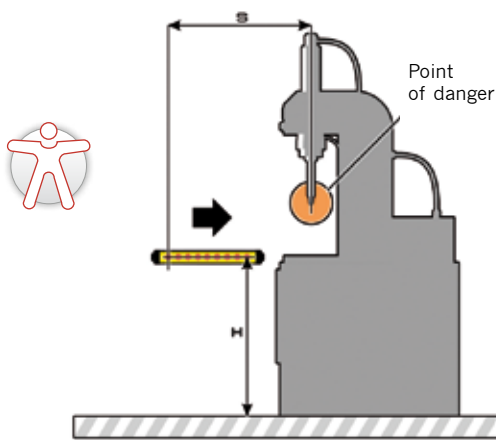
N.	Recommended height
2	400 - 900 mm
3	300 - 700 - 1100 mm
4	300 - 600 - 900 - 1200 mm

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

DETERMINATION OF THE SAFETY DISTANCE

DIRECTION OF APPROACH PARALLEL TO THE PROTECTED PLANE WITH $\alpha=0^\circ (\pm 5^\circ)$

Horizontal light curtains for presence control in a dangerous area.

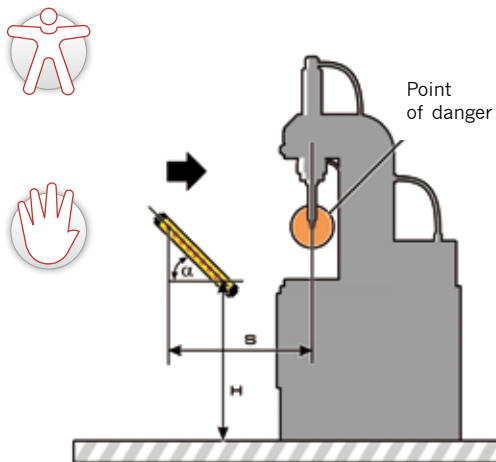


$$S = 1600 \times T + (1200 - 0,4 \times H)$$

- $1200 - (0,4 \times H)$ must be equal to or greater than 850 mm.
- The height H depends on the resolution D of the light curtains and is determined through the following formula:
 $H = 15 \times (D - 50)$
- This can also be used to determine the maximum resolution that can be used at the different heights
 $D = H / (15 + 50)$
- Knowing that maximum height H must be 1000 mm, the maximum resolution limits will be:
 for H = 1000 mm D = 116 mm
 for H = 0 mm D = 50 mm
- If H is greater than 300 mm, at the stage of risk assessment it becomes necessary to take into consideration the possibility of access from beneath the beams.

DIRECTION OF APPROACH ANGLED TO THE PROTECTED PLANE WITH $5^\circ < \alpha < 85^\circ$

Slanted light curtains to detect hands and arms and for presence control in the dangerous area.



- With angle $\alpha > 30^\circ$ refer to the case of approach perpendicular to the protected plane.
- With angle $\alpha < 30^\circ$ refer to the case of approach parallel to the protected plane.

- With $\alpha > 30^\circ$:
- The distance S refers to the beam farthest away from the hazardous point.
 - The height of the beam away farthest from the hazardous point must not be greater than 1000 mm.
 - For the determination of height H or resolution D apply the following formulas to the lower-most beam:
 $H = 15 \times (D - 50)$
 $D = H / (15 + 50)$

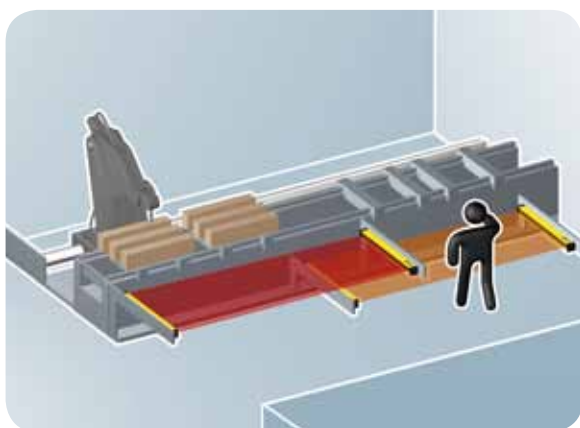
PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

MUTING FUNCTION

The Muting function is the provisional and automatic cut-out of the light curtain protective function in relation to the machine cycle. Muting can only occur in a safety condition.

Two types of applications are envisaged:

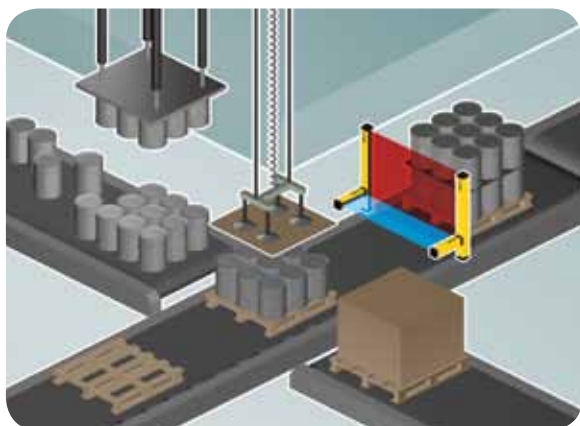
1- Enabling personnel access inside dangerous area during the non-dangerous part of machine cycle.



Example: Positioning or removal of workpiece

Depending on the position of the tool, which is the most dangerous part, one of the two curtains (the one facing the tool working area) is active whereas the other is in Muting mode to enable the operator to load/unload the workpiece. Muting mode of the light curtains is subsequently reversed when the tool works on the opposite side of the machine.

2- Enabling access to material and preventing access to personnel.



Example: Pallet exit from dangerous area.

The safety light curtain incorporates Muting sensors able to discriminate between personnel and materials. Only the material is authorized to pass through the monitored area.

The essential requirements regarding the Muting Function are described by the followings Standards:

- IEC 61496-1** "Electro-Sensitive Protective Equipment"
- EN 415-4** "Safety of the Machinery - automatic palletizing systems"
- IEC TS 62046** "Application of the protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"

General Requirements:

- Muting is a temporary suspension of the safety-related function and it must be activated and de-activated automatically
- The safety integrity level of the circuit implementing the Muting function shall be equal to that of the safety function temporarily suspended, so that the protection performance of the entire system is not adversely affected
- Muting should be activated and de-activated only by means of two or more separate hardwired signals triggered by a correct time or space sequence.
- It shall not be possible to trigger Muting while the ESPE outputs are in the off state
- It shall not be possible to initiate Muting by turning the device off and then on again
- Muting shall be only activated in an appropriate point of the machine cycle, i.e. only when there is no risk for the operator
- Muting sensors shall be mechanically protected to prevent mismatch in case of impact.

PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

MUTING: PALLETIZERS AND MATERIALS HANDLING SYSTEMS

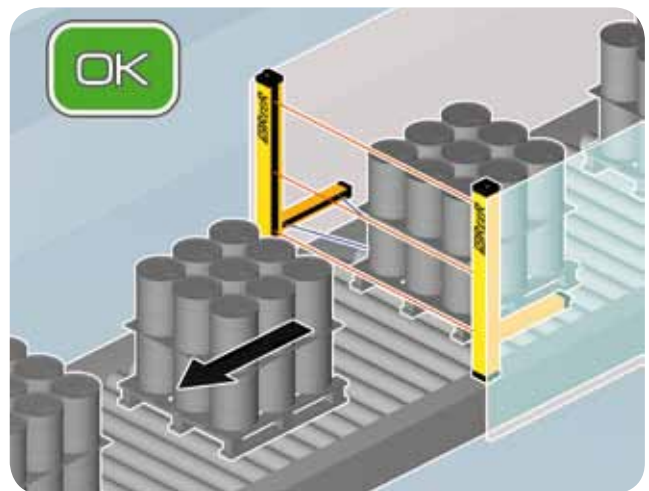
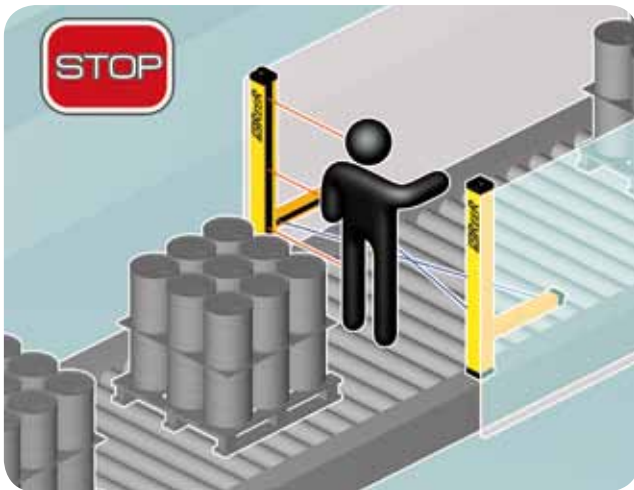
Requirements for the monitoring of the openings:

- Monitor the load, not the pallet, otherwise the operator might go into the hazardous zone being dragged by the pallet
- Muting time must be restricted to the actual time taken by the material to pass through the opening
- Configurations with Muting type L must have a particular operational logic
- Muting must be time-restricted
- Sensor mismatch with effect similar to their actuation shall not allow a condition of permanent Muting
- The configuration and positioning of the Muting sensors shall ensure reliable differentiation between personnel and material
- The layout of the opening, the positioning of the Muting sensors and the additional side protections shall prevent personnel access to the dangerous area for all the time the Muting function is activated and throughout the time the pallet crosses the opening.

Therefore it is necessary to realise a safety system able to distinguish between:

- **authorized materials** _____
 - **non authorized people** _____
- to go through the light curtain**

The Muting function can be present on both type 2 and type 4 safety light curtains.

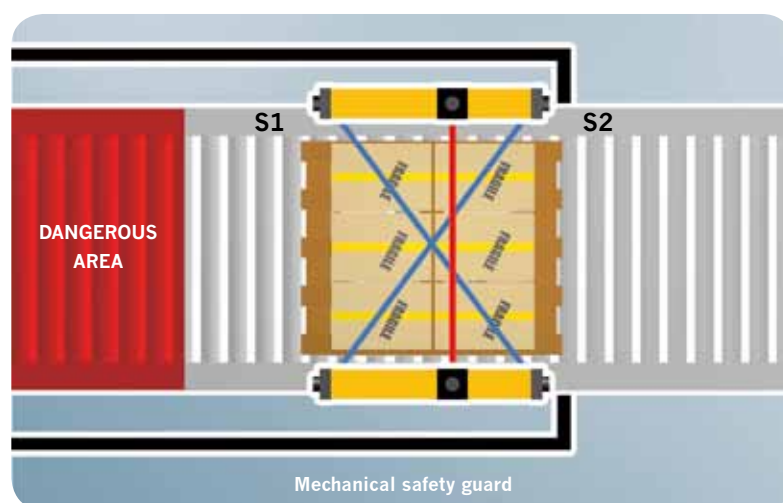


PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

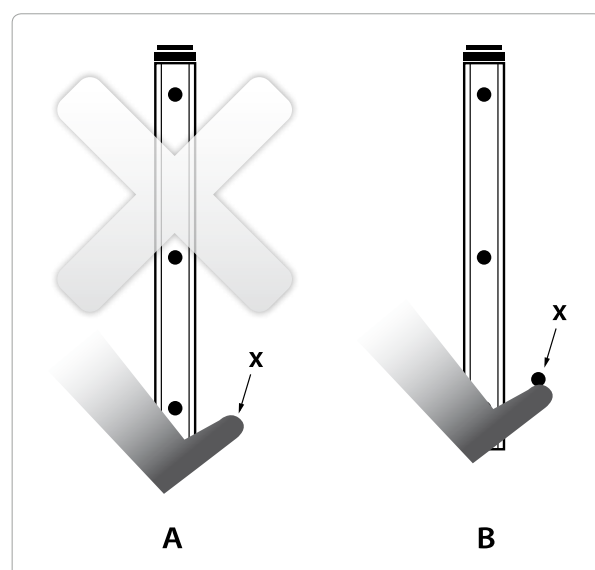
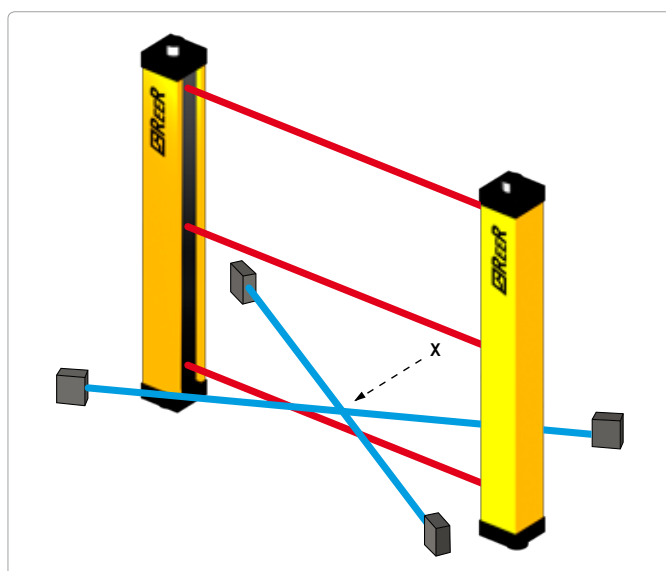
Common solutions for Muting sensor positioning

Muting with 2 crossed-beam sensors – Configuration type T with timing monitoring and two-way pallet operation:

- The point of intersection of the two beams shall lie in the segregated dangerous area beyond the light curtain
- A fail safe timer shall be provided to restrict Muting to the time needed for the material to cross the opening
- The Muting function shall be activated only if the Muting sensors are contemporaneously intercepted: $(t_2(S2) - t_1(S1)) = 4 \text{ seconds max.}$
- The two beams shall be continuously interrupted by the pallet throughout the transit through the sensors
- A matt cylindrical object $D=500 \text{ mm}$ (simulating the size of a human body) shall not trigger the Muting function.



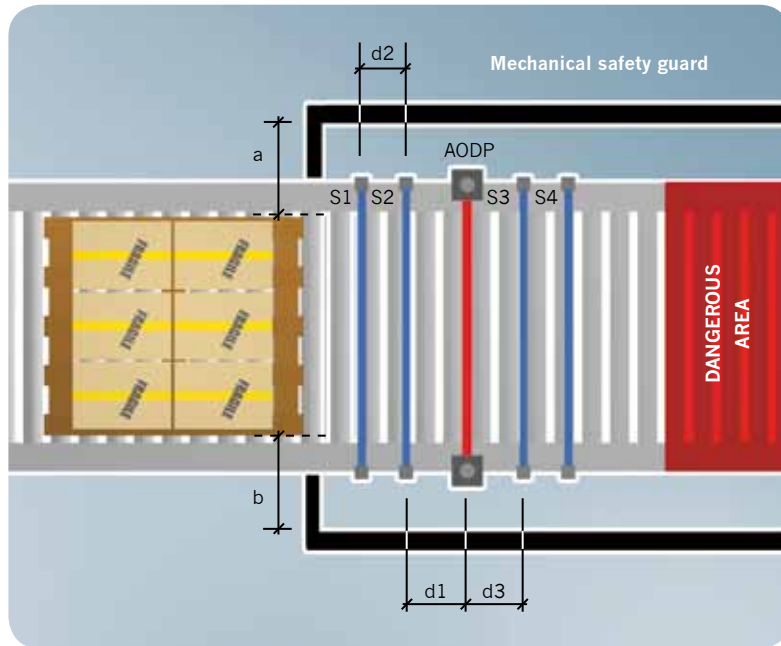
Muting sensor beam intersection shall be positioned the higher up or equal than level of the lower light curtain beam to avoid possible tampering or accidental triggering of Muting.



PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

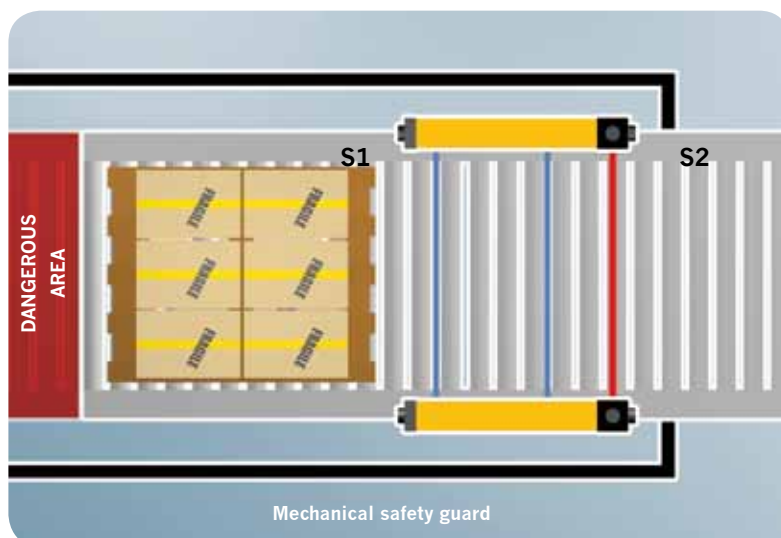
Muting with 4 parallel-beam sensors – Configuration type T with timing and/or sequence monitoring - Two-way pallet operation:

- The 4 Muting sensors shall be all actuated together for a brief moment (sequential actuation and de-activation of the 4 sensors)
- The distance between sensors and the sensing field of the light curtain shall be:
 - **d1 and d3 < 200 mm** to prevent undetected personnel access by preceding or following immediately after the pallet during Muting
 - **d2 > 250 mm** to prevent personnel limb, garment, etc. from enabling Muting by triggering two sensors simultaneously.



Muting with 2 crossed-beam or parallel-beam sensors – Configuration type L with timing monitoring and one-way only (exit from dangerous area) pallet operation:

- Muting sensors shall be positioned beyond the light curtain in the dangerous area
- Muting shall be disabled as soon as the light curtain is cleared and not later than 4 seconds max. from the instant the first of the two Muting sensor is cleared. The timer monitoring the 4 seconds shall be a safety-related item.



PHOTOELECTRIC SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

BLANKING FUNCTION

Blanking is an auxiliary function of safety light curtains for which the introduction of an opaque object inside parts of the light curtain's protection field is allowed without causing the stoppage of the machine. Blanking is only possible in the presence of determined safety conditions and in accordance with a configurable operating logic.

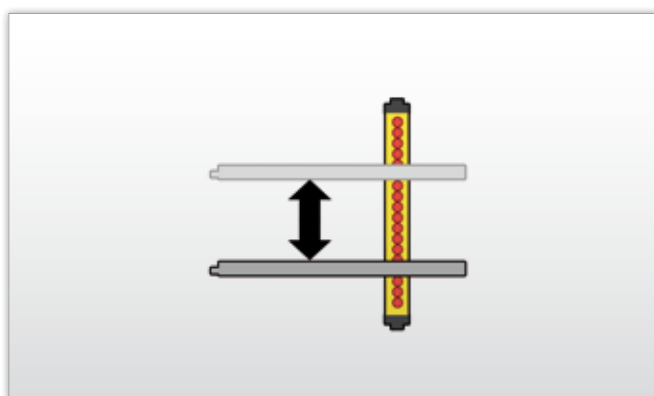
The blanking function is therefore particularly useful when the light curtain's protection field must be inevitably intercepted by the material being worked or by a fixed or mobile part of the machine. In practice, it is possible to keep the light curtain's safety outputs in an ON condition, and the machine working, even if a pre-determined number of beams within the protection fields are being intercepted.

Fixed Blanking allows a fixed portion of the protection field (i. e. a fixed set of beams) to be occupied, while all the other beams operate normally.

Floating Blanking allows the object to move freely inside the light curtain's protection field occupying a given number of beams, at the condition that the occupied beams are adjacent and that their number is not higher than the configured one.

Floating Blanking with compulsory object presence makes the light curtain work in a reverse way within the blanked portion of the protection field. That is, the blanked beams must be occupied during blanking and therefore the object has to be inside the protection field for the light curtain to remain in the ON state. In this case too the object can move freely within the protection field if the above conditions are respected.

Requirements for the blanking function can be found in the Technical Specification [IEC/TS 62046](#) describing additional means that may be required to prevent a person from reaching into the hazard through the blanked areas of the detection zone.



WARNING!

The use of the blanking function can be allowed depending on the characteristics of the application to be protected. Based on the risk analysis of your application, check whether the use of the blanking function is allowed for that particular application and with what features.

Reer SpA does not assume responsibility for the improper use of the blanking function nor for the possible damages deriving from it.

The use of the blanking function may need a recalculation of the safety distance due to the modified detection capability.

SAFETY LASER SCANNER

CHARACTERISTIC ELEMENTS

The Safety Laser Scanner is an electro-sensitive device for the protection of operators against the risk of accidents caused by industrial machines and plants with potentially dangerous moving parts and against possible collisions with Automatic Guided Vehicles (AGV).

For **EN 61496-3**, Laser Scanners must be certified in accordance to **type 3** or lower (**AOPDDR** Active Optoelectronic Protective Device responsive to Diffuse Reflection).

For **IEC 61508**, **IEC 62061**, **ISO 13849-1**, they must be certified as **SIL 2 - PLd** or lower.

Using the Safety Laser Sensor, precise **programmable horizontal protected areas** of variable shape can be created (i. e. semi-circular, rectangular or segmented), suitable for all applications with no need of a separate reflective or receiving element.

It is also possible to use the Laser Scanner in a **vertical** position for the access protection to a dangerous area, in that case detection of the edge of the gate is mandatory (**IEC TS 62046**).

Any person or object entering or remaining in the safety zone during survey causes, through the self-monitored static safety outputs of the device, an emergency stop command to the control system of the protected machine. The machine's hazardous movement will thus be interrupted.

If the warning zone is instead occupied, thanks to a non-safety dedicated solid state output, a signal is sent to the machine control system, which can be used to activate a light or a sound signal in order to prevent operators to break into the safety zone and stop the machine. Or, on an AGV application, the warning signal can be used to slow the vehicle down, so that a possible further break of the safety zone will not force it to stop abruptly, thus reducing the mechanical wear of the AGV.

The profiles of the controlled areas, as well as all the other configurable parameters, are programmable through a dedicated user interface software, installed on a laptop or pc and connected with the scanner via a serial interface.

The Laser Scanner is also able to automatically detect the controlled area by means the teach-in function.

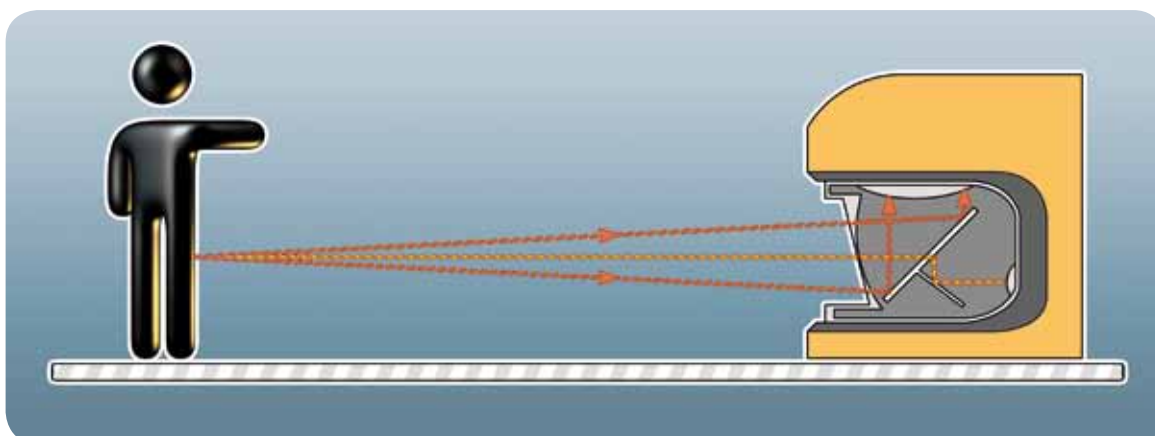


SAFETY LASER SCANNER

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The Safety Laser Scanner emits ultra-short infrared laser light pulses. If the emitted beam hits an obstacle inside the controlled zone, then part of the light is reflected back towards the point of emission.

With its state-of-the-art technology, the Laser Scanner is able to measure the time (billionth of second) taken by the light to travel across the space between the sensor and the obstacle and back and to convert it into a distance with a precision of 3 cm.

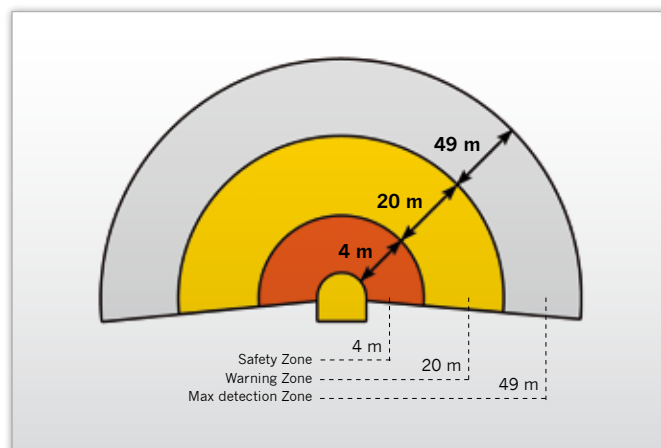
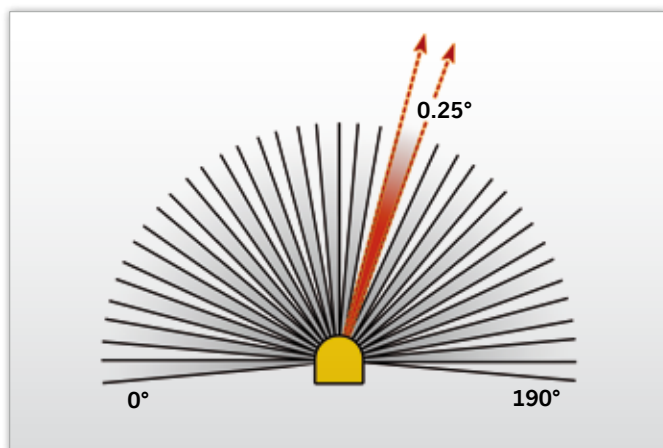


Using a rotating optical system, these measurements are made on a 190° semi-circular area every 0.25° for a total of 760 measurements per scan. The device performs 33 scans per second.

The Safety Laser Scanner creates a **controlled safety area with a maximum radius of 4 meters** and a **warning area with a maximum radius of 20 meters**. The safe detection of a person inside the safety zone is assured independently from the reflectivity of its clothes or skin.

The shape of the two controlled areas is fully programmable. Therefore, for each of the 760 measurements per scan, the laser scanner will compare the programmed distance to the measured distance.

If the measured distance is less than the programmed one, this means that an obstacle is inside the safety zone. A stop command will thus be sent to the machine.



SAFETY LASER SCANNER

CONTROLLED AREAS

SAFETY ZONE

This is the effective protection zone, in which the laser scanner assures the detection of any obstacle having a minimum reflectivity to infrared light of 1.8%. This means any human body in any possible clothing.

The occupation of this zone causes the switching of the two safety outputs that control the emergency stopping of the machine.

The shape of the zone can be programmed according to the application requirements.

WARNING ZONE

This is the zone in which the laser scanner is able to detect the presence of an obstacle approaching the safety zone.

The occupation of this zone causes the switching of the auxiliary output that can be used to activate light or sound signals or in order to slow down the hazardous movement. This zone is generally larger than the safety zone.

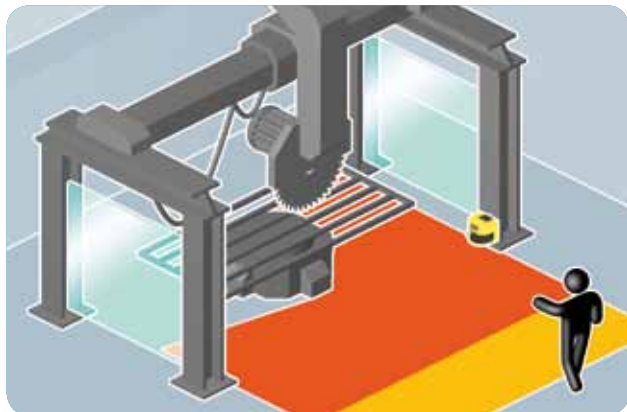
In this case also the shape of the zone can be programmed according to the application requirements.

ADVANTAGES OF THE LASER SCANNER

- No receiving and reflecting elements
- Simple programming of differently-shaped controlled areas
- Monitoring and protection of large areas
- Horizontal mount for the detection of the body in a dangerous area.
- Vertical mount for the detection of hands and arms or for the detection of the body in access control.
- Use on moving vehicles (AGVs)
- Measurement of object size, shape and position
- Fast and reliable installation

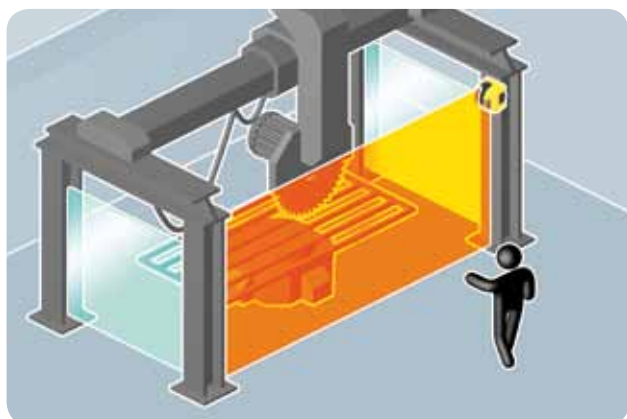
SAFETY LASER SCANNER

APPLICATIONS



Area control

Example of an horizontally mounted protective field permanently monitored by Pharo. In this way a larger area can be monitored through the detection of the lower limbs of the body.



Access control

If the controlled plane is installed in a vertical position, even very large accesses can be protected. Hands, arms or the whole body can be detected, depending on the chosen resolution.

Note: the contour detection is mandatory for the vertical mount / access control applications.



Protection of Automatic Guided Vehicles (AGV)

The vast size of the controlled area allows the AGV to travel at higher speeds with respect to bumper protection.

The warning area permits speed reduction in the presence of obstacles. The data measured by the sensor can be sent to the vehicle on the serial interface and used as navigation aid.

Dimensional measurement

The sensor is first of all a measurement device. Therefore, the measurement data of the surrounding environment, which are always available during operation, can also be used for object profile, position and dimensions measurement in industrial automation.

INTEGRATION OF THE ESPE

As the ESPE will be integrated in the machine safety-related control system, the choice of its safety level will depend on the result of risk analysis and, consequently, on parameter, PL, SIL or Category resulting from this analysis.

Product Standards (Type C) usually recommend the most suitable ESPE type for each safety-related function involved. If type C Standards are not available, adopt the recommendations of ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061.

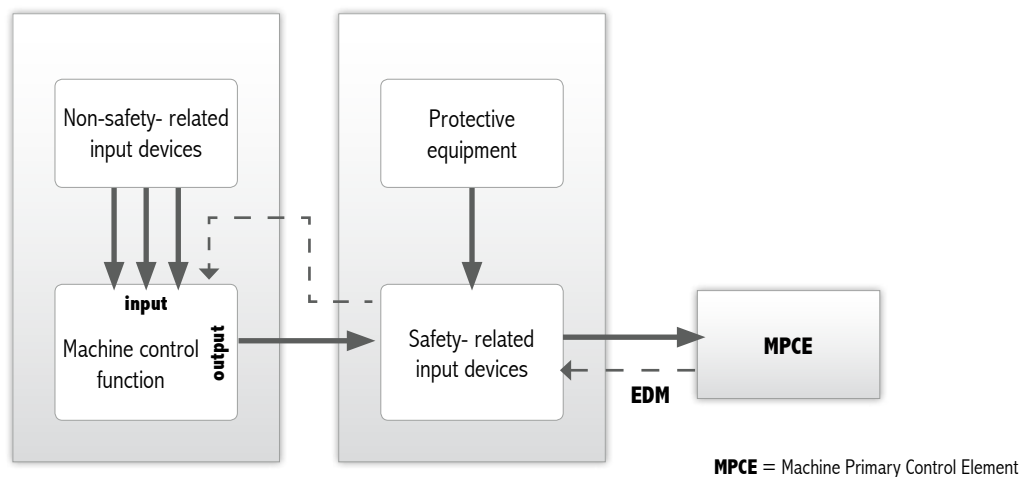
Also consider that the overall safety integrity of the serial connection: input – control unit – actuators, shall necessarily be equal to or lower than that of the weaker device.

RULES FOR CORRECT INTERCONNECTION OF PROTECTION DEVICES TO MACHINE CONTROL SYSTEM

The interconnections between safety outputs of ESPE (OSSD) and the machine primary control elements, the positioning and selection of reset push buttons shall not reduce or eliminate the extent of safety integrity assigned to the safety-related machine control system.

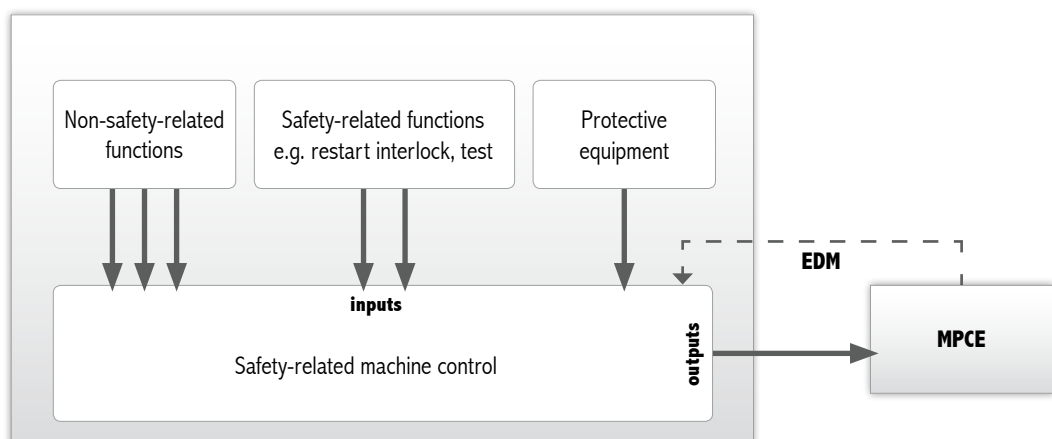
Figure 1 shows the most common example, i.e. where the machine control and monitoring system (e.g. the PLC) has no safety-related function. In this case, the safety-related control system monitoring the protective devices connected to it must operate autonomously and must be inserted between the machine control system and the machine primary control elements.

Figure 1



If the machine is equipped with an integrated safety-related control and management system (safety-related PLC), see figure 2, machine operational functions and safety-related functions should be governed through the centralized safety-related system.

Figure 2



SAFETY SENSORS



SAFETY SENSORS



	EOS 4 A	EOS 4 X	ADMIRAL AD	ADMIRAL AX	ADMIRAL AX BK
Sensor	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain
Safety level	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e
Resolution (mm)	14	14	14	14	14
Protected heights (mm)	160÷1510	160 ÷ 1510	160÷1810	160÷1810	160÷1810
Max. range m	6	6	5	5	5
Start/Restart Interlock	-	-	-	yes	-
EDM	-	-	-	yes	-
Blanking	-	-	-	-	yes, floating
Master/Slave	-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes	yes, master



	EOS 4 A	EOS 4 X	ADMIRAL AD	ADMIRAL AX	ADMIRAL AX BK	JANUS M	JANUS J
Sensor	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain
Safety level	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e
Resolution (mm)	20-30-40	20-30-40	20-30-40	20-30-40	20- 40	30-40	40
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1510	160 ÷ 1510	160 ÷ 1810	160 ÷ 1810	160 ÷ 1810	310 ÷ 1810	610 ÷ 1210
Max. range m	12 / 20	12 / 20	18	18	18	16 / 60	16 / 60
Start/Restart Interlock	-	yes	-	yes	-	yes	yes
EDM	-	yes	-	yes	-	yes	yes
Blanking	-	-	-	-	yes, floating	-	-
Muting	-	-	-	-	-	yes	-
Master/Slave	-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes (1 slave)	yes master	-	-
Long Range	-	-	-	-	-	yes (up to 60 m)	yes (up to 60 m)

SAFETY SENSORS

SELECTION GUIDE

It is advisable to break down the applications of optoelectronic safety devices into four groups



Finger detection



Detection of the presence of the body in a dangerous area



Hand detection



Detection of the body in access control

In the rest of the catalog, for each of the applications listed above, the appropriate solutions realized with the devices in the Reer range are presented.

Depending on the functions to be performed by the safety system, on the resolution required or on the maximum scanning distance, it is possible to select, among the different families of Reer's safety protective devices, the right tool for the safeguarding of dangerous machines.

PHARO	EOS 2 A	EOS 2 X	VISION V	VISION VX	VISION VXL	VISION MXL
Laser scanner	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain
Type 3 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d
30-40 selez.	30-40	30-40	20-30-40	20-30-40	30-40	30-40
-	160 ÷ 1510	160 ÷ 1510	160 ÷ 1810	160 ÷ 1810	160 ÷ 1810*	160 ÷ 1810*
2,6 (radius)	12	12	16	18	8	8
yes	-	yes	-	yes	yes	yes
yes	-	yes	-	yes	yes	yes
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	yes
-	-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes (1 slave)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* VXL and MXL with 30 mm resolution: max. protected height 1210 mm

SAFETY SENSORS



	EOS 4 A	EOS 4 X	ADMIRAL AD	ADMIRAL AX	ADMIRAL AX BK	JANUS M	JANUS J
Sensor	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain
Safety level	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e
Resolution (mm)	50-90	50-90	50-90	50-90	40-90	40-90	40
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1510	160 ÷ 1510	310÷1810	310÷1810	310÷1810	310÷1810	610÷1210
Max. range m	12 / 20	12 / 20	18	18	18	16 / 60	16 / 60
Start/Restart Interlock	-	yes	-	yes	-	yes	yes
EDM	-	yes	-	yes	-	yes	yes
Blanking	-	-	-	-	yes, floating	-	-
Muting	-	-	-	-	-	yes	-
Master/Slave	-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes (1 slave)	yes (master)	-	-
Long Range	-	-	-	-	-	yes (up to 60 m)	yes (up to 60 m)



	EOS 4 A	EOS 4 X	ADMIRAL AD	ADMIRAL AX	JANUS M	JANUS J	PHARO
Sensor	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Laser scanner
Safety level	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 4 SIL 3 – PL e	Type 3 SIL 2 – PL d
Number of beams	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	-
Resolution (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Protected heights (mm)	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	-
Max. range m	12 / 20	12 / 20	18	18 / 60	16 / 60	16 / 60	4 (radius)
Start/Restart Interlock	-	yes	-	yes	yes	yes	yes
EDM	-	yes	-	yes	yes	yes	yes
Muting	-	-	-	-	yes, I, L and T models	-	-
Master/Slave	-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes	-	-	-
TRX versions with passive retroreflector elements	-	-	-	-	yes (6 m range)	yes (6 m range)	-
Long Range	-	-	-	yes (up to 60 m)	yes (up to 60 m)	yes (up to 60 m)	-

SAFETY SENSORS

PHARO	EOS 2 A	EOS 2 X	VISION V	VISION VX
Laser scanner	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain
Type 3 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d
50-70 selez.	50-90	50-90	50-90	50-90
-	160÷1510	160÷1510	310÷1810	310÷1810
4 (radius)	12	12	16	18
yes	-	yes	-	yes
yes	-	yes	-	yes
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes (1 slave)
-	-	-	-	-

GLOSSARY:

Start/Restart interlock:

Interlock function (manual restart required) at machine start or restart.

EDM:

External Device Monitoring: controls the switching of external contactors via feedback input.

Master/Slave:

Two or three light curtains can be connected in cascade; all the outputs are managed by only one of these (Master).

Blanking:

The light curtain can be programmed to ignore a single object of defined dimensions that may also be greater than the resolution (see page 41).

Muting:

The protective function of the light curtain can be inhibited under certain safety conditions (see page 37).

I Models:

Models with connections for external Muting sensors.

L, T Models:

Models with built-in Muting sensors in pre-assembled kits for pallet outfeed only (L) or infeed/outfeed (T).

EOS 2 A	EOS 2 X	VISION V	VISION VX	VISION VXL	VISION MXL	ILION	ULISSE
Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Light curtain	Single beam	Single beam
Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d	Type 2 SIL 2 – PL d
2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	2-3-4	1-2-3-4	1-2-3-4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	510÷910	-	-
12	12	16	18 / 60	8	8	8	6
-	yes	-	yes	yes	yes	yes a), b)	yes a), b)
-	yes	-	yes	yes	yes	yes a), b)	yes a), b)
-	-	-	-	-	yes	yes b)	yes b)
-	yes (1/2 slave)	-	yes	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	yes (up to 60 m)	-	-	-	a: with AUS X control unit b: with AUS XM control unit



EOS4



EOS4 is an important development in the field of optoelectronic safety light curtains.

Innovative features include:

- **Minimal cross section - 28 x 30 mm.**
- **No blind area on one side:**
the position of first beam ensures that the sensitive area extends to end of the light curtain.
- **The solution with two L-mounted light curtains, e.g. Master-Slave, maintains 40 mm resolution in corner** (models with resolution 30 and 40 mm).
- Minimal blind area on connector side.
- Easy connection and installation thanks to the M12 connectors and the use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
- **Integrated safety functions**, including self-monitoring of static outputs, control of external contactors (EDM) and automatic/manual selectable Restart.
- Exceptional mechanical and electrical robustness are the result of extensive experience gained hands-on with all kinds of applications.
- **Operating temperature range -10 to 55 °C.**
- **Protection rate: IP 65 and IP 67 simultaneously**
High resistance to infiltration by dust and liquids in a highly compact light curtain.
- Models **Master/Slave** for **cascade connection of two or three light curtains.**
- 2 safety PNP static outputs.

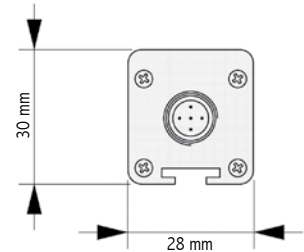
EOS4 light curtains may be connected to the dedicated safety interfaces series AD SR, or directly to contactors actuated and controlled by the light curtain, or to safety PLCs or to suitable commercial safety modules.

Special models complying with "Directive ATEX" 94/9/EC - Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

Two L-mounted light curtains maintain 40 mm resolution in the corner (models with resolution 30 and 40 mm)



Cross section



< of safety light curtain resolution
= no blind zone

Safety level: **Type 4 – SIL 3 – SILCL 3 – PL e – Cat. 4**

- 2006/42/CE "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/CE "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/CE "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1, IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 "Safety Software in Programmable Components".



THE EOS4 RANGE

EOS4 A

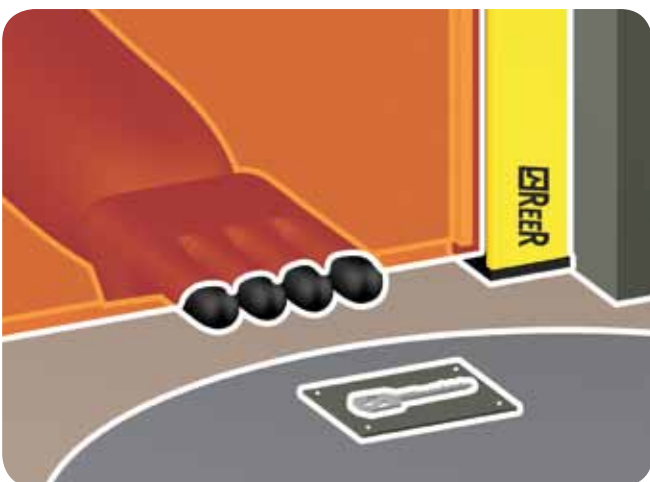
- Protected height range 160 to 1510 mm
- 7 types of detection:
 - Resolution 14 mm for finger detection
 - Resolution 20 - 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - Resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a dangerous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
- Max range 12 m and 20 m for H models (6 m for 14 mm resolution)
- 2 safety static outputs PNP with auto-test protected against short circuits and overloads
- Automatic Start/Restart
- M12 5-pole connectors.

The ideal light curtain for straightforward interfacing with safety modules or safety PLCs.

EOS4 X

- Protected height range 160 to 1510 mm
- 7 types of detection:
 - Resolution 14 mm for finger detection
 - Resolution 20 - 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - Resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a dangerous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
- Max range 12 m and 20 m for H models (6 m for 14 mm resolution)
- M12 5-pole connector for emitter and M12 8-pole for receiver
- Integrated, selectable manual or automatic Start/Restart
- Feedback input for external relay monitoring (EDM)
- Master and Slave models for series connection of two or three light curtains regardless of height or resolution.

An effective light curtain for directly controlling and monitoring machine circuits with no need of external safety modules. Master/Slave models are also ideal for series connection of several light curtains and combined detection of hand and body or the protection of two different sides of a machine.



The protected area extends until the light curtain end maintaining the resolution



The resolution is maintained (up to 40 mm) in the junction between the 2 protected areas

EOS4 A

MAIN FEATURES

Automatic Start/Restart.
Two safety PNP static outputs, auto-controlled.
All connections and configurations through M12 5-pole connectors.
Unshielded cables up to 100 meter long.
Start/Restart interlock and EDM through external AD SR1 interface.
Muting function through external AD SRM interface.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 to 1510
Resolutions (mm)	14 – 20 – 30 – 40 – 50 – 90
Numbers of beams for body detection in access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	selectable 3 - 6 for 14 mm resolution for 20 – 30 – 40 – 50 – 90 mm resolution and 2 – 3 – 4 beams: selectable 10 – 20 for H models selectable 4 – 12 for standard models
Response time (ms)	2,5 – 20
Safety outputs	2 PNP – 400 mA at 24 Vdc
Signaling	LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles
Max. cable lenght (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	-10 to 55
Protection rating	IP 65 and IP 67
Fastening modes	back slot
Cross section (mm)	28 x 30



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4

EOS4 A



Resolution 14 mm	EOS4 151 A	EOS4 301 A	EOS4 451 A	EOS4 601 A	EOS4 751 A	EOS4 901 A	EOS4 1051 A	EOS4 1201 A	EOS4 1351 A	EOS4 1501 A
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 20 mm	EOS4 152 AH	EOS4 302 AH	EOS4 452 AH	EOS4 602 AH	EOS4 752 AH	EOS4 902 AH	EOS4 1052 AH	EOS4 1202 AH	EOS4 1352 AH	EOS4 1502 AH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 30 mm	EOS4 153 A	EOS4 303 A	EOS4 453 A	EOS4 603 A	EOS4 753 A	EOS4 903 A	EOS4 1053 A	EOS4 1203 A	EOS4 1353 A	EOS4 1503 A
-	EOS4 153 AH	EOS4 303 AH	EOS4 453 AH	EOS4 603 AH	EOS4 753 AH	EOS4 903 AH	EOS4 1053 AH	EOS4 1203 AH	EOS4 1353 AH	EOS4 1503 AH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 40 mm	EOS4 154 A	EOS4 304 A	EOS4 454 A	EOS4 604 A	EOS4 754 A	EOS4 904 A	EOS4 1054 A	EOS4 1204 A	EOS4 1354 A	EOS4 1504 A
-	EOS4 154 AH	EOS4 304 AH	EOS4 454 AH	EOS4 604 AH	EOS4 754 AH	EOS4 904 AH	EOS4 1054 AH	EOS4 1204 AH	EOS4 1354 AH	EOS4 1504 AH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	6	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 50 mm	EOS4 155 A	EOS4 305 A	EOS4 455 A	EOS4 605 A	EOS4 755 A	EOS4 905 A	EOS4 1055 A	EOS4 1205 A	EOS4 1355 A	EOS4 1505 A
-	EOS4 155 AH	EOS4 305 AH	EOS4 455 AH	EOS4 605 AH	EOS4 755 AH	EOS4 905 AH	EOS4 1055 AH	EOS4 1205 AH	EOS4 1355 AH	EOS4 1505 AH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 90 mm	EOS4 309 A	EOS4 459 A	EOS4 609 A	EOS4 759 A	EOS4 909 A	EOS4 1059 A	EOS4 1209 A	EOS4 1359 A	EOS4 1509 A
-	EOS4 309 AH	EOS4 459 AH	EOS4 609 AH	EOS4 759 AH	EOS4 909 AH	EOS4 1059 AH	EOS4 1209 AH	EOS4 1359 AH	EOS4 1509 AH
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Overall height (mm)	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



2-3-4-beams	EOS4 2B A	EOS4 3B A	EOS4 4B A
-	EOS4 2B AH	EOS4 3B AH	EOS4 4B AH
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	653	953	1053

EOS4 X

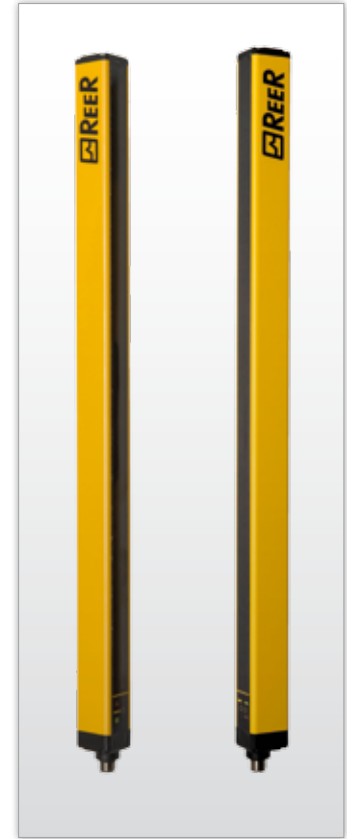
WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MAIN FEATURES

Built-in, selectable manual/automatic Start/Restart
Feedback input for controlling external relays (EDM).
Two safety PNP static outputs, auto-controlled.
All connections and setting adjustments through M12 5-pole and 8-pole connectors.
Unshielded cables up to 100 meter long.
Master and Slave models for series connection of up to 3 light curtains.
Max. length of connections toward Slaves: 50 meters, through standard unshielded cable.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 to 1510
Resolutions (mm)	14 – 20 – 30 – 40 – 50 – 90
Numbers of beams for body detection in access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	selectable 3 - 6 for 14 mm resolution for 20 – 30 – 40 – 50 – 90 mm resolution and 2 – 3 – 4 beams: selectable 10 – 20 for H models selectable 4 – 12 for standard models
Response time (ms)	2,5 – 20
Safety outputs	2 PNP – 400 mA at 24 Vdc
Singnaling	LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	selectable automatic or manual
External Device Monitoring	external device monitoring feedback input with selectable enabling
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections for EOS4 X and EOS4 X Master	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M12 - 8 poles for receiver
Electrical connections between Master and Slave	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable lenght (m)	100 (50 between Master and Slave)
Operating temperature (°C)	-10 to 55
Protection rating	IP 65 and IP 67
Fastening modes	back slot
Cross section (mm)	28 x 30



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4



EOS4 X

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



Resolution 14 mm	EOS4 151 X	EOS4 301 X	EOS4 451 X	EOS4 601 X	EOS4 751 X	EOS4 901 X	EOS4 1051 X	EOS4 1201 X	EOS4 1351 X	EOS4 1501 X
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 20 mm	EOS4 152 XH	EOS4 302 XH	EOS4 452 XH	EOS4 602 XH	EOS4 752 XH	EOS4 902 XH	EOS4 1052 XH	EOS4 1202 XH	EOS4 1352 XH	EOS4 1502 XH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 30 mm	EOS4 153 X	EOS4 303 X	EOS4 453 X	EOS4 603 X	EOS4 753 X	EOS4 903 X	EOS4 1053 X	EOS4 1203 X	EOS4 1353 X	EOS4 1503 X
-	EOS4 153 XH	EOS4 303 XH	EOS4 453 XH	EOS4 603 XH	EOS4 753 XH	EOS4 903 XH	EOS4 1053 XH	EOS4 1203 XH	EOS4 1353 XH	EOS4 1503 XH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 40 mm	EOS4 154 X	EOS4 304 X	EOS4 454 X	EOS4 604 X	EOS4 754 X	EOS4 904 X	EOS4 1054 X	EOS4 1204 X	EOS4 1354 X	EOS4 1504 X
-	EOS4 154 XH	EOS4 304 XH	EOS4 454 XH	EOS4 604 XH	EOS4 754 XH	EOS4 904 XH	EOS4 1054 XH	EOS4 1204 XH	EOS4 1354 XH	EOS4 1504 XH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	6	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 50 mm	EOS4 155 X	EOS4 305 X	EOS4 455 X	EOS4 605 X	EOS4 755 X	EOS4 905 X	EOS4 1055 X	EOS4 1205 X	EOS4 1355 X	EOS4 1505 X
-	EOS4 155 XH	EOS4 305 XH	EOS4 455 XH	EOS4 605 XH	EOS4 755 XH	EOS4 905 XH	EOS4 1055 XH	EOS4 1205 XH	EOS4 1355 XH	EOS4 1505 XH
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 90 mm	EOS4 309 X	EOS4 459 X	EOS4 609 X	EOS4 759 X	EOS4 909 X	EOS4 1059 X	EOS4 1209 X	EOS4 1359 X	EOS4 1509 X
-	EOS4 309 XH	EOS4 459 XH	EOS4 609 XH	EOS4 759 XH	EOS4 909 XH	EOS4 1059 XH	EOS4 1209 XH	EOS4 1359 XH	EOS4 1509 XH
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Overall height (mm)	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



2-3-4-beams	EOS4 2B X	EOS4 3B X	EOS4 4B X
-	EOS4 2B XH	EOS4 3B XH	EOS4 4B XH
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	653	953	1053

EOS4 X

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS



MASTER Resolution 14 mm		EOS4 301 XM	EOS4 451 XM	EOS4 601 XM	EOS4 751 XM	EOS4 901 XM	EOS4 1051 XM	EOS4 1201 XM	EOS4 1351 XM	EOS4 1501 XM
SLAVE Resolution 14 mm	EOS4 151 XS	EOS4 301 XS	EOS4 451 XS	EOS4 601 XS	EOS4 751 XS	EOS4 901 XS	EOS4 1051 XS	EOS4 1201 XS	EOS4 1351 XS	EOS4 1501 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 14 mm		EOS4 301 XS2	EOS4 451 XS2	EOS4 601 XS2	EOS4 751 XS2	EOS4 901 XS2	EOS4 1051 XS2	EOS4 1201 XS2	EOS4 1351 XS2	EOS4 1501 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150
Overall height (mm)*	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



MASTER Resolution 30 mm		EOS4 303 XM	EOS4 453 XM	EOS4 603 XM	EOS4 753 XM	EOS4 903 XM	EOS4 1053 XM	EOS4 1203 XM	EOS4 1353 XM	EOS4 1503 XM
SLAVE Resolution 30 mm	EOS4 153 XS	EOS4 303 XS	EOS4 453 XS	EOS4 603 XS	EOS4 753 XS	EOS4 903 XS	EOS4 1053 XS	EOS4 1203 XS	EOS4 1353 XS	EOS4 1503 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 30 mm		EOS4 303 XS2	EOS4 453 XS2	EOS4 603 XS2	EOS4 753 XS2	EOS4 903 XS2	EOS4 1053 XS2	EOS4 1203 XS2	EOS4 1353 XS2	EOS4 1503 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)*	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



MASTER Resolution 40 mm		EOS4 304 XM	EOS4 454 XM	EOS4 604 XM	EOS4 754 XM	EOS4 904 XM	EOS4 104 XM	EOS4 1204 XM	EOS4 1354 XM	EOS4 1504 XM
SLAVE Resolution 40 mm	EOS4 154 XS	EOS4 304 XS	EOS4 454 XS	EOS4 604 XS	EOS4 754 XS	EOS4 904 XS	EOS4 1054 XS	EOS4 1204 XS	EOS4 1354 XS	EOS4 1504 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 40 mm		EOS4 304 XS2	EOS4 454 XS2	EOS4 604 XS2	EOS4 754 XS2	EOS4 904 XS2	EOS4 1054 XS2	EOS4 1204 XS2	EOS4 1354 XS2	EOS4 1504 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	6	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Overall height (mm)*	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563

EOS4 X

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



MASTER Resolution 50 mm		EOS4 305 XM	EOS4 455 XM	EOS4 605 XM	EOS4 755 XM	EOS4 905 XM	EOS4 105 XM	EOS4 1205 XM	EOS4 1355 XM	EOS4 1505 XM
SLAVE Resolution 50 mm	EOS4 155 XS	EOS4 305 XS	EOS4 455 XS	EOS4 605 XS	EOS4 755 XS	EOS4 905 XS	EOS4 1055 XS	EOS4 1205 XS	EOS4 1355 XS	EOS4 1505 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 50 mm		EOS4 305 XS2	EOS4 455 XS2	EOS4 605 XS2	EOS4 755 XS2	EOS4 905 XS2	EOS4 1055 XS2	EOS4 1205 XS2	EOS4 1355 XS2	EOS4 1505 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1560
Number of beams	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
Overall height (mm)*	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



MASTER Resolution 90 mm	EOS4 309 XM	EOS4 459 XM	EOS4 609 XM	EOS4 759 XM	EOS4 909 XM	EOS4 1059 XM	EOS4 1209 XM	EOS4 1359 XM
SLAVE Resolution 90 mm	EOS4 309 XS	EOS4 459 XS	EOS4 609 XS	EOS4 759 XS	EOS4 909 XS	EOS4 1059 XS	EOS4 1209 XS	EOS4 1359 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 90 mm	EOS4 309 XS2	EOS4 459 XS2	EOS4 609 XS2	EOS4 759 XS2	EOS4 909 XS2	EOS4 1059 XS2	EOS4 1209 XS2	EOS4 1359 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360
Number of beams	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Overall height (mm)*	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413



MASTER 2-3-4 beams		EOS4 2B XM	EOS4 3B XM	EOS4 4B XM
SLAVE 2-3-4 beams		EOS4 2B XS	EOS4 3B XS	EOS4 4B XS
SLAVE 2 2-3-4 beams		EOS4 2B XS2	EOS4 3B XS2	EOS4 4B XS2
Number of beams		2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)		500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)		510	810	910
Overall height (mm)*		653	953	1053

* On master and slave 2 the total height of light curtain is 24 mm greater owing to the addition of a secondary connector

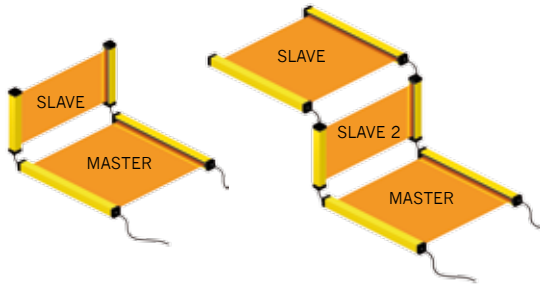
• For accessories see page 64 • For ordering codes see page 185

EOS4

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS

Master/Slave models permit series connection of up to three light curtains and combined detection of hand and presence of a person or of more sides of the machine, with the following major benefits:

- A single pair of safety outputs
- No interference between light curtains installed adjacent to one another.

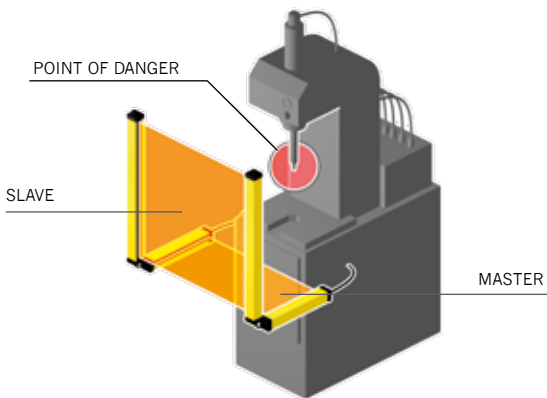


EXAMPLES OF SERIES CONNECTION OF MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS

Any Master model can be used together with any Slave model.

All electrical connections are made using M12 5-pole connectors, except for Master receivers which necessitate the adoption of M12 8-pole connectors.

Accessory pre-wired cable with twin connectors are available for connection of Master to Slave.

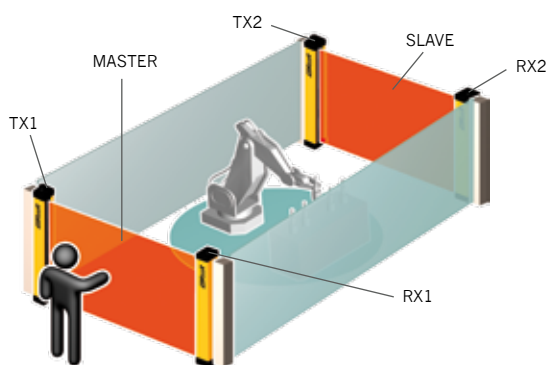


EXAMPLES OF SERIES CONNECTION OF MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS

Master light curtain is placed horizontally for detection of the person and Slave light curtain is placed vertically to detect fingers or hands.

The arrangement can be reversed to have the Master light curtain vertical for finger and hand detection and the Slave light curtain horizontally for detecting the presence of a person.

The application shown is one of the most common: horizontal curtains are used to prevent the operator from being undetected in the space between vertical light curtain and dangerous machine, upon system start-up or restarting.



EXAMPLE OF SERIES CONNECTION OF MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS FOR PROTECTION OF TWO SIDES OF MACHINE

On EOS4 X the connecting cable across Master and Slave is a standard (unshielded) cable up to 50 meter long.

Thus, two series connected curtains may be located one at the front of the machine and the other at the rear, with a single connection to the machine power and control circuitry.



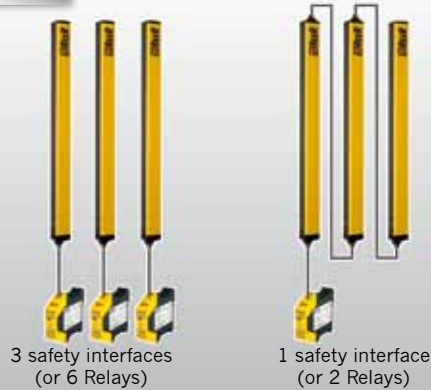
EXAMPLE OF SERIES CONNECTION OF ONE MASTER AND TWO SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THREE SIDES OF THE MACHINE

Benefit: unimpeded operator access to work area from front and sides.

Continues

Follows

Series connections diagram



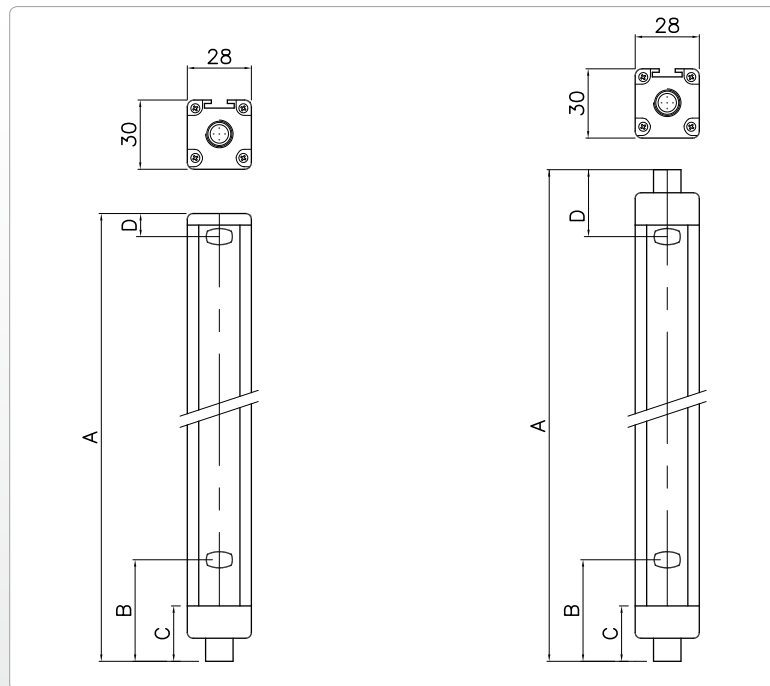
Benefit: with three standard curtains it will be necessary to use and wire up 3 safety interfaces or 6 contactors.

With the master/slave solution having 3 series light curtains it will be enough to use and wire up only 1 safety interface or 2 contactors.

DIMENSIONS (mm)

EOS4 SLAVE

EOS4 MASTER / SLAVE 2



Model	2B	3B	4B
A	653	953	1053
A (Master/Slave2)	677	977	1077
B	102		
C	29.5		
D	51		
D (Master/Slave2) (with 2 connectors)	75		

Model	150	300	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500
A	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563
A (Master/Slave)	236.5	386.5	536.5	686.5	836.5	986.5	1136.5	1286.5	1436.5	1586.5
B	61.5									
C	29.5									
D	11									
D (Master/Slave 2) (with 2 connectors)	34.5									
Mounting	2 LE type brackets with 2 inserts							3 LE type brackets with 3 inserts		

EOS4

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 185)

Each EOS4 light curtain comprises:

- Emitter and Receiver pair
- Brackets and inserts
- CD-ROM containing the multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity
- Quick installation guide

ACCESSORIES

EOS4 light curtains can be supplied with the following accessories, to be ordered separately:

- AD SR Safety Relays see page 158
- LAD laser alignment device see page 182
- FMC floor mounting columns see page 178
- SP deflection mirrors see page 181
- SAV E vibrations dampers see page 183
- SFB swivel fixing brackets see page 183
- Connectors see list hereunder:

CONNECTORS EOS4 (EOS4 A emitter and receiver EOS4 X emitter)

Model	Description
CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CD 95	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 910	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 915	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
CDM 99	M12 angle connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland

CONNECTORS EOS4 X receivers

Model	Description
C8D 5	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 10	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 15	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8D 95	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 910	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 915	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8DM 11	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland
C8DM 911	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland

CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE

Model	Description
CDS 03	0,3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 5	5 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles



WARNING!

- Where the light curtain is subjected to strong vibrations (presses, textile looms, etc.) always use vibrations dampers SAV E (available as accessories) in order to prevent damaging the light curtain
- Where protections are to be placed over long distances or on several sides using deflection mirrors, it is advisable to use laser alignment aid LAD 4 to ensure simple, quick and perfect alignment of light curtains.

ADMIRAL



ADMIRAL

The **Admiral** Type 4 family of safety light curtains is the ideal solution for the protection of the majority of high-risk industrial applications.

Its features include:

- Extremely **easy connection** and installation, thanks to the M12 connectors and the use of standard cables.
- **Integration of the main safety functions**, including self-monitoring of the safety circuits and, for the AX models, the external device monitoring (EDM) and the Start / Restart interlock functions.
- The utmost **reliability** in the field, thanks to the rugged construction and to the high level of immunity to external interference (optical, EMC, etc.).
- The **breadth of the range**, including Master / Slave models for cascade connection of two or three light curtains, models with floating blanking, and the widest variety of heights and resolutions.

Each light curtain of the Admiral series can be connected to the dedicated ADSR safety interfaces of the Admiral series, or directly to contactors controlled by the light curtain, or to safety PLCs or suitable commercial safety modules.

Special versions in WT/WTH watertight housing (see page 166) available on request.

Special models in conformity with the “ATEX Directive” 94/9/CE – Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

NEW PRODUCT:

Models with 2, 3 and 4 beams Long Range, max. 60 meters.



Safety level: **Type 4 – SIL 3 – SILCL 3 – PL e – Cat. 4**

- 2006/42/CE “Machinery Directive”
- 2004/108/CE “Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)”
- 2006/95/CE “Low Voltage Directive (LVD)”
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1, IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 “Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests”
- EN ISO 13849-1 “Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design”
- IEC/EN 62061 “Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems”
- IEC 61508 “Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems”
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 “Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons”
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 “Safety Software in Programmable Components”.



THE ADMIRAL RANGE

ADMIRAL AD

- 7 types of detection:
 - resolution 14 mm for finger detection
 - resolution 20 - 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a hazardous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
- 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
- Automatic restart
- Electrical connections with 5-pole M12 connectors

The ideal light curtain for a simple interface with safety modules or PLC.

ADMIRAL AX

- 7 types of detection:
 - resolution 14 mm for finger detection
 - resolution 20 - 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a hazardous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
 - 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
 - Electrical connections with 5-pole M12 connector for emitter and 8-pole M12 connector for receiver
 - Built-in manual or automatic restart, selectable
 - Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM)
- Master and Slave models for serial connection of two light curtains even of different height and resolution

The ideal light curtain for directly controlling and monitoring the circuits of the machine, without the need for external safety modules. The Master / Slave models are also the ideal solution for connecting two light curtains in series to perform a combined detection of the hand and of the presence of the person or of two different sides of the machine.

ADMIRAL AX LR Long Range [NEW PRODUCT]

- 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access monitoring
- Max. range 60 m
- M12, 5-pole connector for emitter and M12, 8-pole for receiver
- Integrated, selectable manual or automatic Start/Restart
- Feedback input for external relay monitoring (EDM).

Ideal light grid for large size protection applications, also on several sides using deflection mirrors.

ADMIRAL AX BK

- 4 types of detection:
 - resolution 14 mm for finger detection
 - resolution 20 and 40 mm for hand detection
 - resolution 90 mm for detection of the body in a hazardous area
- 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
- Electrical connections with 5-pole M12 connectors for emitter and 8-pole M12 connectors for receiver
- Automatic restart
- Built-in functions of floating blanking with 5 selectable configurations
- Master and Slave models for serial connection of two light curtains even of different height and resolution

The ideal light curtain for protecting press brakes, automatic machines and robotised areas, where the material being processed or moving parts of the machine cross the field protected by the light curtain.

With the blanking models with 14 and 20 mm resolution, it is also possible to have the Master/Slave function (present only on Master models) in a protection system composed of two light curtains connected in series and to perform a combined detection of the hand and of the presence of the person or of two different sides of the machine.

ADMIRAL AD

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.
All connections and configurations by means of M12 connectors.
Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
Suppression of optical interference by means of range selection.
Start/Restart interlock and EDM via external AD SR1 interface.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1810
Resolutions (mm)	14 - 20 - 30 - 40 - 50 - 90
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 - 3 - 4
Max. range (m)	selectable 2 - 5 for 14 mm resolution selectable 6 – 18 for 20 – 30 – 40 – 50 – 90 mm resolutions and 2 – 3 - 4 beams
Response time (ms)	6 ÷ 27
Safety outputs	2 PNP - 500 mA at 24 Vdc
Signalling	seven-segment display and LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Fastening modes	3: back slot, side slot or to the top and lower end
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4



ADMIRAL AD



Resolution 14 mm	AD 151	AD 301	AD 451	AD 601	AD 751	AD 901	AD 1051	AD 1201	AD 1351	AD 1501	AD 1651	AD 1801
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 20 mm	AD 152	AD 302	AD 452	AD 602	AD 752	AD 902	AD 1052	AD 1202	AD 1352	AD 1502	AD 1652	AD 1802
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 30 mm	AD 153	AD 303	AD 453	AD 603	AD 753	AD 903	AD 1053	AD 1203	AD 1353	AD 1503	AD 1653	AD 1803
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 40 mm	AD 304	AD 454	AD 604	AD 754	AD 904	AD 1054	AD 1204	AD 1354	AD 1504	AD 1654	AD 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 50 mm	AD 305	AD 455	AD 605	AD 755	AD 905	AD 1055	AD 1205	AD 1355	AD 1505	AD 1655	AD 1805
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 90 mm	AD 309	AD 459	AD 609	AD 759	AD 909	AD 1059	AD 1209	AD 1359	AD 1509	AD 1659	AD 1809
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



2-3-4 beams	AD 2B	AD 3B	AD 4B
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	1111

ADMIRAL AX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.
Built-in start/restart interlock, selectable.
Feedback input for external device monitoring (EDM).
All connections and configurations by means of M12 connectors.
Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
Suppression of optical interference by means of range selection.
Master and Slave models for serial connection of 2 light curtains.
Maximum length of the connections between Master and Slave: 50 metres, with standard cable.

Models with 2, 3 and 4 beams Long Range, max. 60 meters. [NEW PRODUCT]

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1810
Resolutions (mm)	14 - 20 - 30 - 40 - 50 - 90
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 - 3 - 4
Max. range (m)	2 - 5 for 14 mm resolution 6 – 18 for 20 – 30 – 40 – 50 – 90 mm resolutions and 2 – 3 - 4 beams 22 - 60 for 2 - 3 - 4 beams Long Range
Response time (ms)	6 ÷ 27
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc with short-circuit, overload, polarity reversal protection
Signalling	seven-segment display and LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	selectable automatic or manual
External Device Monitoring	external device monitoring feedback input with enabling, selectable
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections for AX and AX Master	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M12 - 8 poles for receiver
Electrical connections for Master and Slave	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable length m	100 (50 between master and slave)
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Fastening modes	3: back slot, side slot or to the top and lower end
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45



Safety level:

Type 4

**SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4**



ADMIRAL AX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



Resolution 14 mm	AX 151	AX 301	AX 451	AX 601	AX 751	AX 901	AX 1051	AX 1201	AX 1351	AX 1501	AX 1651	AX 1801
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 20 mm	AX 152	AX 302	AX 452	AX 602	AX 752	AX 902	AX 1052	AX 1202	AX 1352	AX 1502	AX 1652	AX 1802
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 30 mm	AX 153	AX 303	AX 453	AX 603	AX 753	AX 903	AX 1053	AX 1203	AX 1353	AX 1503	AX 1653	AX 1803
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 40 mm	AX 304	AX 454	AX 604	AX 754	AX 904	AX 1054	AX 1204	AX 1354	AX 1504	AX 1654	AX 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 50 mm	AX 305	AX 455	AX 605	AX 755	AX 905	AX 1055	AX 1205	AX 1355	AX 1505	AX 1655	AX 1805
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 90 mm	AX 309	AX 459	AX 609	AX 759	AX 909	AX 1059	AX 1209	AX 1359	AX 1509	AX 1659	AX 1809
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



2-3-4 beams	AX 2B	AX 3B	AX 4B	AX* 2B LR	AX* 3B LR	AX* 4B LR
Number of beams	2	3	4	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	1111	711	1011	1111

• For accessories see page 77 • For ordering codes see page 187

* Max. range 60 m

ADMIRAL AX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS

MASTER Resolution 14 mm		AX 301M	AX 451M	AX 601M	AX 751M	AX 901M	AX 1051M	AX 1201M	AX 1501M
SLAVE Resolution 14 mm	AX 151S	AX 301S	AX 451S	AX 601S	AX 751S	AX 901S	AX 1051S	AX 1201S	AX 1501S
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	150
Overall height (mm) *	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER Resolution 20 mm		AX 302M	AX 452M	AX 602M	AX 752M	AX 902M	AX 1052M	AX 1202M	AX 1502M
SLAVE Resolution 20 mm	AX 152S	AX 302S	AX 452S	AX 602S	AX 752S	AX 902S	AX 1052S	AX 1202S	AX 1502S
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	150
Overall height (mm) *	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER Resolution 30 mm		AX 303M	AX 453M	AX 603M	AX 753M	AX 903M	AX 1053M	AX 1203M	AX 1503M
SLAVE Resolution 30 mm	AX 153S	AX 303S	AX 453S	AX 603S	AX 753S	AX 903S	AX 1053S	AX 1203S	AX 1503S
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	80
Overall height (mm) *	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER Resolution 50 mm	AX 305M	AX 455M	AX 605M	AX 755M	AX 905M	AX 1055M	AX 1205M	AX 1505M
SLAVE Resolution 50 mm	AX 305S	AX 455S	AX 605S	AX 755S	AX 905S	AX 1055S	AX 1205S	AX 1505S
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	40
Overall height (mm) *	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER 2-3 beams	AX 2BM	AX 3BM
SLAVE 2-3 beams	AX 2BS	AX 3BS
Number of beams	2	3
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400
Protected heights (mm)	510	810
Overall height (mm) *	711	1011



* In the Master models the total light curtain height is increased by 10 mm due to the presence of the secondary connector

• For accessories see page 77 • For ordering codes see page 187

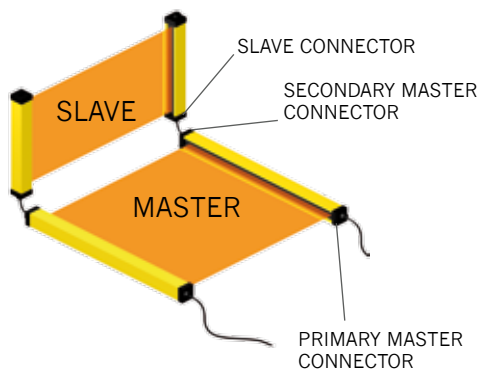
ADMIRAL AX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS

Master/Slave models permit series connection of two light curtains achieving two main advantages:

- A single pair of safety outputs
- No interference between light curtains installed adjacent to one another.

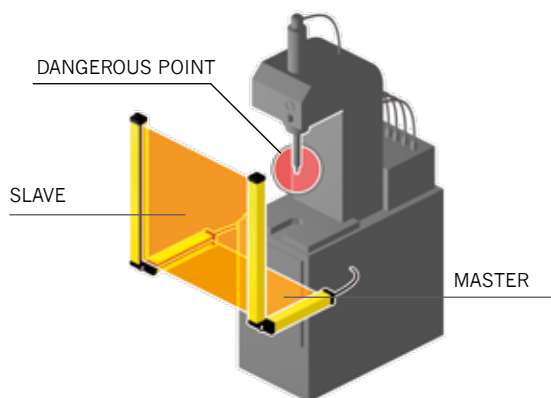


EXAMPLE OF SERIAL CONNECTION BETWEEN A MASTER LIGHT CURTAIN AND A SLAVE LIGHT CURTAIN

It is possible to combine any Master model with any Slave model.

All the electrical connections are made using 5-pole M12 connectors, except for the Master receiver, which requires an 8-pole M12 connector.

Accessory cables pre-wired with 2 connectors are available for the connection between Master and Slave.

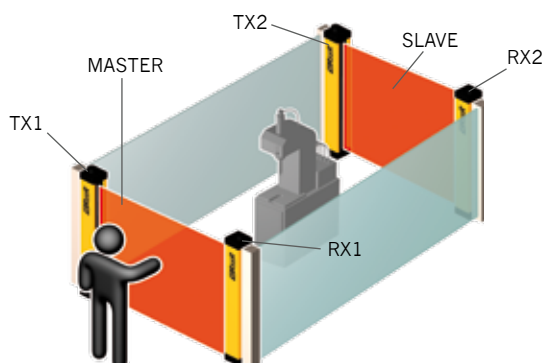


EXAMPLE OF SERIAL CONNECTION BETWEEN A MASTER LIGHT CURTAIN AND A SLAVE LIGHT CURTAIN

The Master light curtain is positioned horizontally for detecting the presence of the person while the vertical Slave light curtain detects fingers or hands.

However, it is possible to invert the combination and have the Master light curtain positioned vertically for protection of fingers or hands and the Slave light curtain horizontally for detecting the presence of the person.

The application illustrated is one of the most common: the horizontal light curtain is used for eliminating the possibility for the operator not to be detected between the vertical light curtain and the dangerous machine at the start or restart of the system.



EXAMPLE OF SERIAL CONNECTION BETWEEN A MASTER LIGHT CURTAIN AND A SLAVE LIGHT CURTAIN FOR PROTECTION OF 2 SIDES OF THE MACHINE

In the Admiral AX light curtains the connection cable between Master and Slave is a standard cable that can be up to 50 metres long.

This characteristic allows the application of 2 light curtains in series positioned on the front and on the back of the dangerous machine, with a single connection towards the power and control circuits of the machine.

ADMIRAL AX BK

WITH BLANKING FUNCTION

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.
Built-in floating blanking function with 5 configuration modes.
All connections and configurations by means of M12 connectors.
Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
Suppression of optical interference by means of range selection.
Master and Slave models for serial connection of 2 light curtains.
Maximum length of the connections between Master and Slave: 50 metres, with standard cable.
Start/Restart interlock and EDM via external AD SR1 interface.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1810
Resolutions (mm)	14 - 20 - 40 - 90
Max. range (m)	selectable 2 - 5 for 14 mm resolution selectable 6 – 18 for 20 – 40 – 90 mm resolution
Response time (ms)	6 ÷ 27
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc with short-circuit, overload, polarity reversal protection
Signalling	seven-segment display and LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic
Blanking	floating, selectable
Blanking configurations	5 modes: 1, 2 or 3 beams without compulsory object presence 1 or 2 beams with compulsory object presence
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections for AX and AX Master	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M12 - 8 poles for receiver
Electrical connections between Master and Slave	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100 (50 between master and slave)
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Fastening modes	3: back slot, side slot or to the top and lower end
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4



ADMIRAL AX BK

WITH BLANKING FUNCTION



Resolution 14 mm	AX 151 BK	AX 301 BK	AX 451 BK	AX 601 BK	AX 751 BK	AX 901 BK	AX 1051 BK	AX 1201 BK	AX 1351 BK	AX 1501 BK	AX 1651 BK	AX 1801 BK
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 20 mm	AX 152 BK	AX 302 BK	AX 452 BK	AX 602 BK	AX 752 BK	AX 902 BK	AX 1052 BK	AX 1202 BK	AX 1352 BK	AX 1502 BK	AX 1652 BK	AX 1802 BK
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 40 mm	AX 304 BK	AX 454 BK	AX 604 BK	AX 754 BK	AX 904 BK	AX 1054 BK	AX 1204 BK	AX 1354 BK	AX 1504 BK	AX 1654 BK	AX 1804 BK
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 90 mm	AX 609 BK	AX 759 BK	AX 909 BK	AX 1059 BK	AX 1209 BK	AX 1359 BK	AX 1509 BK	AX 1659 BK	AX 1809 BK
Protected heights (mm)	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25
Overall height (mm)	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911

MASTER MODELS WITH BLANKING



Resolution 14 mm	AX 301 BKM	AX 451 BKM	AX 601 BKM	AX 751 BKM	AX 901 BKM	AX 1051 BKM	AX 1201 BKM	AX 1501 BKM
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	150
Overall height (mm)	421	571	721	871	1021	1171	1321	1671



Resolution 20 mm	AX 302 BKM	AX 452 BKM	AX 602 BKM	AX 752 BKM	AX 902 BKM	AX 1052 BKM	AX 1202 BKM	AX 1502 BKM
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	150
Overall height (mm)	421	571	721	871	1021	1171	1321	1671

- The Master with Blanking models are combined with the Slave models of the Admiral series AX.
- The blanking function is only present on the Master models with resolution 14 and 20 mm.

• For accessories see page 77 • For ordering codes see page 188

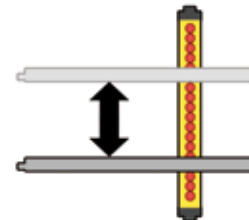
ADMIRAL AX BK

WITH BLANKING FUNCTION

THE BLANKING FUNCTION

Information on the blanking function can be found on page 41 in the Safety Guide section.

The Floating Blanking function is available on the Admiral AX BK models. Floating Blanking allows the detected object to move freely inside the light curtain's protected field, under the condition that the intercepted beams are adjacent and that their number is not higher than the configured one.



CONFIGURATION MODES OF THE BLANKING FUNCTION IN THE ADMIRAL AX BK MODELS:

Mode	Type of blanking configuration	N° of beams in blanking	Detection characteristics
A1	1 beam without compulsory object presence	1	1 beam can be obstructed with the light curtain remaining in an ON condition
A2	2 beams without compulsory object presence	2	1 or 2 adjacent beams can be obstructed with the light curtain remaining in an ON condition
A3	3 beams without compulsory object presence	3	1, 2 or 3 adjacent beams can be obstructed with the light curtain remaining in an ON condition
B1	2 beams with compulsory object presence	1/2	at least 1 beam and no more than 2 adjacent beams must be obstructed for the light curtain to remaining in an ON condition
B2	3 beams with compulsory object presence	1/2/3	at least 1 beam and no more than 3 adjacent beams must be obstructed for the light curtain to remaining in an ON condition



WARNING!

The AX BK light curtains with blanking function do not have the feedback input (EDM); therefore, they cannot be combined with the AD SR0 and AD SR0A relay modules but they should be connected with the AD SR1 or AD SRM safety interfaces.

The use of the blanking function and the type of configuration selected depend on the characteristics of the application to be protected. You need to verify, based on the risk analysis of your application, whether the use of this function is permitted or not and what configuration it is possible to use. Reer SpA does not assume responsibility for the improper use of the blanking function and for any consequent damage.

The use of the blanking function may need a recalculation of the safety distance due to the modified detection capability

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 187)

Each Admiral light curtain comprises:

- Emitter and Receiver pair
- Mounting brackets and T-nuts
- CD-ROM containing the multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity
- Quick installation guide

ACCESSORIES

For Admiral light curtains the following accessories, to be ordered separately, are available:

- AD SR Safety Relays see page 158
- LAD laser alignment device see page 182
- FMC floor mounting columns see page 178
- SP deflection mirrors see page 181
- SFB swivel fixing brackets see page 183
- SAV vibrations dampers see page 183
- Connectors see list hereunder:

CONNECTORS FOR ADMIRAL (AD emitter and receiver / AX - AX BK emitter)

Model	Description
CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CD 95	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 910	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 915	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
CDM 99	M12 angle connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland

CONNECTORS FOR ADMIRAL AX and AX BK receiver

Model	Description
C8D 5	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 10	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 15	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8D 95	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 910	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 915	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8DM 11	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland
C8DM 911	M12 angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland

CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE

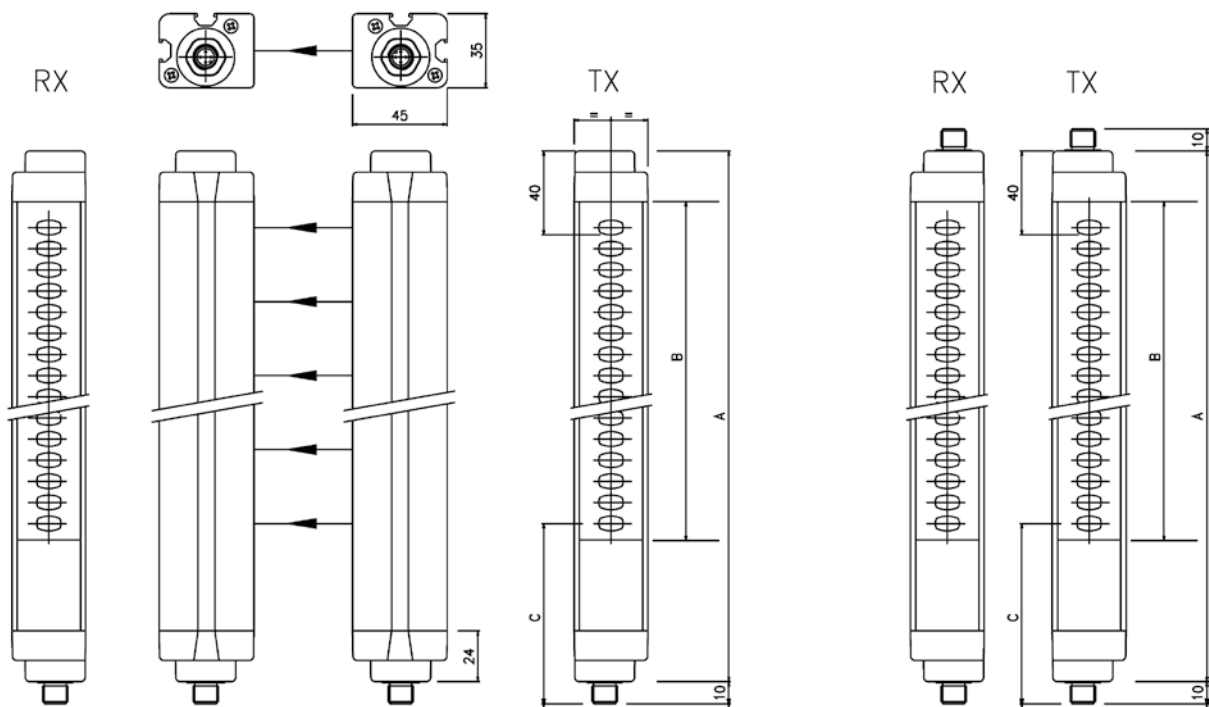
Model	Descrizione
CDS 03	0.3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 5	5 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles

ADMIRAL

DIMENSIONS (mm)

STANDARD AND SLAVE MODELS

MASTER MODELS



Model	150	300	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800
A	251	401	551	701	851	1001	1151	1301	1451	1601	1751	1901
B (protected height)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
C (1st beam position)	85											
Mounting	2 LS type brackets with 2 inserts							3 LS type brackets with 3 inserts				

Model	2B	3B	4B
A	701	1001	1101
B	510	810	910
C (1st beam position)	135		
Mounting	2 LS type brackets with 2 inserts		



WARNING!

- When the light curtain works in the presence of strong vibrations (presses, weaving machines etc.), in order to avoid damages to the light curtain it is necessary to use the vibration dampers SAV (available as accessories)
- When long range protections or perimeter protections employing mirrors have to be realised it is advisable to use the LAD laser pointer as an alignment aid, as well as the adjustable swivel brackets SFB.

JANUS



JANUS

The **Janus** type 4 family of safety light curtains is the ideal solution for the protection of a vast number of high-risk industrial applications, in particular those requiring a high level of integration of the safety functions.

For example, in the models with built-in **Muting** function, Janus guarantees the independence of the light curtain from the control circuits of the system (often distant from the protected gate) and, where necessary, **also the integration of the Muting sensors**.

The features of the Janus range include:

- **Settings** of each function integrally performed **via the main connector**. **No need of configuration via software.**
- **Integration of the main safety functions**, including self-testing of the solid state outputs, external device monitoring (EDM) and the Start / Restart interlock function.
- **Integration of the Muting function** for the MI models and of the Muting sensors for the ML and MT models.
- The utmost **reliability** in the field, thanks to the rugged construction and to the high level of immunity to external interference (optical, EMC, etc.).

Janus TRX with passive retro-reflector element are now available also for models with integrated Muting sensor.



NEW FEATURE:

Operating temperature range -10 to 55 °C.

Safety level: Type 4 – SIL 3 – SILCL 3 – PL e – Cat. 4

- 2006/42/CE "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/CE "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/CE "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1, IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 "Safety Software in Programmable Components".



JANUS M

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

THE JANUS RANGE

JANUS M and JANUS M TRX with built-in Muting function

- Janus MI and MI TRX with connectors for external sensors of any type
- Janus MI TRXL with single connector for all connections, including external sensors
- Janus ML and ML TRX and Janus MT and MT TRX featuring an innovative horizontal arm system with built-in Muting photoelectric sensors, prewired and prealigned
- Janus ML TRX G and Janus MT TRX G (Glass) with special built-in Muting sensors to optimize correct and consistent detection of glass and transparent materials in general.

JANUS J, JANUS J TRX, JANUS J TRX L

These models, without Muting function, have the same dimensional and electrical features of M versions with Muting.

They include:

- Janus J, 2 - 3 - 4 beams
- Janus J Long Range, 60 m, models with 2 - 3 - 4 beams and models with 40 mm resolution and protected height range 610 to 1210 mm
- Janus J TRX and J TRXL with 2 - 3 - 4 beams, consist of one active emitter/receiver element and one retro-reflecting passive element which does not need electrical connections.

ATEX Models

Special models in compliance with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/CE – Dust Zone 22. - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

JANUS MJB Connection Box for JANUS Light grids

Connection boxes Janus MJB are accessory devices designed for quick, reliable connection of Janus light grids and to ensure that major operating controls needed for operation are available in the guarded area.

- Illuminated Restart pushbutton with green led for safety output status signaling
- Key selector switch for Override function
- Muting-on indicator light
- Dip-switch for light grid functions configuration
- 2 guided-contacts safety relays operated and controlled by the light grid
- Versions without restart and override controls for connection to Janus J light grids without Muting
- Special models complying with "Directive ATEX" 94/9/EC - Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

JANUS M

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

MAIN FEATURES

Built-in Muting function in all the models.

Ideal for palletiser applications.

MI models with front M12 connectors for external Muting sensors, with operating logic with 2 or 4 sensors.

Patented **ML** and **MT** models with Muting sensors built into pre-wired and pre-aligned arms, adjustable in height and angle.

ML: pallet outfeed only. MT: pallet infeed and outfeed.

Broad flexibility of configuration for the **Muting timeouts**; two types of **override** selectable. Configuration is carried out via hardware by means of the main connector.

Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.

MI Long Range models available with range up to 60 m.

MJB Connection Box for quick connection of the light curtains and providing the main commands necessary for their operation close to the protected gate.

Special models in compliance with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/CE – Dust Zone 22. - Gas Zone 2 available on request.



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4

JANUS M

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

JANUS M



MI SERIES

The **MI** series features dedicated connections for connecting external **Muting** sensors of any type such as photocells, proximity sensors, limit switches, etc.; it can manage the Muting function in both **two-way** and **one-way** mode.

A wide range of models with protected height from 310 mm to 1810 mm with resolution of 30, 40, 90 mm and models with 2, 3, 4 beams provides the solution to any application problem.



ML SERIES

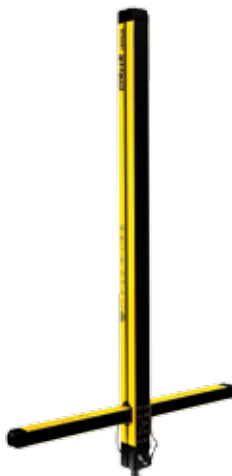
The **ML** series, with 2 or 3 beams for detecting the presence of a person, uses an original system of **horizontal arms** (one for the emitter and one for the receiver) with **built-in pre-wired and pre-aligned photoelectric Muting sensors** which do not require any adjustment.

The **arms** can be **adjusted in height** in order to create a detection plane that is more or less angled, with the purpose to achieve correct and constant detection of the material in transit and therefore reliable operation of the protection system.

This ensures the maximum speed and simplicity of installation.

The ML series manages the **Muting** function in **one-way mode** and is particularly suitable for protecting the outfeed gates of palletising systems.

The ML series also includes ML_S2 special models for the correct detection of transparent objects.



MT SERIES

The **MT** series features **four horizontal arms** (two for the emitter and two for the receiver) with built-in **pre-wired and pre-aligned photoelectric Muting sensors** that do not require any adjustment.

The **arms** can be **adjusted in height** in order to create a detection plane that is more or less angled, with the purpose to achieve correct and constant detection of the material in transit and therefore reliable operation of the protection system.

This ensures the maximum speed and simplicity of installation. The MT series manages the **Muting** function in **two-way mode** for the protection of the infeed/outfeed gates in palletising systems.

The MT series also includes MT_S4 special models for the correct detection of transparent objects.

Models ML and MT are quick and easy to install. Also, they are complying with regulatory requirements on Muting sensor geometry and all other safety-related parameters, as per IEC TS 62046 and other current standards.

JANUS M

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Response time (ms)	7 ÷ 30
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc
Light curtain status indication and weak signal output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Signalling	7-segment display and LEDs for self-diagnosis and light curtain status
Muting lamp output	24 Vdc - 0,5 ÷ 5 W
Start/Restart	selectable automatic or manual
External Device Monitoring	External device monitoring feedback input with enabling, selectable
Max. Muting timeout	30 sec or 90 min selectable (30 sec or infinite selectable only for MT_S4 and MI models with 4 sensors logic)
Override function	Built-in override function with 2 operating modes, selectable: - manual action with hold to run - automatic with pulse command
Max. Override Time-out (min)	15
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections MI-ML-MT models	Emitter M12 5-pole – receiver: M23 19-pole - Muting sensors: M12 5-pole
Max. length electrical connections (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	NEW -10 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Cross-section dimensions (mm)	50 x 60
MI SERIES	
Protected heights (mm)	310 ÷ 1810 for light curtains with 40 and 90 mm resolution 310 ÷ 1210 for light curtains with 30 mm resolution
Resolutions available (mm)	30 – 40 - 90
Number of beams for access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	selectable 6 – 16
Max. range for Long Range models (m)	selectable 30 – 60
Muting logic	two-way with 2 or 4 sensors one-way with 2 sensors
Muting Sensors	External Muting sensors with relay or PNP output (dark-on logic)
ML SERIES	
Number of beams for access control	2 – 3
Operating range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5 (0 ÷ 2 for ML_S2)
Muting logic	one-way with 2 sensors
Muting Sensors	optoelectronic with 2 crossed or parallel beams built-in – pre-aligned – pre-wired, with adjustable height and angle
MT SERIES	
Number of beams for access control	2 – 3
Operating range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5 (0 ÷ 2 for MT_S4)
Muting logic	two-way with 2 sensors (models MT) two-way sequential with 4 sensors (models MT_S4)
Muting Sensors	optoelectronic with 2 crossed or 4 parallel beams built-in – pre-aligned – pre-wired, with adjustable height and angle

JANUS M

WITH MUTING FUNCTION



MI and MI LR 2 – 3 – 4 beams	MI 2B	MI 3B	MI 4B	MI 2B LR	MI 3B LR	MI 4B LR
Number of beams	2	3	4	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	776	1076	1176	776	1076	1176
Max. range. (m)	selectable 6-16			selectable 30-60		

ML 2 – 3 beams	ML 2B	ML 3B	ML 2B S2	ML 3B S2	MT 2 – 3 beams	MT 2B	MT 3B	MT 2B S4	MT 3B S4
Number of beams	2	3	2	3	Number of beams	2	3	2	3
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	500	400	Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	500	400
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	510	810	Protected heights (mm)	510	810	510	810
Overall height (mm)	776	1076	776	1076	Overall height (mm)	776	1076	776	1076
Muting Sensors	2 crossed beams		2 parallel beams		Muting Sensors	2 crossed beams		4 parallel beams	
Operating range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5		0 ÷ 2		Operating range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5		0 ÷ 2	

MI Resolution 30 mm	MI 303	MI 453	MI 603	MI 753	MI 903	MI 1053	MI 1203
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210
Number of beams	16	24	32	40	48	56	64
Overall height (mm)	476	626	776	926	1076	1226	1376
Max. range (m)	selectable 6 – 16						



MI Resolution 40 mm	MI 304	MI 454	MI 604	MI 754	MI 904	MI 1054	MI 1204	MI 1354	MI 1504	MI 1654	MI 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	476	626	776	926	1076	1226	1376	1526	1676	1826	1976
Max. range (m)	selectable 6 – 16										

MI Long Range Resolution 40 mm	MI 604 LR	MI 904 LR	MI 1204 LR
Protected heights (mm)	610	910	1210
Number of beams	20	30	40
Overall height (mm)	776	1076	1376
Max. range (m)	selectable 30 – 60		

MI Resolution 90 mm	MI 309	MI 459	MI 609	MI 759	MI 909	MI 1059	MI 1209	MI 1359	MI 1509	MI 1659	MI 1809
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25
Overall height (mm)	476	626	776	926	1076	1226	1376	1526	1676	1826	1976
Max. range (m)	selectable 6 – 16										

• For accessories see page 105

• For ordering codes see page 189

JANUS M TRX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND PASSIVE RETRO-REFLECTOR ELEMENT

MAIN FEATURES

Built-in Muting function in all the models.

Ideal for palletiser applications.

Two and four beams models with **passive retroreflector element**, **MI TRX** with front M12 connectors for external Muting sensors and operating logic with 2 or 4 sensors, and **MI TRXL** with single M23 connector and operating logic with 2 sensors.

Patented **ML TRX** and **MT TRX** models with **passive retroreflector elements** and reflex Muting sensors built into pre-wired and pre-aligned arms, adjustable in height and angle.

ML TRX: pallet outfeed only. MT TRX: pallet infeed and outfeed.

Broad flexibility of configuration for the **Muting timeouts**; two types of **override** selectable.

Input Muting enable and Muting state output available.

Configuration is carried out via hardware by means of the main connector.

Unshielded cables up to 100 m long are used.

MJB Connection Box for quick connection of the light curtains and providing the main commands necessary for their operation close to the protected gate.

Special models in compliance with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/EC – Dust Zone 22. - Gas Zone 2 available on request.



JANUS ML TRX



Safety level:

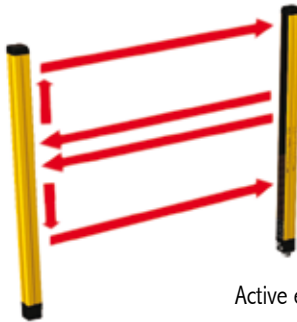
Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4

JANUS M TRX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND PASSIVE RETRO-REFLECTOR ELEMENT

JANUS M TRX



Active element

Passive element

JANUS MI TRX, MI TRXL

Janus MI TRX and MI TRXL is composed of an active element and of a passive retro-reflector element requiring no wiring.

It features dedicated connections for connecting external muting sensors of any type such as photocells, proximity sensors, limit switches, etc.

The MI series can manage the **muting** function in both **two-way** and **one-way mode**.

Models with 2 or 3 beams provide the solution to any application problem in access control.



Active element

Passive element

JANUS ML TRX, ML TRX G

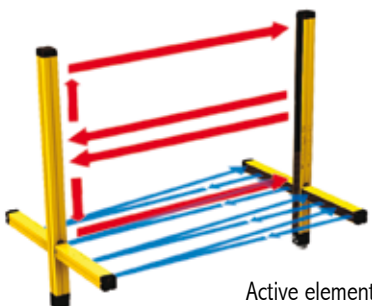
Janus ML TRX and ML TRX G, with 2 or 3 beams for detecting the presence of a person, uses an original system of **horizontal arms** (one for the emitter and one for the receiver) with **built-in, pre-wired and pre-aligned, photoelectric muting sensors** which do not require any adjustment.

Both the light grid and the sensor arms are composed of an **active**, emitter/receiver element and of a **passive**, retro-reflector element, requiring no wiring.

The sensor **arms** can be **adjusted in height** in order to create a detection plane that is more or less angled, with the purpose to achieve correct and constant detection of the material in transit and therefore reliable operation of the protection system.

This ensures the maximum speed and simplicity of installation.

The ML TRX series manages the muting function in one-way mode and is particularly suitable for protecting the outfeed gates of palletising systems.



Active element

Passive element

JANUS MT TRX, MT TRX G

Janus MT TRX and MT TRX G features **four horizontal arms** (two for the emitter and two for the receiver) with built-in **pre-wired and pre-aligned photoelectric muting sensors** that do not require any adjustment.

Both the light grid and the sensor arms are composed of an **active**, emitter/receiver element and of a **passive**, retro-reflector element, requiring no wiring.

The **arms** can be **adjusted in height** in order to create a detection plane that is more or less angled, with the purpose to achieve correct and constant detection of the material in transit and therefore reliable operation of the protection system.

This ensures the maximum speed and simplicity of installation.

The MT TRX series manages the **muting** function in **two-way mode** for the protection of the infeed/outfeed gates in palletising systems.

Models ML TRX, ML TRX G, MT TRX, MT TRX G are quick and easy to install. Also, they are complying with regulatory requirements on Muting sensor geometry and all other safety-related parameters, as per IEC TS 62046 and other current standards.

JANUS M TRX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND PASSIVE RETRO-REFLECTOR ELEMENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Response time (ms)	≤ 7
Safety outputs	2 PNP – 500 mA at 24 Vdc
Light curtain status indication and weak signal output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Muting status indication output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Muting lamp output	24 Vdc 0,5 ÷ 5W
Muting Enable input	Active High - 24 Vdc
Signalling	7-segment display and LEDs for self-diagnosis and light curtain status
Start/Restart	Automatic or manual restart selectable
External Device Monitoring	External device monitoring feedback input with enabling, selectable
Max. muting timeout	30 sec or 90 min selectable and (30 sec or infinite selectable only MT TRX and MI TRX models with 4 sensors logic)
Override function	Built-in override function with 2 operating modes, selectable: - manual action with hold to run - automatic with pulse command
Max. Override Time-out (min.)	15
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections MI TRX – ML TRX - MT TRX models	Main connector: M23 19-pole - muting sensors: M12 5-pole
Electrical connections MI TRXL	Active element: M23 19-pole
Max. length electrical connections (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	NEW -10 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Cross-section dimensions (mm)	50 x 60
MI TRX / MI TRXL SERIES	
Number of beams	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	6
Muting Logic	MI TRX two-way with 2 or 4 sensors and one-way with 2 sensors MI TRXL two-way with 2 sensors
Sensori Muting	External muting sensors with relay or PNP output (dark-on logic)
ML TRX / ML TRX G SERIE	
Number of beams	2 – 3
Operating range ML TRX (m)	0 ÷ 3,5
Operating range ML TRX G (m)	0 ÷ 2
Muting Logic	One-way with 2 sensors
Muting Sensors	Reflex optoelectronic with 2 parallel beams Built-in – pre-aligned – pre-wired, with adjustable height and angle
MT TRX / MT TRX G SERIE	
Number of beams	2 – 3
Operating range MT TRX (m)	0 ÷ 3,5
Operating range MT TRX G (m)	0 ÷ 2
Muting logic	Two-way sequential with 4 sensors
Muting Sensors	Reflex optoelectronic with 4 parallel beams Built-in – pre-aligned – pre-wired, with adjustable height and angle

JANUS M TRX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND PASSIVE RETRO-REFLECTOR ELEMENT



MI TRX – MI TRXL 2 – 3 – 4 beams	MI 2B TRX	MI 3B TRX	MI 4B TRX	MI 2B TRXL	MI 3B TRXL	MI 4B TRXL
Number of beams	2	3	4	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	776	1076	1176	741	1041	1141
Max. range. (m)	6					

ML TRX – ML TRX G 2 – 3 beams	ML 2B TRX	ML 2B TRX G	ML 3B TRX	ML 3B TRX G
Number of beams	2		3	
Beam spacing (mm)	500		400	
Protected heights (mm)	510		810	
Overall height (mm)	776		1076	
Muting Sensors	2 parallel beams	2 parallel beams (transparent material)	2 parallel beams	2 parallel beams (transparent material)
Operating range (m)	0 ÷ 3,5	0 ÷ 2	0 ÷ 3,5	0 ÷ 2

MT TRX – MT TRX G 2 – 3 beams	MT 2B TRX	MT 2B TRX G	MT 3B TRX	MT 3B TRX G
Number of beams	2		3	
Beam spacing (mm)	500		400	
Protected heights (mm)	510		810	
Overall height (mm)	776		1076	
Muting Sensors	4 parallel beams	4 parallel beams (transparent material)	4 parallel beams	4 parallel beams (transparent material)
Operating range (m)	0 ÷ 3,5	0 ÷ 2	0 ÷ 3,5	0 ÷ 2

• For accessories see page 105

• For ordering codes see page 189

JANUS M – JANUS M TRX

MI – MI TRX – MI TRXL



Two-way Muting with 2 sensors

- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Possibility of use with photocells, proximity sensors, and limit switches
- Max. Muting timeout time 30 sec. or 90 min. selectable
- Configuration usable with light curtains with resolution 30, 40, 90 mm with protected height from 310 to 1810 mm, with light grids with 2, 3, 4 beams and light grids with 2, 3 or 4 beams with passive retroreflector element
- Muting enable input available (only for MI TRX models).

Characteristics

- Suitable for the most common pallet infeed/outfeed applications
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle (MI TRX models only), i.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

MI – MI TRX



Two-way sequential Muting with 4 sensors

- Max. time between the Muting activation signals: 4 sec. or infinite, selectable
- Possibility to use with photocells, proximity sensors, and limit switches
- Max. Muting timeout time 30 sec. or infinite, selectable
- Configuration usable with light curtains with resolution 30, 40, 90 mm with protected height from 310 to 1810 mm, with light grids with 2, 3, 4 beams and light grids with 2, 3 or 4 beams with passive retroreflector element
- Muting enable input available (only for MI TRX models).

Characteristics

- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of pallets with reduced width and/or length or not centred with respect to the conveyor
- Possibility of two-way transit of the pallets and simultaneous protection in the two directions against unauthorised access of personnel
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle (MI TRX models only), i.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

MI – MI TRX



One-way Muting with 2 sensors

- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Possibility to use with photocells, proximity sensors, and limit switches
- Max. Muting timeout time: 30 sec. or 90 min. selectable
- Configuration usable with light curtains with resolution 30, 40, 90 mm with protected height from 310 to 1810 mm, with light grids with 2, 3, 4 beams and light grids with 2 or 3 beams with passive retroreflector element.

Characteristics

- The light curtain only enables the pallet outfeed
- The Muting function can only be activated from inside the protected zone. No possibility to activate a Muting sequence from the outside
- Elimination of bulk outside the protected area, as the Muting sensors are only present inside the area
- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of a pallet with reduced width and/or length or not centred with respect to the conveyor
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle (MI TRX models only), i.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

JANUS M – JANUS M TRX

ML



One-way Muting with 2 sensors

Built-in Muting sensors with crossed beams

- 2 photoelectric Muting sensors with intersecting beams, built-in pre-wired and pre-aligned
- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Operating range 1 ÷ 2.5 metres
- Muting sensor elements adjustable in height and angle
- Max. Muting timeout time: 30 sec. or 90 min. selectable
- Versions with 2 or 3 beams.

Characteristics

- Reduced installation time and costs
- Sensors positioned in compliance with the regulations regarding the geometry of Muting sensors (IEC TS 62046) and all the other safety parameters; this makes it possible to avoid dangers arising from positioning errors and from possible tampering
- The light curtain only allows pallet outfeed
- The Muting function can only be activated from inside the protected zone.
No possibility to activate a Muting sequence from the outside
- Elimination of bulk outside the protected area, as the Muting sensors are only present inside the area
- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of a pallet with reduced width and/or length or not centred with respect to the conveyor.

ML_S2 · ML TRX · ML TRX G



One-way Muting with 2 sensors

Built-in Muting sensors with parallel beams

- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec.
- Operating range: 0 - 2 meters for ML_S2 and ML TRX G models, 0 - 3,5 for ML TRX model
- Muting sensor elements adjustable in height and angle
- Max. Muting timeout time: 30 sec. or 90 min. selectable
- Versions with 2 or 3 beams
- Muting enable input available (only for M TRX models).

Characteristics

- Reduced installation time and costs
- The light curtain only allows pallet outfeed
- The Muting function can only be activated from inside the protected zone.
No possibility to activate a Muting sequence from the outside
- Elimination of bulk outside the protected area, as the Muting sensors are only present inside the area
- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of a pallet with reduced width and/or length or not centered with respect to the conveyor
- ML TRX G models especially designed for transparent material, ideal solution for glass and bottling industry
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle (ML TRX models only), i.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

JANUS M

MT



Two-way Muting with 2 sensors

Built-in Muting sensors with crossed beams

- 2 photoelectric Muting sensors with intersecting beams, built-in pre-wired and pre-aligned
- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Operating range: from 1 to 2.5 metres
- Muting sensor elements adjustable in height and angle
- Max. Muting timeout time: 30 sec. or 90 min. selectable
- Versions with 2 or 3 beams.

Characteristics

- Reduced installation time and costs
- Standard solution for the most common pallet infeed/outfeed applications.

MT_S4 · MT TRX · MT TRX G



Two-way sequential Muting with 4 sensors

Built-in Muting sensors with parallel beam

- Max. time between the Muting activation signals: 4 sec or infinite, selectable
- Operating range: 0 ÷ 2 meters for MT_S4. and 0 ÷ 3.5 meters for MT TRX models
- Muting sensor elements adjustable in height and angle
- Max. Muting timeout time: 30 sec or infinite, selectable
- Versions with 2 or 3 beams and 2 or 3 beams with passive retroreflector elements
- Muting enable input available (TRX models only).

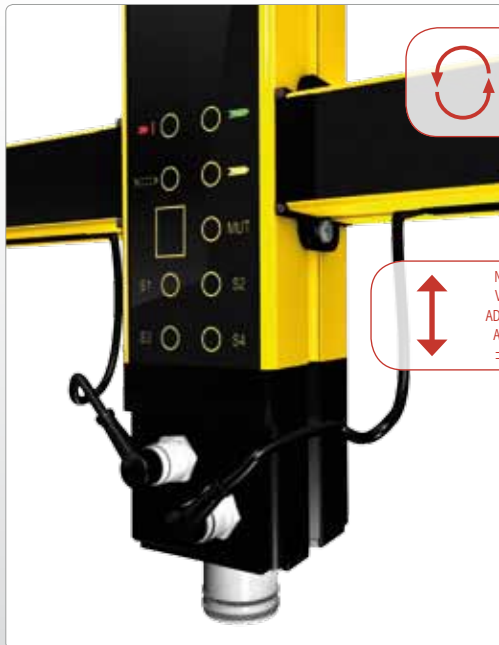
Characteristics

- Reduced installation time and costs
- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of a pallet with reduced width and/or length or not centered with respect to the conveyor
- Possibility of two-way transit of the pallets and simultaneous protection in the two directions against unauthorized access of personnel
- MT TRX G models especially designed for transparent material, ideal solution for glass and bottling industry
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle (MT TRX models only), i.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

JANUS M – JANUS M TRX

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

SENSOR ELEMENT ADJUSTMENT - ML and MT versions

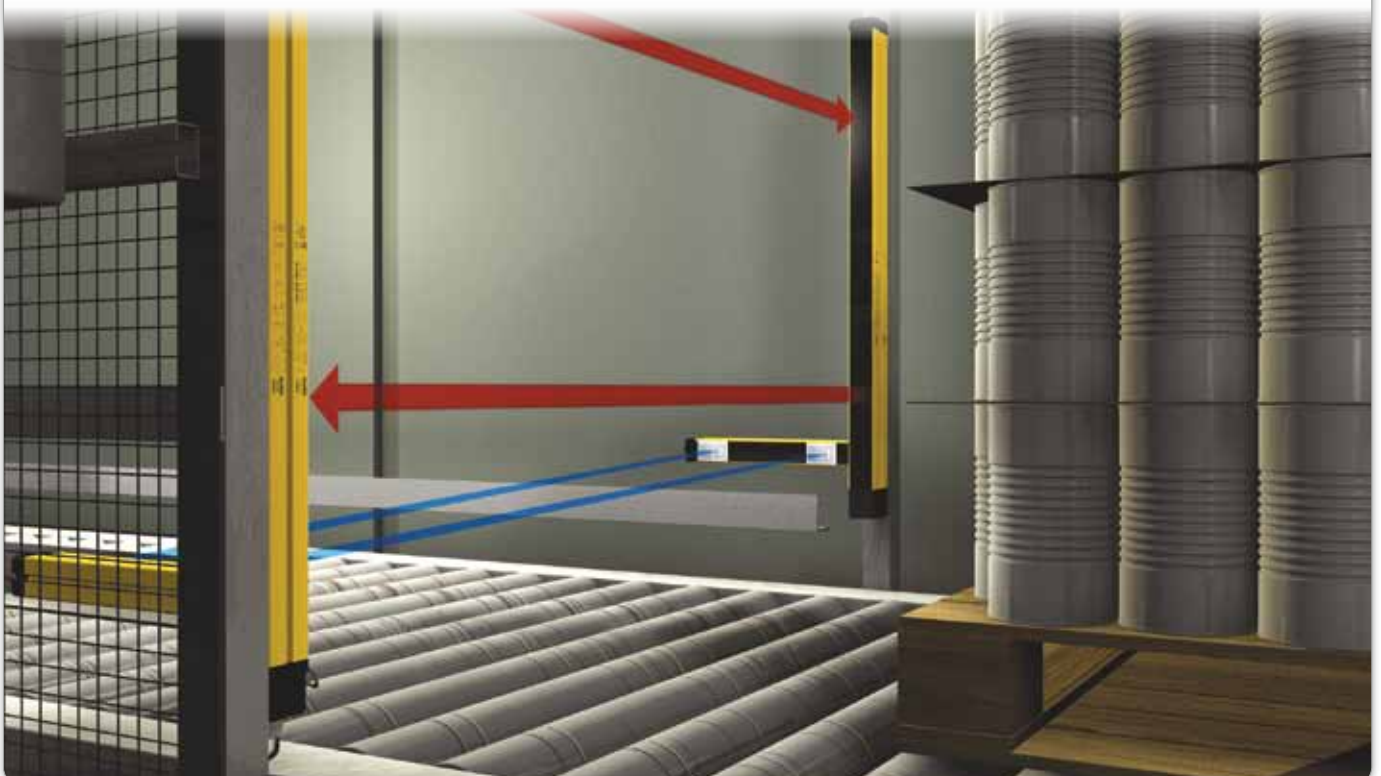


The sensor elements present in all Janus ML and MT versions are adjustable in height and angle.

This important and unique feature enables:

- the inclination of the detection plane of the sensors to obtain correct and constant detection of irregular materials in transit.
- the variation of the intensity of the sensor signal for better detection of semitransparent objects.

Example of application of Janus ML TRX light curtain for protection of palletiser outfeed zone



JANUS J

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.
Built-in Start/Restart interlock, selectable.
Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM).
All configuration via hardware by means of main connector. Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m long.

J Long Range models available, with range up to 60 m, for access control with 2-3-4 beams or with resolution 40 mm, also ideal for perimeter protection with the use of deflection mirrors.

FMC floor mounting columns available.

MJ Box for quick connection of the light curtains and availability of the Restart command in the area of the protected gate.

Special models in conformity with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/EC – Dust Zone 22 – Gas Zone 2 available on request.



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4

JANUS J

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	510 ÷ 1210
Resolutions (mm)	40 (long range only)
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 – 3 - 4
Max. range (m)	Selectable 6 -16 Selectable 30-60 for long range models
Response time (ms)	7 ÷ 28,5
Safety outputs	2 PNP – 500 mA at 24 Vdc
Light curtain status indication and weak signal output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Signalling	Seven-segment display and LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	Automatic or manual restart selectable
External Device Monitoring	External device monitoring feedback input with enabling, selectable
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M23 - 19 poles for receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	NEW -10 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Cross section (mm)	50 x 60



J 2 – 3 – 4 beams	J 2B	J 3B	J 4B
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	736	1036	1136
Max. range. (m)	selectable 6-16		



J Long Range 2 – 3 – 4 beams	J 2B LR	J 3B LR	J 4B LR
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	736	1036	1136
Max. range. (m)	selectable 30-60		



J Long Range Resolution 40 mm	J 604 LR	J 904 LR	J 1204 LR
Protected heights (mm)	610	910	1210
Number of beams	20	30	40
Overall height (mm)	736	1036	1336
Max. range. (m)	selectable 30-60		

• For accessories see page 105

• For ordering codes see page 189

JANUS J TRX – J TRX L

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND PASSIVE RETROREFLECTOR ELEMENT

MAIN FEATURES

Passive retroreflector element.

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.

Built-in Start/Restart interlock, selectable.

Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM).

All configuration via hardware by means of main connector. No need of configuration via software.

Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m long.

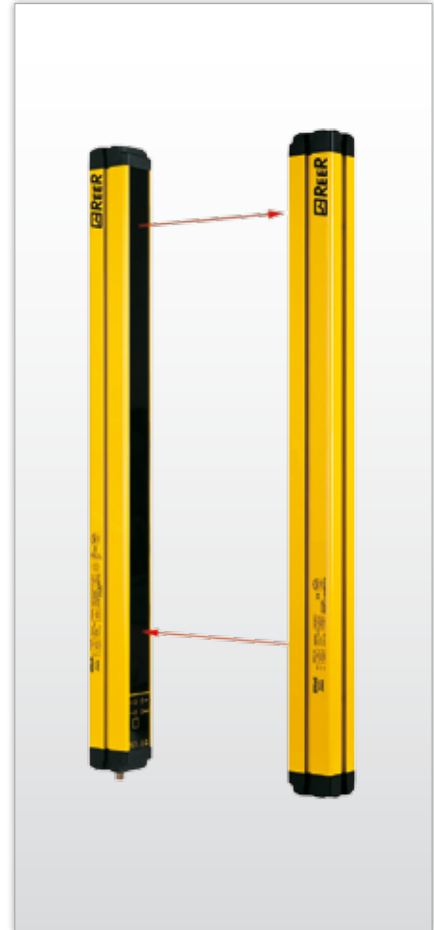
Electrical connection by means M12, 8-pole connectors for J 2B TRX model and M23, 19-pole for J TRX model.

MJ Box for quick connection of the light curtains and availability of the Restart command in the area of the protected gate (only for model J TRX L).

Janus J TRX and J TRXL are safety light grids with 2 – 3 – 4 beams consisting of an active element (emitter/receiver) and a retroreflector passive element which does not require electrical connections.

JANUS series J TRX and TRXL are the simplest and quickest installation solutions for detection of a person in access control in hazardous areas, and the ideal solutions for all applications in which it is difficult or costly to cable electrical lines.

Special models in conformity with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/EC – Dust Zone 22 – Gas Zone 2 available on request.



Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4

JANUS J TRX

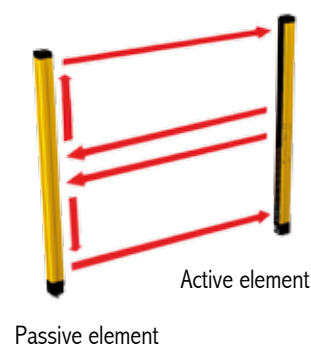
WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND PASSIVE RETROREFLECTOR ELEMENT

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	6
Response time (ms)	≤ 7
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc with short-circuit, overload, polarity reversal protection
Signalling	seven-segment display and LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic or manual, selectable
External Device Monitoring	external device monitoring feedback input with enabling selectable
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M23-19 poles – J TRXL models M12-8 poles – J TRX model
Max. cable length (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	NEW -10 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Cross section (mm)	50 x 60



J TRX/J TRXL 2-3-4 beams	J 2B TRX	J 2B TRXL	J 3B TRXL	J 4B TRXL
Number of beams	2	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	736	741	1041	1141
Connector	M12-8 poles	M23-19 poles	M23-19 poles	M23-19 poles
Max. range (m)	6			



• For accessories see page 105

• For ordering codes see page 189

JANUS MJB

CONNECTION BOX FOR JANUS SAFETY LIGHT CURTAINS

Connection boxes **Janus MJB** are accessory devices designed for quick, reliable connection of Janus light grids and to ensure that major operating controls needed for operation are available in the guarded area.

MAIN FEATURES

- Lighted button for light curtain Start/Restart with green LED for indicating output status and weak signal
- Key selector controlling the override function
- Indicator lamp for Muting function active
- Connector for connection to the light curtain
- Dipswitches for configuration of light curtain functions
- Built-in safety relay with guided contacts driven and controlled by the light curtain
- Internal terminal blocks for cable connections
- Selector for connection of external Muting lamp
- Selector for internal or external relay control
- Connection with cable gland for cable passage in output towards the machine
- Versions without Start/Restart and Override commands for connection with Janus J light curtain without Muting
- Special models complying with "Directive ATEX" 94/9/EC - Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.



Complying with:

- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

MODELS	MJB 1	MJB 2	MJB 3	MJB 4
Start/Restart button	yes	yes	yes	yes
Override command	yes	no	yes	no
Built-in Muting lamp	yes	no	yes	no
Safety relay output	2 NO 2A 250 Vac	2 NO 2A 250 Vac	2 NO + 1 NC* 2A 250 Vac	2 NO + 1 NC* 2A 250 Vac
Connectors	M23 - 19 poles for receiver / light curtain connection M12 - 5 poles for emitter / light curtain connection			
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	110 x 180 x 110			

* in MJB 3 and MJB 4 boxes each NO safety output line is interrupted twice by the two relays

MJB 1 - MJB 3 - MJB 1 A*



MJB 2 - MJB 4



- All MJB connection boxes can work with any kind of Janus light curtain (with or without Muting)
- Using Janus M, not TRX light curtains with MJB2 and MJB4 models is necessary to connect an external Muting lamp.

***Please contact Reer for the connection with the main safety buses**

JANUS SL

ACCESSORY MUTING SENSOR ELEMENTS FOR JANUS MI

MAIN FEATURES

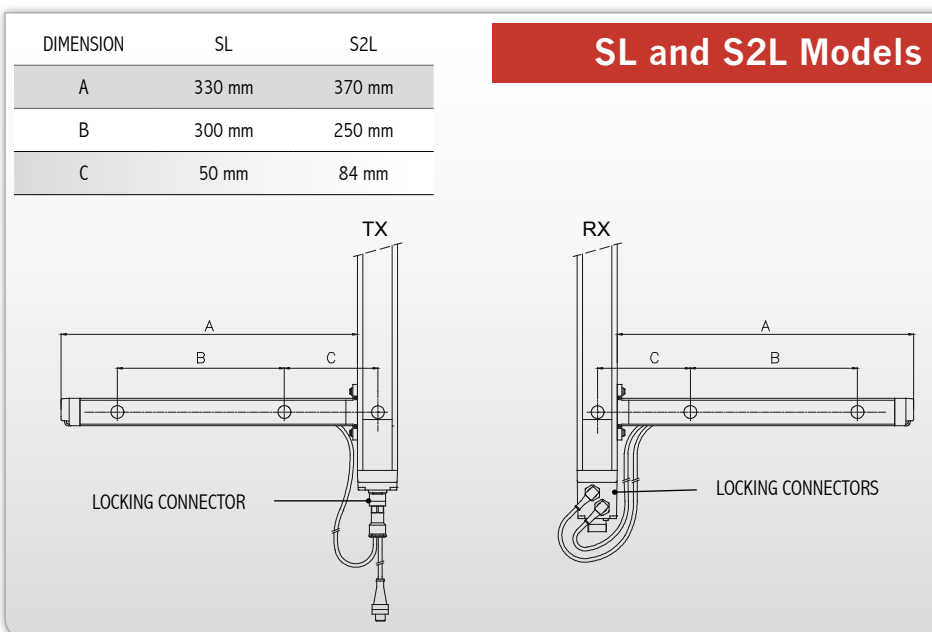
The SL series accessory Muting sensor elements (arms) can be combined with the Janus MI light curtain model, making it possible to create an "L" barrier with built-in sensors with 30, 40, 90 mm resolution and protected height from 310 to 1810 mm.

- The SL and S2L models have 2 built-in sensors, pre-wired and pre-aligned, with intersecting or parallel beams.



TECHNICAL FEATURES

MODELS	SL	S2L
Optoelectronic sensors	2 crossed beams	2 parallel beams
Operative range	1 ÷ 2,5	0 ÷ 2



SL and S2L Models

DIMENSIONS (mm)

“J” Models

DIMENSION	16 m range			Long Range					
	2B	3B	4B	600	900	1200	2B	3B	4B
A (TX-RX)	736	1036	1136	736	1036	1336	736	1036	1136
B (protected height)				610	910	1210			
C (1st beam position)		120					76		

“MI” Models

DIMENSION	16 m range												Long Range					
	300	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	2B	3B	4B	2B	3B	4B	
A (TX)	436	586	736	886	1036	1186	1336	1486	1636	1786	1936	736	1036	1136	736	1036	1136	
A (RX)	476	626	776	926	1076	1226	1376	1526	1676	1826	1976	776	1076	1176	776	1076	1176	
B (protected heigth)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C (1st beam position)	72												120			76		

“ML”, “MT” Models

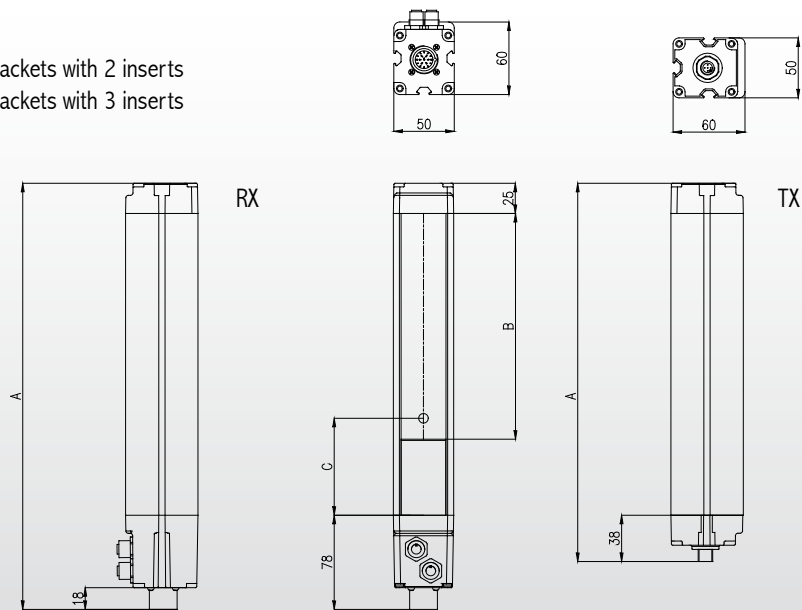
DIMENSION	2B	3B
A (TX-RX)	776	1076
C (1st beam position)	120	

JANUS MI

Mounting:

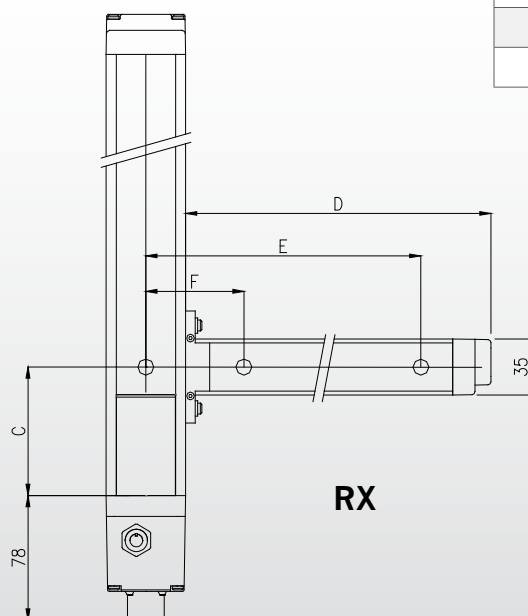
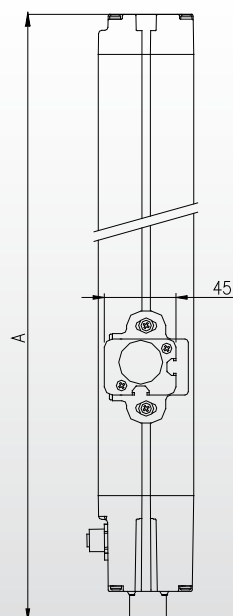
Models with $A \leq 1050$ 2 LL brackets with 2 inserts

Models with $A \geq 1200$ 3 LL brackets with 3 inserts



C: position of the 1st active beam

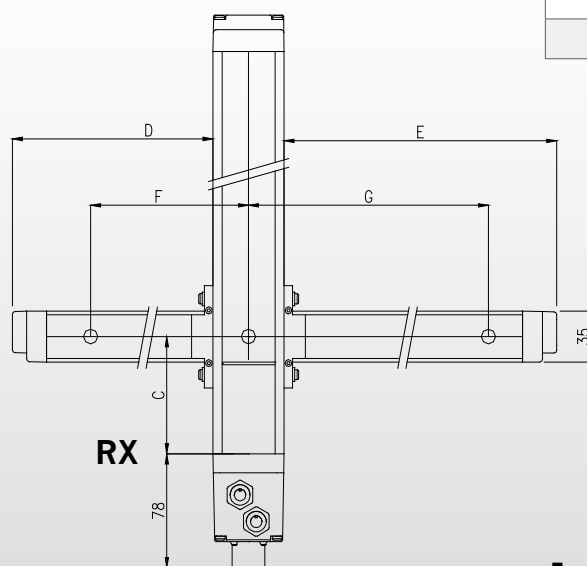
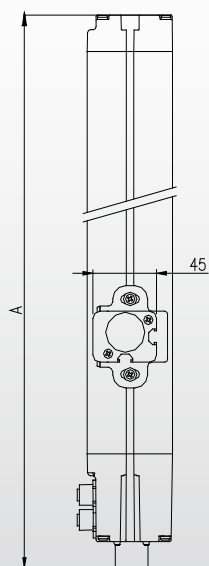
JANUS ML



DIMENSIONS	ML
D	330
E	300
F	50

Fastening:
2 LL brackets with 2 inserts

JANUS MT

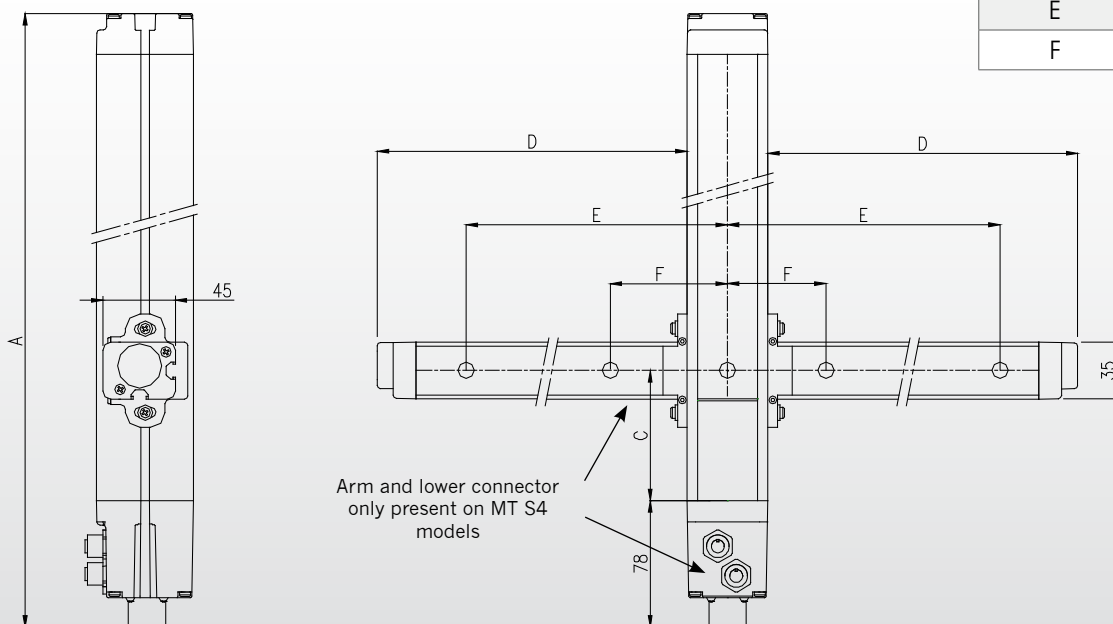


DIMENSIONS	MT
D	230
E	330
F	200
G	300

Fastening:
2 LL brackets with 2 inserts

JANUS

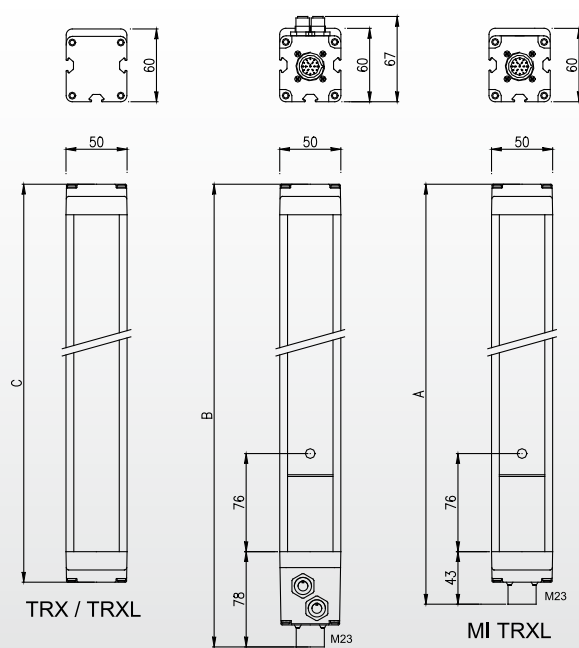
JANUS “ML S2” - “MT S4”



DIMENSIONS	ML S2 / MT S4
D	370
E	334
F	84

Fastening:
2 LL brackets with 2 inserts

JANUS MI TRX – MI TRX L



DIMENSIONS	2B	3B	4B
A	741	1041	1141
B	776	1076	1176
C	723	1023	1123

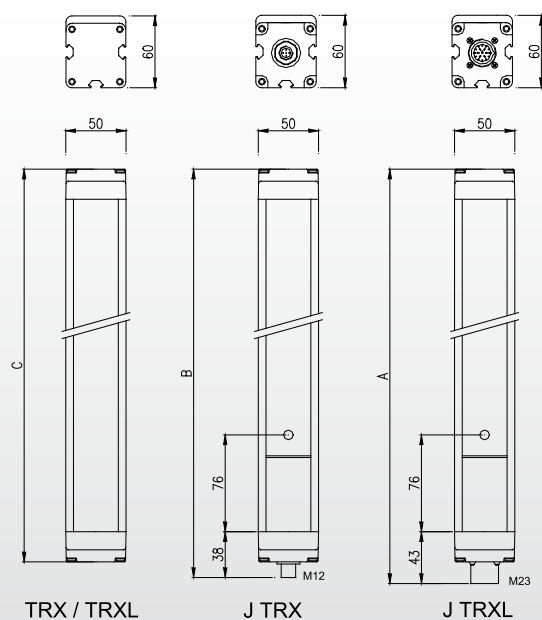
Passive
Element

Active
Element

Active
Element

Fastening:
1 LH Type brackets with 3 inserts

JANUS J TRX – J TRXL



TRX / TRXL

Passive
Element

J TRX

Active
element

J TRXL

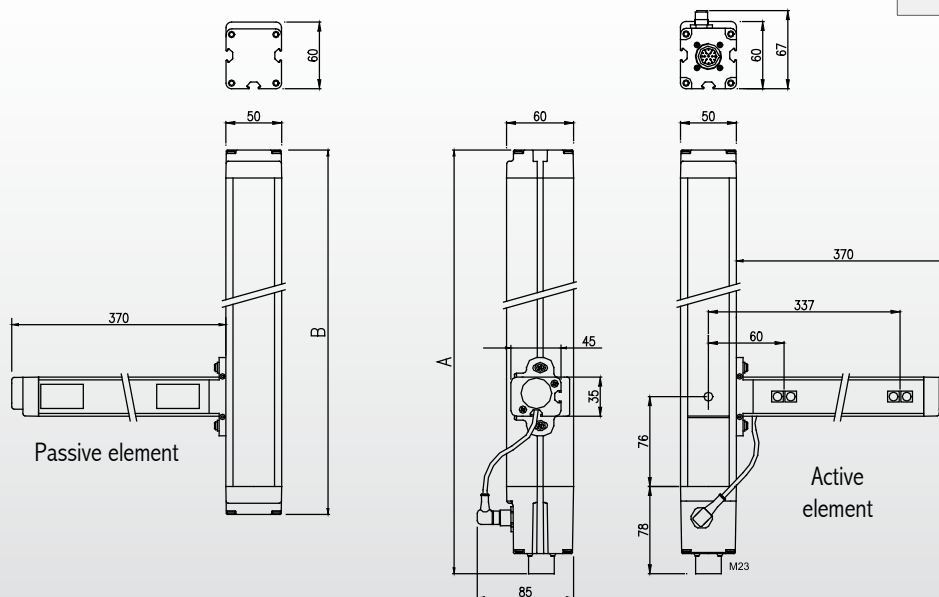
Active
element

DIMENSIONS	2B	3B	4B
A	741	1041	1141
B	776	1076	1176
C	723	1023	1123

Fastening:

1 LH Type brackets with 3 inserts

JANUS ML TRX – ML TRX G



Passive element

Active
element

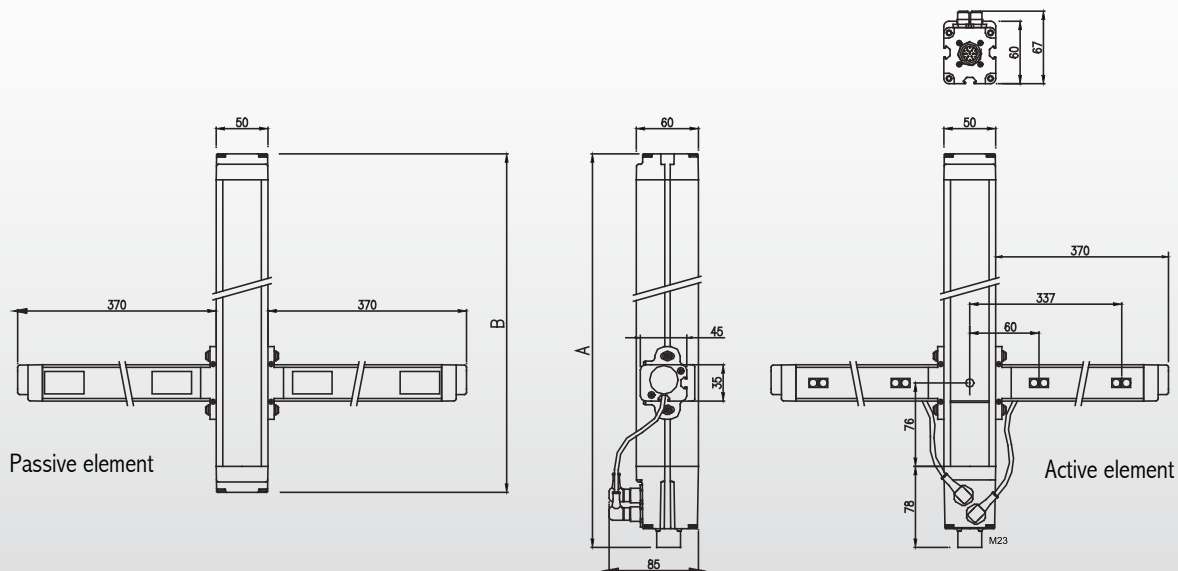
DIMENSIONS	2B	3B
A	776	1076
B	723	1023

Fastening:

1 LH Type brackets with 3 inserts

JANUS MT TRX – MT TRX G

DIMENSIONS	2B	3B
A	776	1076
B	723	1023



Fastening:

1 LH Type brackets with 3 inserts



WARNING!

- In perimeter and/or long-range applications and with the use of deflection mirrors, we recommend using the LAD laser alignment device to obtain a simple, quick, and correct alignment of the light curtains
- In perimeter and/or long-range applications and with the use of deflection mirrors, we recommend using the FMC adjustable floor mounting columns
- If the light curtain system is subject to strong vibrations (applications on presses, etc.), it is necessary to use the special SAV vibration dampers, available as accessories, to prevent mechanical damage to the light curtain elements.

ORDERING INFORMATION (ordering codes on page 189)

Each Janus light curtain comprises:

- Emitter and Receiver pair, including integrated sensor (only for L and T models)
- Emitter / Receiver active element + passive reflector element (only for models M_TRX and J_TRX)
- Mounting brackets and T-nuts
- CD-ROM containing the multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity
- Quick installation guide

ACCESSORIES

For Janus light curtains the following accessories, to be ordered separately, are available:

• AD SR Safety Relays	see page 158
• LAD laser alignment device	see page 182
• FMC floor mounting columns	see page 178
• SP deflection mirrors	see page 181
• SAV vibrations dampers	see page 183
• MJB	see page 98
• SL	see page 99
• Connectors	see below:

Model	Description
-------	-------------

CONNECTORS FOR RECEIVERS / TRX MODELS ACTIVE ELEMENTS

CJ 3	M23 straight connector, 19 poles, pre-wired cable 3 m
CJ 5	M23 straight connector, 19 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CJ 10	M23 straight connector, 19 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CJ 15	M23 straight connector, 19 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CJ 20	M23 straight connector, 19 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CJM 23	M23 straight connector, 19 poles, cable gland (to be soldered)

CONNECTORS FOR EMITTERS

CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, with screw terminal, cable gland

CABLES WITH 2 CONNECTORS FOR JANUS RECEIVERS / TRX MODELS ACTIVE ELEMENT AND MJB BOXES CONNECTION

CJBR 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M23, 19 poles
CJBR 5	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M23, 19 poles
CJBR 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M23, 19 poles

CABLES WITH 2 CONNECTORS FOR JANUS EMITTERS AND MJB BOXES CONNECTION

CIBE 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 5	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles

CONNECTORS FOR MUTING SENSORS - JANUS MI SERIES

CJ 95	M12 90° angled male connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CJM 9	M12 90° angled male connector, 5 poles, with screw terminal, cable gland PG9

CONNECTORS FOR J 2B TRX MODEL ACTIVE ELEMENT

C8D 5	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 10	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 15	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8D 95	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 910	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 915	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8DM 11	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland
C8DM 911	M12 angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland





PHARO

The PHARO Safety Laser Scanner is an optoelectronic protection device for accident prevention.

PHARO is suitable for the protection of personnel exposed to risks deriving from both machines and systems with dangerous organs as well as from possible collisions with automatic guided vehicles (AGVs).

With the PHARO Safety Laser Scanner it is possible to create **programmable protected horizontal or vertical areas** of variable shape suitable to all applications without the need to use a separate reflector or receiver.

The device does not require an external control unit because **all the safety functions are built-in.**

The PHARO Safety Laser Scanner features a **Configuration Memory Module** built into the removable connector, which stores the data related to the protected zones programmed and to the operating parameters set.

This module enables the user to replace a faulty sensor with a new device without the need for reconfiguration and therefore maintaining the pre-existing configuration, without the possibility of errors or tampering.

The stored data can only be modified by authorised personnel.

It is also possible to use the data measured by the scanner to aid the navigation of AGV automatic guided vehicles or for dimensional detection of objects.

Each sensor can create **2 independently programmable controlled zones:**

- 2 safety zones with maximum radius of 4 metres
- 2 warning zones with maximum radius of 20 metres.

MAIN FEATURES

Scanning area: 190° / 4 m radius.

Resolution configurable from 30 mm to 150 mm: from hand detection to access control.

Configuration software via RS232 serial port

2 safety zones and 2 warning zones, programmable.

Programming by means of:

1. graphic user interface
2. teach-in
3. data transfer from file (from PC or from another laser scanner).

Configuration Memory Module for easy re-installation.

Detailed self-diagnosis via display and remote serial output.

Built-in start/restart interlock, selectable.

Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM).

Model:	PHR 332
Protective (safety) fields:	2
Warning zones:	2
Configuration Memory Module:	Yes



Safety level: Type 3 – SIL 2 - SILCL 2 - PL d - Cat. 3

- 2006/42/EC "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2 e IEC/TS 61496-3 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 "Safety Software in Programmable Components".

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

Safety level	Type 3 according to IEC/TS 61496-3 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 3 according to ISO 13849-1
Light source	laser diode wavelength 905 nm
Laser source class	1 - according to EN 60825-1
Scanning angle	190°
Angular resolution	0,25° / 0,50°
Response time (ms)	configurable 60 / 120 (with 2 scans)
Start/Restart	automatic - timed automatic - manual reset (selectable via software)
Serial interface - configuration	RS 232
Serial interface - data transmission	RS 422
Configuration and operating parameter setting	via configuration software (UCS)
Configuration Memory Module	built into the main connector
Signalling	display indications in 7 segments and LEDs for self-diagnosis and sensor status
Power supply (Vdc)	24 -30% +20%
External relay control	feedback input with enabling, selectable
Main connection	connector with screw terminals (13-pole cable)
Serial interface connection for configuration	cable pre-wired with 2 connectors: M8 4-pole / subD 9-pole
Electrical connections	max. cable length 30 m, cross-section 0.5 mm²
Protection rating	IP 65
Operating temperature (°C)	-10 / +50

SAFETY ZONE

Max. range (m)	4
Resolution (mm)	30 - 40 - 50 - 70 - 150 configurable
Min. target reflectivity	1,8%
Safety outputs	2 PNP self-testing - 500 mA at 24Vdc

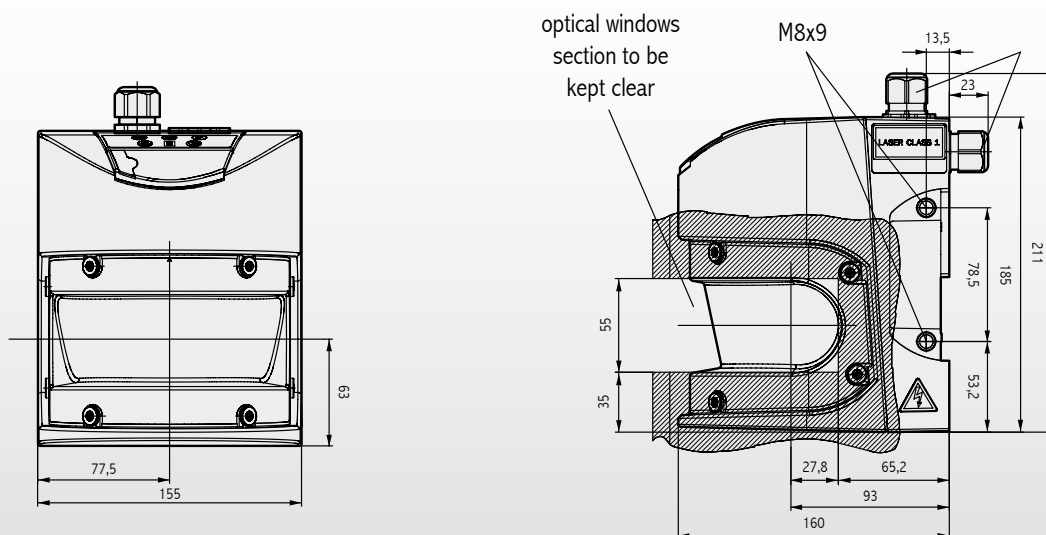
WARNING ZONE

Max. range (m)	20 (for objects with 20% reflectivity)
Resolution (mm)	depending on the distance of the obstacle
Min. target reflectivity	20% at 20 m
Signalling outputs	1 PNP – 200 mA at 24 Vdc

MEASUREMENT ZONE

Max. range (m radius)	49
Resolution (mm)	depending on the distance of the target
Signalling output	1 PNP – 200 mA at 24 Vdc
Data transmission output	RS422 Serial with dedicated protocol

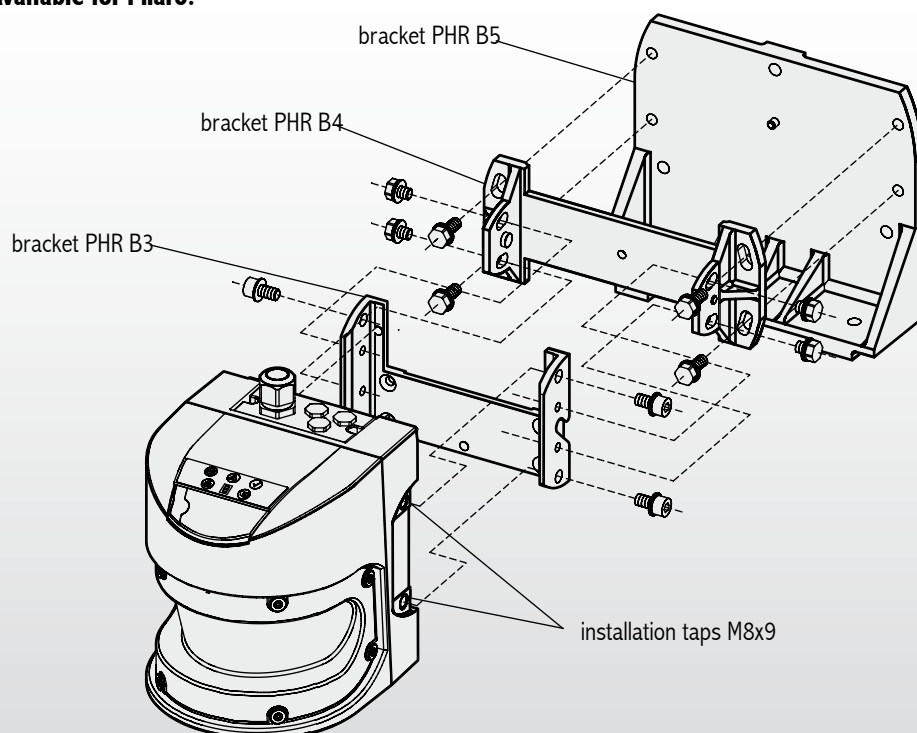
DIMENSIONS (mm)



INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

Special installation brackets are available for Pharo:

- Fixed bracket PHR B3
- Adjustable bracket PHR B4
- Floor mounting bracket PHR B5



ORDERING INFORMATION (ordering codes on page 190)

Each Pharo Laser Scanner includes:

- PHR 332 Laser Scanner
- CD-ROM containing configuration software in English and Italian and multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

ACCESSORIES

The following accessories are available for Pharo, to be ordered separately:

Model	Description
PHR C3L5	30-pole connector pre-wired with 13-wire cable 5 m long Built-in Configuration Memory Module
PHR CSL2	cable for serial connection between Pharo sensor and PC for configuring M8 4-pole / subD 9-pole connector, length 2 m
PHR B3	fixed attachment bracket
PHR B4	adjustable attachment bracket
PHR B5	floor mounting bracket

**WARNING!**

- For the main connection of the Pharo sensor, it is necessary to provide a 13-wire cable with 0.56 mm² cross-section. This cable is supplied with the PHR C3L5 main connector.
- To use the PHR B4 adjustable bracket it is also necessary to order the PHR B3 fixed bracket.
- To use the PHR B5 floor mounting bracket it is also necessary to order the PHR B3 fixed bracket and the PHR B4 adjustable bracket.
- AD SR0 and AD SR0A relay modules can be used for interfacing the safety output of Pharo Laser Scanner.





EOS2 is an important development in the field of optoelectronic safety light curtains.

Innovative features include:

- **Minimal cross section - 28 x 30 mm.**
- **No blind area on one side:**
The position of first beam ensures that the sensitive area extends to end of the light curtain.
- **The solution with two L-mounted light curtains, e.g. Master-Slave, maintains 40 mm resolution in corner** (models with resolution 30 and 40 mm).
- Minimal blind area on connector side.
- Easy connection and installation thanks to the M12 connectors and the use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
- **Integrated safety functions**, including self-monitoring of static outputs, control of external contactors (EDM) and automatic/manual selectable Restart.
- **Built-in auto-test function, every 0.5 sec.**
- Exceptional mechanical and electrical robustness are the result of extensive experience gained hands-on with all kinds of applications.
- **Operating temperature range -10 to 55 °C.**
- **Protection rate: IP 65 and IP 67 simultaneously**
High resistance to infiltration by dust and liquids in a highly compact light curtain.
- Models **Master/Slave** for **cascade connection of two or three light curtains.**
- 2 safety PNP static outputs.

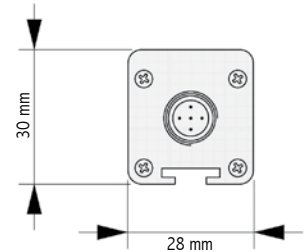
EOS2 light curtains may be connected to the dedicated safety interfaces series AD SR, or directly to contactors actuated and controlled by the light curtain, or to safety PLCs or to suitable commercial safety modules.

Special models complying with "Directive ATEX" 94/9/EC - Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

Two L-mounted light curtains maintain 40 mm resolution in the corner (models with resolution 30 and 40 mm)



Cross section



< of safety light curtain resolution
= no blind zone

Safety level: Type 2 – SIL 2 – SILCL 2 – PL d – Cat. 2

- 2006/42/EC "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1, IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 "Safety Software in Programmable Components".



THE EOS2 RANGE

EOS2 A

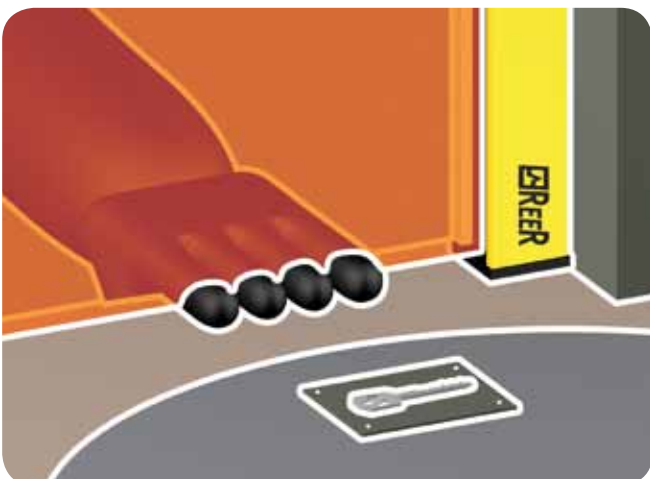
- Protected height range 160 to 1510 mm
- 5 types of detection:
 - Resolution 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - Resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a dangerous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
- Max. range 12 m
- 2 safety static outputs PNP with auto-test protected against short circuits and overloads
- Automatic Start/Restart
- M12 5-pole connectors

The ideal light curtain for straightforward interfacing with safety modules or safety PLCs.

EOS2 X

- Protected height range 160 to 1510 mm
- 5 types of detection:
 - Resolution 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - Resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a dangerous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
- Max. range 12 m
- M12 5-pole connector for emitter and M12 8-pole for receiver
- Integrated, selectable manual or automatic Start/Restart
- Feedback input for external relay monitoring (EDM)
- Master and Slave models for series connection of two or three light curtains regardless of height or resolution.

An effective light curtain for directly controlling and monitoring machine circuits with no need of external safety modules. Master/Slave models are also ideal for series connection of several light curtains and combined detection of hand and body or the protection of two different sides of a machine.



The protected area extends until the light curtain end maintaining the resolution



The resolution is maintained (up to 40 mm) in the junction between the 2 protected areas

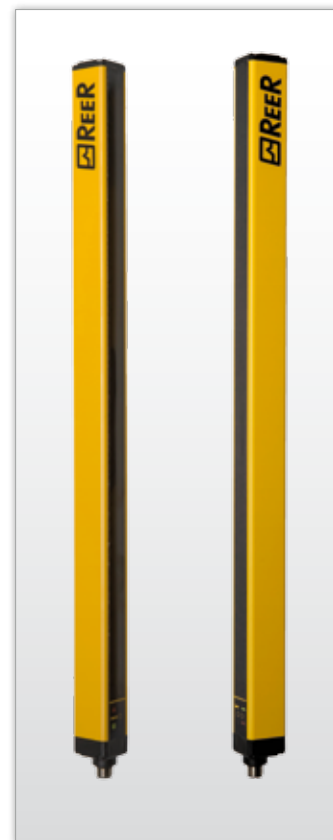
EOS2 A

MAIN FEATURES

Automatic Start/Restart.
Two safety PNP static outputs, auto-controlled.
All connections and configurations through M12 5-pole connectors.
Unshielded cables up to 100 meter long.
Start/Restart interlock and EDM through external AD SR1 interface.
Muting function through external AD SRM interface.
Autotest every 0,5 sec.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1510
Resolutions (mm)	30 – 40 – 50 – 90
Numbers of beams for body detection in access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	4 – 12 selectable
Response time (ms)	2,5 ÷ 18,5
Safety outputs	2 PNP – 400 mA at 24 Vdc
Singnaling	LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable lenght (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	-10 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65 and IP 67
Fastening modes	back slot
Cross section (mm)	28 x 30



Safety level:

Type 2

**SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2**

EOS2 A



Resolution 30 mm	EOS2 153 A	EOS2 303 A	EOS2 453 A	EOS2 603 A	EOS2 753 A	EOS2 903 A	EOS2 1053 A	EOS2 1203 A	EOS2 1353 A	EOS2 1503 A
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 40 mm	EOS2 154 A	EOS2 304 A	EOS2 454 A	EOS2 604 A	EOS2 754 A	EOS2 904 A	EOS2 1054 A	EOS2 1204 A	EOS2 1354 A	EOS2 1504 A
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	6	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 50 mm	EOS2 155 A	EOS2 305 A	EOS2 455 A	EOS2 605 A	EOS2 755 A	EOS2 905 A	EOS2 1055 A	EOS2 1205 A	EOS2 1355 A	EOS2 1505 A
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 90 mm	EOS2 309 A	EOS2 459 A	EOS2 609 A	EOS2 759 A	EOS2 909 A	EOS2 1059 A	EOS2 1209 A	EOS2 1359 A	EOS2 1509 A
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Overall height (mm)	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



2-3-4-beams	EOS2 2B A	EOS2 3B A	EOS2 4B A
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	653	953	1053

• For accessories see page 124

• For ordering codes see page 190

EOS2 X

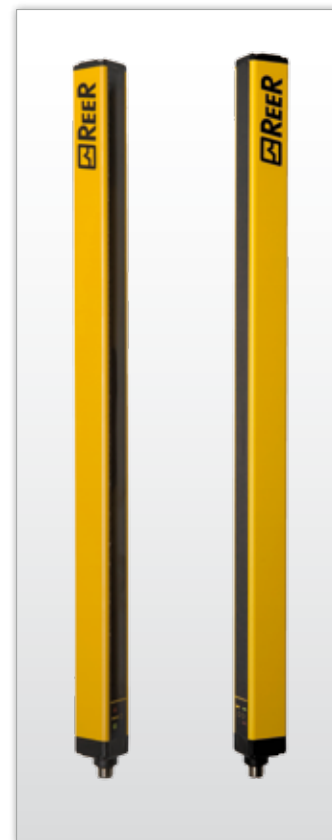
WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MAIN FEATURES

Built-in, selectable manual/automatic Start/Restart
Feedback input for controlling external relays (EDM).
Two safety PNP static outputs, auto-controlled.
All connections and setting adjustments through M12 5-pole and 8-pole connectors.
Unshielded cables up to 100 meter long.
Master and Slave models for series connection of up to 3 light curtains.
Max. length of connections toward Slaves: 50 meters, through standard unshielded cable.
Autotest every 0,5 sec.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1510
Resolutions (mm)	30 – 40 – 50 – 90
Numbers of beams for body detection in access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	4 – 12 selectable
Response time (ms)	2,5 ÷ 18,5
Safety outputs	2 PNP – 400 mA at 24 Vdc
Singnaling	LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	selectable automatic or manual
External Device Monitoring	external device monitoring feedback input with enabling, selectable
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections for EOS2 X and EOS2 X Master	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M12 - 8 poles for receiver
Electrical connections between Master and Slave	M12 - 5 poles per emitter and receiver
Max. cable lenght (m)	100 (50 between Master and Slave)
Operating temperature (°C)	-10 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65 and IP 67
Fastening modes	back slot
Cross section (mm)	28 x 30



Safety level:

Type 2

SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2



EOS2 X

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



Resolution 30 mm	EOS2 153 X	EOS2 303 X	EOS2 453 X	EOS2 603 X	EOS2 753 X	EOS2 903 X	EOS2 1053 X	EOS2 1203 X	EOS2 1353 X	EOS2 1503 X
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 40 mm	EOS2 154 X	EOS2 304 X	EOS2 454 X	EOS2 604 X	EOS2 754 X	EOS2 904 X	EOS2 1054 X	EOS2 1204 X	EOS2 1354 X	EOS2 1504 X
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	6	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 50 mm	EOS2 155 X	EOS2 305 X	EOS2 455 X	EOS2 605 X	EOS2 755 X	EOS2 905 X	EOS2 1055 X	EOS2 1205 X	EOS2 1355 X	EOS2 1505 X
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
Overall height (mm)	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



Resolution 90 mm	EOS2 309 X	EOS2 459 X	EOS2 609 X	EOS2 759 X	EOS2 909 X	EOS2 1059 X	EOS2 1209 X	EOS2 1359 X	EOS2 1509 X
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Overall height (mm)	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



2-3-4-beams	EOS2 2B X	EOS2 3B X	EOS2 4B X
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	653	953	1053

• For accessories see page 124

• For ordering codes see page 190

EOS2 X

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS



MASTER Resolution 30 mm		EOS2 303 XM	EOS2 453 XM	EOS2 603 XM	EOS2 753 XM	EOS2 903 XM	EOS2 1053 XM	EOS2 1203 XM	EOS2 1353 XM	EOS2 1503 XM
SLAVE Resolution 30 mm	EOS2 153 XS	EOS2 303 XS	EOS2 453 XS	EOS2 603 XS	EOS2 753 XS	EOS2 903 XS	EOS2 1053 XS	EOS2 1203 XS	EOS2 1353 XS	EOS2 1503 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 30 mm		EOS2 303 XS2	EOS2 453 XS2	EOS2 603 XS2	EOS2 753 XS2	EOS2 903 XS2	EOS2 1053 XS2	EOS2 1203 XS2	EOS2 1353 XS2	EOS2 1503 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	8	16	23	31	38	46	53	61	68	76
Overall height (mm) *	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



MASTER Resolution 40 mm		EOS2 304 XM	EOS2 454 XM	EOS2 604 XM	EOS2 754 XM	EOS2 904 XM	EOS2 104 XM	EOS2 1204 XM	EOS2 1354 XM	EOS2 1504 XM
SLAVE Resolution 40 mm	EOS2 154 XS	EOS2 304 XS	EOS2 454 XS	EOS2 604 XS	EOS2 754 XS	EOS2 904 XS	EOS2 1054 XS	EOS2 1204 XS	EOS2 1354 XS	EOS2 1504 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 40 mm		EOS2 304 XS2	EOS2 454 XS2	EOS2 604 XS2	EOS2 754 XS2	EOS2 904 XS2	EOS2 1054 XS2	EOS2 1204 XS2	EOS2 1354 XS2	EOS2 1504 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	6	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Overall height (mm) *	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563



MASTER Resolution 50 mm		EOS2 305 XM	EOS2 455 XM	EOS2 605 XM	EOS2 755 XM	EOS2 905 XM	EOS2 105 XM	EOS2 1205 XM	EOS2 1355 XM	EOS2 1505 XM
SLAVE Resolution 50 mm	EOS2 155 XS	EOS2 305 XS	EOS2 455 XS	EOS2 605 XS	EOS2 755 XS	EOS2 905 XS	EOS2 1055 XS	EOS2 1205 XS	EOS2 1355 XS	EOS2 1505 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 50 mm		EOS2 305 XS2	EOS2 455 XS2	EOS2 605 XS2	EOS2 755 XS2	EOS2 905 XS2	EOS2 1055 XS2	EOS2 1205 XS2	EOS2 1355 XS2	EOS2 1505 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510
Number of beams	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
Overall height (mm) *	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563

EOS2 X

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



MASTER Resolution 90 mm	EOS2 309 XM	EOS2 459 XM	EOS2 609 XM	EOS2 759 XM	EOS2 909 XM	EOS2 1059 XM	EOS2 1209 XM	EOS2 1359 XM
SLAVE Resolution 90 mm	EOS2 309 XS	EOS2 459 XS	EOS2 609 XS	EOS2 759 XS	EOS2 909 XS	EOS2 1059 XS	EOS2 1209 XS	EOS2 1359 XS
SLAVE 2 Resolution 90 mm	EOS2 309 XS2	EOS2 459 XS2	EOS2 609 XS2	EOS2 759 XS2	EOS2 909 XS2	EOS2 1059 XS2	EOS2 1209 XS2	EOS2 1359 XS2
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360
Number of beams	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Overall height (mm) *	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413



MASTER 2-3-4 beams	EOS2 2B XM		EOS2 3B XM		EOS2 4B XM	
SLAVE 2-3-4 beams	EOS2 2B XS		EOS2 3B XS		EOS2 4B XS	
SLAVE 2 2-3-4 beams	EOS2 2B XS2		EOS2 3B XS2		EOS2 4B XS2	
Number of beams	2		3		4	
Beam spacing (mm)	500		400		300	
Protected heights (mm)	510		810		910	
Overall height (mm) *	653		953		1053	

* On master and slave models 2 the total height of curtain is 24 mm greater owing to the addition of a secondary connector

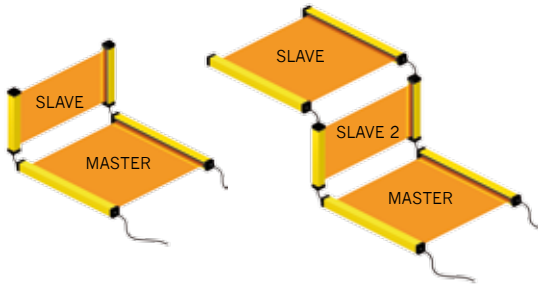
• For accessories see page 124

• For ordering codes see page 190

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS

Master/Slave models permit series connection of up to three light curtains and combined detection of hand and presence of a person or of more sides of the machine, with the following major benefits:

- A single pair of safety outputs
- No interference between light curtains installed adjacent to one another.

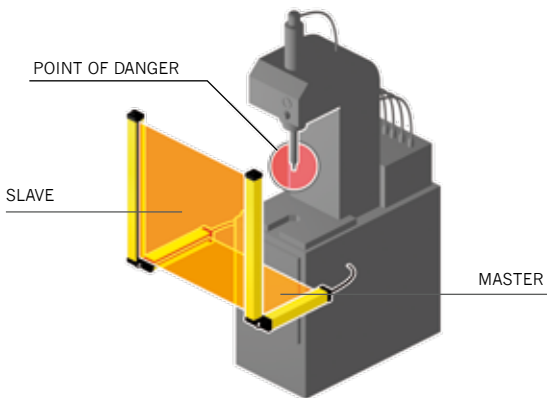


EXAMPLES OF SERIES CONNECTION OF MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS

Any Master model can be used together with any Slave model.

All electrical connections are made using M12 5-pole connectors, except for Master receivers which necessitate the adoption of M12 8-pole connectors.

Accessory pre-wired cable with twin connectors are available for connection of Master to Slave.

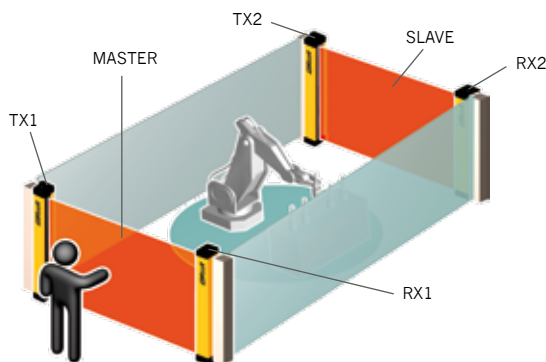


EXAMPLES OF SERIES CONNECTION OF MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS

Master light curtain is placed horizontally for detection of the person and Slave light curtain is placed vertically to detect fingers or hands.

The arrangement can be reversed to have the Master light curtain vertical for finger and hand detection and the Slave light curtain horizontally for detecting the presence of a person.

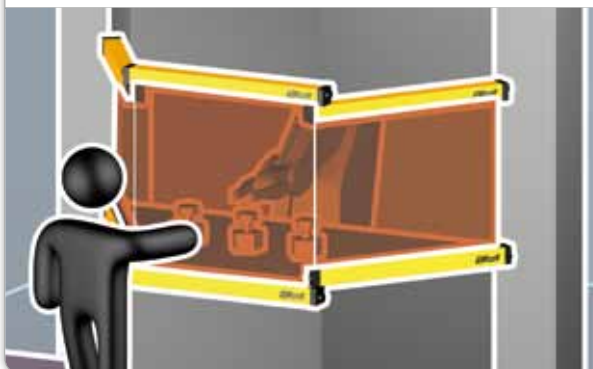
The application shown is one of the most common: horizontal curtains are used to prevent the operator from being undetected in the space between vertical light curtain and dangerous machine, upon system start-up or restarting.



EXAMPLE OF SERIES CONNECTION OF MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS FOR PROTECTION OF TWO SIDES OF MACHINE

On EOS2 X the connecting cable across Master and Slave is a standard (unshielded) cable up to 50 meter long.

Thus, two series connected curtains may be located one at the front of the machine and the other at the rear, with a single connection to the machine power and control circuitry.



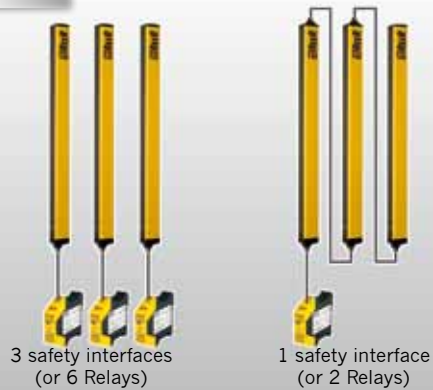
EXAMPLE OF SERIES CONNECTION OF ONE MASTER AND TWO SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THREE SIDES OF THE MACHINE

Benefit: unimpeded operator access to work area from front and sides.

Continues

Follows

Series connections diagram



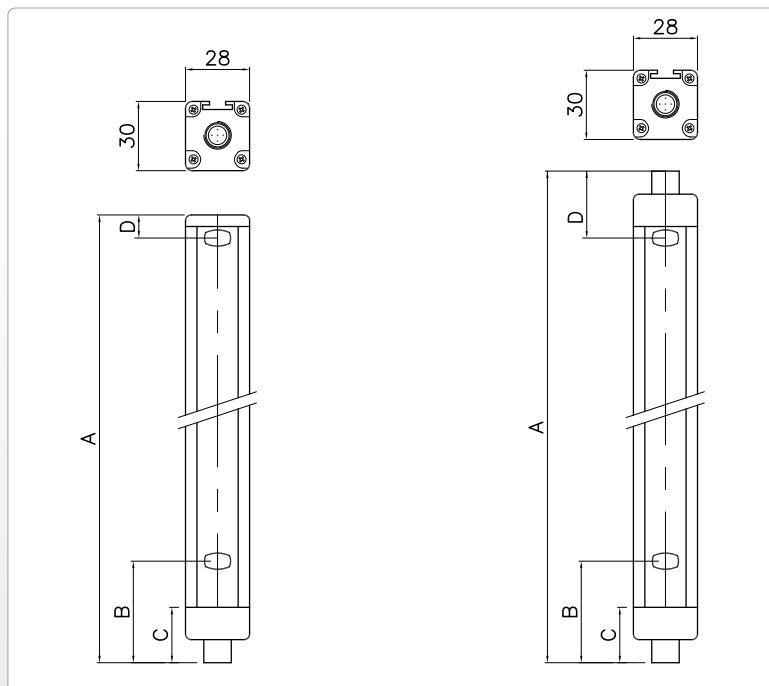
Benefit: with three standard curtains it will be necessary to use and wire up 3 safety interfaces or 6 contactors.

With the master/slave solution having 3 series light curtains it will be enough to use and wire up only 1 safety interface or 2 contactors.

DIMENSIONS (mm)

EOS2 SLAVE

EOS2 MASTER / SLAVE 2



Model	150	300	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500
A	213	363	513	663	813	963	1113	1263	1413	1563
A (Master/Slave)	236.5	386.5	536.5	686.5	836.5	986.5	1136.5	1286.5	1436.5	1586.5
B	61.5									
C	29.5									
D	11									
D (Master/Slave 2) (with 2 connectors)	34.5									
Mounting	2 LE type brackets with 2 inserts							3 LE type brackets with 3 inserts		

EOS2

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 190)

Each EOS2 light curtain comprises:

- Emitter and Receiver pair
- Brackets and inserts
- CD-ROM containing the multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity
- Quick installation guide

ACCESSORIES

EOS2 curtains can be supplied with the following accessories, to be ordered separately:

- AD SR Safety Relays see page 158
- LAD laser alignment device see page 182
- FMC floor mounting columns see page 178
- SP deflection mirrors see page 181
- SAV E vibrations dampers see page 183
- SFB swivel fixing brackets see page 183
- Connectors see list hereunder:

CONNECTORS EOS2 (EOS2 A emitter and receiver / EOS2 X emitter)

Model	Description
CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CD 95	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 910	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 915	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
CDM 99	M12 angle connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland

CONNECTORS EOS2 X receivers

Model	Description
C8D 5	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 10	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 15	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8D 95	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 910	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 915	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8DM 11	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland
C8DM 911	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland

CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE

Model	Description
CDS 03	0,3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 5	5 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles
CIBE 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12 5 poles



WARNING!

- Where the light curtain is subjected to strong vibrations (presses, textile looms, etc.) always use vibrations dampers SAV E (available as accessories) in order to prevent damaging the light curtain
- Where protections are to be placed over long distances or on several sides using deflection mirrors, it is advisable to use laser alignment aid LAD 4 to ensure simple, quick and perfect alignment of light curtains.

VISION



VISION

The **Vision** Type 2 family of safety light curtains is the ideal solution for the protection of the majority of industrial applications in Category 2.

Its features include:

- Extremely **easy connection** and installation, thanks to the M12 connectors and the use of standard cables.
- **Integration of the main safety functions**, including self monitoring of the safety circuits and, for the VX / VXL / MXL models, external device monitoring (EDM) and the Start / Restart interlock function.
- The built-in **auto-test** function, activated automatically and periodically, without interruption of the operation of the machine being controlled.
- The **breadth of the range**, including Master / Slave models for cascade connection of two light curtains, the VXL models, with the lowest cost/performance ratio and the MXL models with built-in Muting function.
- The utmost **reliability** in the field, thanks to the rugged construction and to the high level of immunity to external disturbances (optical, EMC, etc.).

Each light curtain of the Vision series can be connected to the dedicated safety interfaces of the Admiral ADSR series, or directly to contactors controlled by the light curtain, or to safety PLC or suitable commercial safety modules.

Special versions in WT/WITH watertight housing (see page 166) available on request.

Special models in conformity with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/CE – Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.



Safety level: **Type 2 – SIL 2 – SILCL 2 – PL d – Cat. 2**

- 2006/42/EC "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1, IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 "Safety Software in Programmable Components".



THE VISION RANGE

VISION V

- 6 types of detection:
 - resolution 20 - 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a hazardous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
- 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
- Automatic Start/Restart
- Electrical connections with M12 5-pole connectors

The ideal Type 2 light curtain is ideal for a simple interface with safety modules or PLC.

VISION VX

- 6 types of detection:
 - resolution 20 - 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - resolution 50 - 90 mm for detection of the body in a hazardous area
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams detection of the body in access control
 - 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
 - Electrical connections with M12 5-pole connectors for emitter and M12 8-pole connectors for receiver
 - Built-in manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable
 - Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM)
 - Master and Slave models for serial connection of two light curtains even of different height and resolution
- The ideal Type 2 light curtain for directly controlling and monitoring the circuits of the machine, without the need for external safety modules.
- The Master / Slave models are also the ideal solution for connecting two light curtains in series and constituting a combined detection of the hand and of the presence of a person or of two different sides of the machine.

VISION VX LR Long Range [NEW PRODUCT]

- 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access monitoring
 - Max. range 60 m
 - M12 5-pole connector for emitter and M12 8-pole for receiver
 - Integrated, selectable manual or automatic Start/Restart
 - Feedback input for external relay monitoring (EDM).
- The ideal light curtain for protection applications with a high range, also on several sides using deflection mirrors.

VISION VXL

- 3 types of detection:
 - resolution 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
 - 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
 - Electrical connections with M12 5-pole connectors for emitter and M12 8-pole connectors for receiver
 - Built-in manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable
 - Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM)
- Vision VXL, similar to the VX models but available in a limited number of versions and with max. range of 8 metres; especially conceived to satisfy the most frequent application needs at a very competitive price.

VISION MXL

- Built-in Muting function with 2 sensors operating logic
 - 3 types of detection:
 - resolution 30 - 40 mm for hand detection
 - 2 - 3 - 4 beams for detection of the body in access control
 - 2 self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs protected against short circuits and overloads
 - Electrical connections with M12 5-pole connectors for emitter and M16 12-pole connectors for receiver
 - Built-in manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable
 - Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM)
- Vision MXL - following the same approach as the VXL series - can offer a complete range of essential functions and satisfy the most common application needs where the Muting function is required, together with a very competitive price.

VISION V

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.
 Periodic auto-test every 0.5 sec.
 All connections and configuration by means of M12 connectors.
 Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
 Suppression of optical interference by means of range selection.
 Start/Restart interlock and EDM via extended AD SR1 interace.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1810
Resolutions (mm)	20 - 30 - 40 - 50 - 90
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 - 3 - 4
Max. range (m)	6 for V...L models 16 for V...H models
Response time (ms)	5,5 ÷ 28
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc with short-circuit, overload, polarity reversal protection
Signalling	LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Restart	automatic
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Fastening modes	3: back slot, side slot or to the top and lower end
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45



Safety level:

Type 2

**SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2**



VISION V



Resolution 20 mm	V 152	V 302	V 452	V 602	V 752	V 902	V 1052	V 1202	V 1352	V 1502	V 1652	V 1802
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911
Max. range. (m)	6 (V...L models) - 16 (V...H models)											



Resolution 30 mm	V 153	V 303	V 453	V 603	V 753	V 903	V 1053	V 1203	V 1353	V 1503	V 1653	V 1803
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911
Max. range. (m)	6 (V...L models) - 16 (V...H models)											



Resolution 40 mm	V 304	V 454	V 604	V 754	V 904	V 1054	V 1204	V 1354	V 1504	V 1654	V 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911
Max. range. (m)	6 (V...L models) - 16 (V...H models)										



Resolution 50 mm	V 305	V 455	V 605	V 755	V 905	V 1055	V 1205	V 1355	V 1505	V 1655	V 1805
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911
Max. range. (m)	6 (V...L models) - 16 (V...H models)										



Resolution 90 mm	V 309	V 459	V 609	V 759	V 909	V 1059	V 1209	V 1359	V 1509	V 1659	V 1809
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911
Max. range. (m)	6 (V...L models) - 16 (V...H models)										



2-3-4 beams	V 2B	V 3B	V 4B
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	1111
Max. range. (m)	6 (V...L models) - 16 (V...H models)		

VISION VX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.
 Periodic auto-test every 0.5 sec.
 Built-in start/restart interlock, selectable.
 Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM).
 All connections and configuration by means of M12 connectors.
 Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m.
 Suppression of optical interference by means of range selection.
 Master and Slave models for serial connection of 2 light curtains.
 Maximum length of the connections between Master and Slave: 50 metres, with standard cable.

Models with 2, 3 and 4 beams Long Range, max. 60 meters. [NEW PRODUCT]

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1810
Resolutions (mm)	20 - 30 - 40 - 50 - 90
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 - 3 - 4
Max. range (m)	Selectable 6 - 18 22-60 for 2 - 3 - 4 beams Long Range
Response time (ms)	5,5 ÷ 28
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc with short-circuit, overload, polarity reversal protection
Signalling	seven-segment display and LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic or manual, selectable
External Device Monitoring	feedback input
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections for VX and VX Master	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M12 - 8 poles for receiver
Electrical connections between Master and Slave	M12 - 5 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100 (50 between master and slave)
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Fastening modes	3: back slot, side slot or to the top and lower end
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45



Safety level:

Type 2

**SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2**



VISION VX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



Resolution 20 mm	VX 152	VX 302	VX 452	VX 602	VX 752	VX 902	VX 1052	VX 1202	VX 1352	VX 1502	VX 1652	VX 1802
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 30 mm	VX 153	VX 303	VX 453	VX 603	VX 753	VX 903	VX 1053	VX 1203	VX 1353	VX 1503	VX 1653	VX 1803
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 40 mm	VX 304	VX 454	VX 604	VX 754	VX 904	VX 1054	VX 1204	VX 1354	VX 1504	VX 1654	VX 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 50 mm	VX 305	VX 455	VX 605	VX 755	VX 905	VX 1055	VX 1205	VX 1355	VX 1505	VX 1655	VX 1805
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



Resolution 90 mm	VX 309	VX 459	VX 609	VX 759	VX 909	VX 1059	VX 1209	VX 1359	VX 1509	VX 1659	VX 1809
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



2-3-4 beams	VX 2B	VX 3B	VX 4B	VX* 2B LR	VX* 3B LR	VX* 4B LR
Number of beams	2	3	4	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	1111	711	1011	1111

• For accessories see page 146

• For ordering codes see page 192

* 60 m range

VISION VX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS



MASTER Resolution 30 mm	VX 153M	VX 303M	VX 453M	VX 603M	VX 753M	VX 903M	VX 1053M	VX 1203M	VX 1503M
SLAVE Resolution 30 mm	VX 153S	VX 303S	VX 453S	VX 603S	VX 753S	VX 903S	VX 1053S	VX 1203S	VX 1503S
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	80
Overall height (mm) *	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER Resolution 40 mm	VX 304M	VX 454M	VX 604M	VX 754M	VX 904M	VX 1054M	VX 1204M	VX 1504M
SLAVE Resolution 40 mm	VX 304S	VX 454S	VX 604S	VX 754S	VX 904S	VX 1054S	VX 1204S	VX 1504S
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	50
Overall height (mm) *	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER Resolution 50 mm	VX 305M	VX 455M	VX 605M	VX 755M	VX 905M	VX 1055M	VX 1205M	VX 1505M
SLAVE Resolution 50 mm	VX 305S	VX 455S	VX 605S	VX 755S	VX 905S	VX 1055S	VX 1205S	VX 1505S
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1510
Number of beams	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	40
Overall height (mm) *	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1611



MASTER 2-3 beams	VX 2BM	VX 3BM
SLAVE 2-3 beams	VX 2BS	VX 3BS
Number of beams	2	3
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400
Protected heights (mm)	510	810
Overall height (mm) *	711	1011

* In the Master models, the total light curtain height is increased by 10 mm due to the presence of the secondary connector.

• For accessories see page 146

• For ordering codes see page 192

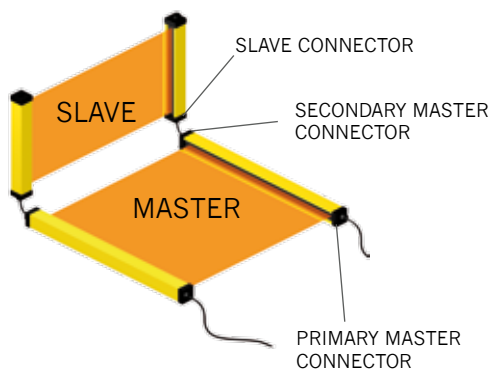
VISION VX

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MASTER/SLAVE MODELS

Master/Slave models permit series connection of two light curtains achieving two main advantages:

- A single pair of safety outputs
- No interference between light curtains installed adjacent to one another.

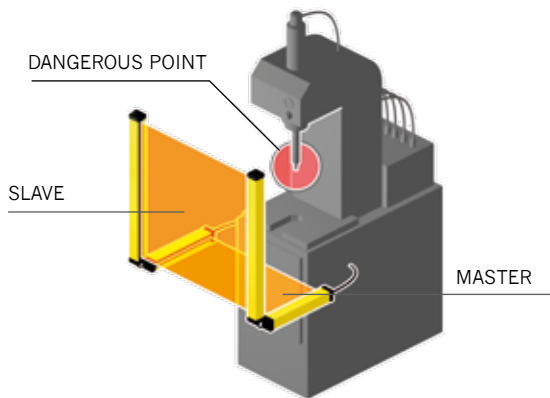


EXAMPLE OF SERIAL CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS

It is possible to combine any Master model with any Slave model.

All the electrical connections are made using 5-pole M12 connectors, except for the Master receiver, which requires an 8-pole M12 connector.

Accessory cables, pre-wired with 2 connectors, are available for the connection between Master and Slave.

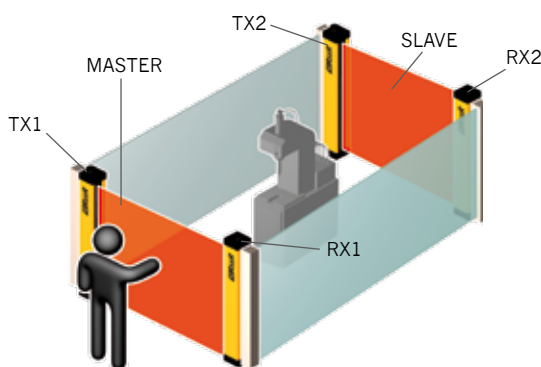


EXAMPLE OF SERIAL CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS

The Master light curtain is positioned horizontally for detecting the presence of the person while the vertical Slave light curtain carries out hand detection.

However, it is possible to invert the combination and have the Master light curtain positioned vertically for hand protection and the Slave light curtain horizontally for detecting the presence of the person.

The application illustrated is one of the most common: the horizontal light curtain is used for eliminating the possibility for the operator not to be detected between the vertical light curtain and the dangerous machine at the start or restart of the system.



EXAMPLE OF SERIAL CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE LIGHT CURTAINS FOR THE PROTECTION OF 2 SIDES OF THE MACHINE

In the Vision VX light curtains, the length of the connection cable between Master and Slave can be up to 50 metres.

This characteristic enables the application of 2 light curtains in series positioned on the front and back of the dangerous machine, with a single connection towards the power supply and control circuits of the machine.

VISION VXL

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS

MAIN FEATURES

Two self-testing solid state PNP safety outputs.

Periodic auto-test every 0,5 sec. [NEW FEATURE]

Built-in start/restart interlock, selectable.

Feedback input for control of external relays (EDM).

All connections and configuration by means of M12 connectors.

Use of unshielded cables up to 100 m

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1810
Resolutions (mm)	30 – 40
Number of beams for body detection in access control	2 - 3 - 4
Max. range (m)	8
Response time (ms)	2 ÷ 25
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc
Signalling	LEDs for light curtain's status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic or manual ,selectable
External Device Monitoring	feedback input
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M12 - 8 poles for receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Fastening modes	3: back slot, side slot or to the top and lower end
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45



Safety level:

Type 2

**SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2**



VISION VXL

WITH BUILT-IN CONTROL FUNCTIONS



Resolution 30 mm	VXL 153	VXL 303	VXL 453	VXL 603	VXL 753	VXL 903	VXL 1053	VXL 1203
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311



Resolution 40 mm	VXL 304	VXL 454	VXL 604	VXL 754	VXL 904	VXL 1054	VXL 1204	VXL 1354	VXL 1504	VXL 1654	VXL 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911



2-3-4 beams	VXL 2B	VXL 3B	VXL 4B
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	1111

• For accessories see page 146

• For ordering codes see page 193



VISION MXL



VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

Vision MXL is a range of safety light curtains for the protection of class 2 dangerous systems with Muting function. Models MXL L and MXL T are now available with integral Muting sensors.

MXL features include the following:

- Extremely easy **connection** and installation, through the use of standard connectors and unshielded cables up to 100 m.
- **Integration of the main safety functions** including auto-control of static outputs, control of external contactors (EDM) and Start/Restart interlock function
- Integrated **auto-test**, activated automatically and periodically, without discontinuity to the operation of the machine being controlled
- **Integrated Muting function** and Muting sensors on models **MXL L** and **MXL T**
- **Set-up** of each function can be done **through main connector**. No need for configuration via software
- Excellent field **reliability**, assured by robust construction and high-level immunity from external interference (optical, EMC, etc.)
- Comprehensive range, offering **outstanding cost effectiveness**.

Special versions in WT/WTW watertight housing (see page 166) available on request.

Special models in conformity with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/CE – Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

- For **Vision MXL** light curtains is available a range of specific accessories including prewired cable and **MXJB Connection Boxes**, complete with Re-start and Override controls, plus Muting lamps and integral relays for straightforward, quick and reliable interfacing of light curtains with the machine being controlled.

THE VISION MXL RANGE

Vision MXL range includes the following:

- Series **MXL**, with external Muting sensor connectivity of any type (photocells, proximity switches, limit switches, etc.).
- Series **MXL L** and series **MXL T**, with Muting sensors built into pre-wired and pre-aligned arms, adjustable in height and angle.

Models **Vision MXL** offer an effective, low-cost solution for the more common palletized applications.

Safety level: Type 2 – SIL 2 – SILCL 2 – PL d – Cat. 2

- 2006/42/EC "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1, IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada
- ANSI / UL 1998 "Safety Software in Programmable Components".



VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

MAIN FEATURES

Integrated **Muting** function with two-sensors bi-directional or mono-directional logic.

High flexibility in terms of interface **configurations**, **Muting logics** and **timeout**.
Selectable overrides (two types).

Muting enable input controlled from machine.

Each configuration is implemented via hardware through main M16, 12-pole connector.
No need for software configuration via PC.

Unshielded cables up to 100 m in length.

Two safety PNP static outputs, auto-controlled.

Periodic auto-test every 0.5 sec. **[NEW FEATURE]**

Integrated selectable Start/Restart interlock.

Feedback input for controlling external relays (EDM).

Models **MXL L** and **MXL T** with integrated Muting sensors, prealigned, adjustable for height and angle.

Interconnection box MXJB for quick connection of light curtains and availability of the main controls needed for operation close to the gate to be protected.



Safety level:

Type 2

SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2

VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

THE VISION MXL RANGE



MXL and MXL U SERIES

Both have two dedicated inputs on the M16 connector for connection of external Muting sensors of any type such as photocells, proximity switches, limit switches, etc.

A wide range of models featuring 160 mm to 1810 mm protected height for 30 and 40 mm resolution and of 2 - 3 - 4 beam models provide the optimum solution for any application.

The MXL series is recommended for Muting applications:

- Where personnel is supposed to access the area under control during the non-dangerous part of the machine cycle (e. g. manual load/unload of product).
- For two-way transit of material through the gate to be controlled by the light curtain (e.g. palletizers).

The MXL U series is recommended for Muting applications:

For one-way transit (exit only) of material through the gate to be controlled by the light curtain (e.g. palletizers).



SERIE MXL L

The MXL L series, with 2 or 3 beams for access control, uses an original system of 2 horizontal arms (one for the emitter and one for the receiver) with built-in, pre-wired and pre-aligned photoelectric Muting sensors.

The arms can be adjusted in height and angle in order to create a detection plane that is more or less angled, with the purpose to achieve correct and constant detection of the material in transit and therefore reliable operation of the protection system.

This ensures the maximum speed and simplicity of installation.

The MXL L series manages the Muting function in one-way mode and is particularly suitable for protecting the outfeed gates of palletising systems.



SERIE MXL T

The MXL T series, with 2 or 3 beams for access control, features four horizontal arms (two for the emitter and two for the receiver) with built-in, pre-wired and pre-aligned photoelectric Muting sensors.

The arms can be adjusted in height and angle in order to create a detection plane that is more or less angled, with the purpose to achieve correct and constant detection of the material in transit and therefore reliable operation of the protection system.

This ensures the maximum speed and simplicity of installation.

The MXL T series manages the Muting function in two-way mode for the protection of the infeed/outfeed gates in palletising systems.

With the MXL L and MXL T models, system installation is fast and simple; moreover, compliance with the standards requirements regarding the geometry of the Muting sensors and all the other safety parameters is guaranteed (IEC/TS 62046).

VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Response time (ms)	4 ÷ 37
Safety outputs	2 PNP auto-controlled – 500 mA at 24 Vdc
Muting lamp output	24 Vdc – 0,5 ÷ 5 W
Entry Muting abilitation	0-24 Vdc (hight active)
Signalling	LEDs for light curtain's and Muting sensors status and diagnostic
Start/Restart	automatic or manual, selectable
External Device Monitoring	External device monitoring feedback input with enabling selectable
Max. Muting timeout	30 sec., 90 min. or infinite selectable
Override function	Built-in override function with 2 operating modes, selectable: - manual action with hold to run - automatic with pulse command
Max. Override Time-out (min)	15
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M12 - 5 poles for emitter M16 - 12 poles for receiver
Max. cable length (m)	100
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Cross section (mm)	35 x 45

MXL and MXL U SERIES

Protected heights (mm)	160 ÷ 1210 for 30 mm Resolution 160 ÷ 1810 for 40 mm Resolution
Resolutions available (mm)	30 - 40
Number of beams for access control	2 – 3 – 4
Max. range (m)	8
MXL Muting logic	two-way with 2 sensors, for personnel access control and two way material transit
MXL U Muting logic	one-way with 2 sensors, for material exit only
Muting Sensors	External Muting sensors with relay or PNP output (dark-on logic)

MXL L SERIES

Number of beams	2 – 3
Operating range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5
Muting logic	one-way with 2 sensors
Muting Sensors	optoelectronic with 2 crossed beams built-in – pre-aligned – pre-wired, with adjustable height and angle

MXL T SERIES

Number of beams	2 – 3
Operating range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5
Muting logic	two-way with 2 sensors
Muting Sensors	optoelectronic with 2 crossed beams built-in – pre-aligned – pre-wired, with adjustable height and angle

VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION



MXL MXL U Resolution 30 mm	MXL MXL U 153	MXL MXL U 303	MXL MXL U 453	MXL MXL U 603	MXL MXL U 753	MXL MXL U 903	MXL MXL U 1053	MXL MXL U 1203
Protected heights (mm)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210
Number of beams	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311
Max. range (m)	8							



MXL MXL U Resolution 40 mm	MXL MXL U 304	MXL MXL U 454	MXL MXL U 604	MXL MXL U 754	MXL MXL U 904	MXL MXL U 1054	MXL MXL U 1204	MXL MXL U 1354	MXL MXL U 1504	MXL MXL U 1654	MXL MXL U 1804
Protected heights (mm)	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1861	1911
Max. range (m)	8										



MXL MXL U 2-3-4-beams	MXL MXL U 2B	MXL MXL U 3B	MXL MXL U 4B
Number of beams	2	3	4
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	300
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	910
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	1111
Max. range (m)	8		



MXL L 2-3 beams	MXL L 2B	MXL L 3B	MXL T 2-3 beams	MXL T 2B	MXL T 3B
Number of beams	2	3	Number of beams	2	3
Beam spacing (mm)	500	400	Beam spacing (mm)	500	400
Protected heights (mm)	510	810	Protected heights (mm)	510	810
Overall height (mm)	711	1011	Overall height (mm)	711	1011
Muting Sensors	2 crossed beams		Muting Sensors	2 crossed beams	
Operative range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5		Operative range (m)	1 ÷ 2,5	

SENSOR ELEMENT ADJUSTMENT - MXL L and MXL T versions



The sensor elements present in the Vision MXL L and MXL T versions are adjustable in height and angle.

This important and unique feature enables the inclination of the detection plane of the sensors to obtain correct and constant detection of irregular materials in transit.

• For accessories see page 146 • For ordering codes see page 193

VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

MXL



Two-way Muting with 2 sensors. Entry/Exit pallet

- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec.
- Possible use with any type of external Muting sensors such as photocells, proximity switches, limit switches, etc.
- Muting Time-out 30 sec, 90 min or infinite, selectable
- Muting Enable input.

Characteristics

- Suitable solution for the most common entry/exit pallet applications
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle. I.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

MXL series is recommended also in those applications where personnel is allowed to access the monitored area during the non-dangerous part of the machine cycle. (i.e. manual material loading/unloading) See page 37.

MXL U



One-way Muting with 2 sensors – Only exit

- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Possible use with any type of external Muting sensors such as photocells, proximity switches, limit switches, etc.
- Muting Time-out 30 sec, 90 min or infinite, selectable
- Muting Enable input.

Characteristics

- The light curtain only allows pallet outfeed
- The Muting function can only be activated from inside the protected zone. No possibility to activate a Muting sequence from the outside
- Elimination of bulk outside the protected area, as the Muting sensors are only present inside the area
- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of a pallet with reduced width and/or length or not centered with respect to the conveyor
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle. I.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

VISION MXL

WITH MUTING FUNCTION

MXL L



One-way Muting with 2 sensors – Only exit

2 integrated photoelectric sensors with crossed beams

- 2 – 3 beams models
- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Operating range: 1 - 2,5 meters
- Muting sensor elements adjustable in height and angle
- Muting Time-out 30 sec, 90 min or infinite, selectable
- Muting Enable input.

Characteristics

- Reduced installation time and costs
- With MXL L models, sensors are positioned in compliance with the regulations regarding the geometry of Muting sensors (IEC TS 62046) and all the other safety parameters; this makes it possible to avoid dangers arising from positioning errors and from possible tampering
- The light curtain only allows pallet outfeed
- The Muting function can only be activated from inside the protected zone.
No possibility to activate a Muting sequence from the outside
- Elimination of bulk outside the protected area, as the Muting sensors are only present inside the area
- Correct Muting sequence even in the presence of a pallet with reduced width and/or length or not centered with respect to the conveyor
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle. I.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

MXL T



Two-way Muting with 2 sensors – Entry/Exit pallet

2 integrated photoelectric sensors with crossed beams

- 2 – 3 beams models
- Max. time between the 2 Muting activation signals: 4 sec
- Operating range: 1 - 2,5 meters
- Muting sensor elements adjustable in height and angle
- Muting Time-out 30 sec, 90 min or infinite, selectable
- Muting Enable input.

Characteristics

- Reduced installation time and costs
- With MXL T models, sensors are positioned in compliance with the regulations regarding the geometry of Muting sensors (IEC TS 62046) and all the other safety parameters; this makes it possible to avoid dangers arising from positioning errors and from possible tampering
- Standard solution for the most common entry/exit pallet applications
- Muting enable input allows to start a Muting sequence only when needed by the machine cycle. I.e. Muting enabled only when the conveyor is moving.

MXJB

CONNECTION BOX FOR VISION MXL LIGHT CURTAINS

Connection boxes MXJB are accessory devices designed for quick, reliable connection of Vision MXL light curtains and to ensure that major operating controls needed for operation are available in the guarded area.

MAIN FEATURES

- Start/Restart push button
- Key selector switch for Override control function
- Muting-on indicator light
- Dip-switch for light curtain functions configuration
- 2 guided-contacts safety relays operated and controlled by the light curtain
- Internal terminal blocks for cable connections.
- Selector for connection of external Muting lamp.
- Selector for internal or external relay control
- Connection for Muting enable input
- Connection with cable gland for cable passage in output towards the machine
- Special models complying with "Directive ATEX" 94/9/EC - Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.



Complying with:

- 2004/108/EC " Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada.

By using MXJB it will be available only the manual Restart, while by means the dedicated 5 meter cable CIBR5A, available as accessory, it will be available only the automatic Restart.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

MODELS	MXJB 1	MXJB 3
Start/Restart button	yes	yes
Override command	yes	yes
Built-in Muting-lamp	yes	yes
Safety relay output	2 NO 2A 250 Vac	2 NO + 1 NC * 2A 250 Vac
Connectors	M23 - 19 poles for receiver connection M12 - 5 poles for emitter connection	
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	110 x 180 x 110	
* in MJB 3 and MXJB 4 boxes each NO safety output line is interrupted twice by the two relays		

MXJB 1 – MXJB 3



ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 191)

Each Vision light curtain comprises:

- Emitter and Receiver pair, including integrated sensor (only for L and T models)
- Mounting brackets and T-nuts
- CD-ROM containing the multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity
- Quick installation guide

ACCESSORIES

For Vision light curtains the following accessories, to be ordered separately, are available:

- AD SR Safety Relays see page 158
- LAD laser alignment device see page 182
- FMC floor mounting columns see page 178
- SP deflection mirrors see page 181
- SFB swivel fixing brackets see page 183
- SAV vibrations dampers see page 183
- Connectors see below:

Model Description

CONNECTORS FOR VISION V emitter and receiver / VX – VXL - MXL emitter

CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CD 95	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 910	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 915	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
CDM 99	M12 angle connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland

CONNECTORS FOR VISION VX – VXL - receiver

C8D 5	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 10	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 15	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8D 95	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 910	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 915	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8DM 9	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
C8DM 99	M12 angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
C8DM 11	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland
C8DM 911	M12 angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland

ACCESSORIES

For Vision light curtains the following accessories, to be ordered separately, are available:

CONNECTORS FOR VISION MXL - RECEIVER

C12D 3	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 3 m
C12D 5	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C12D 10	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C12D 15	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C12D 25	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CM 16	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, solder terminal connector

CABLES WITH 2 CONNECTORS FOR VISION MXL EMITTERS AND BOX MXJB

CIBE 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 5	5 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles

CABLES WITH 2 CONNECTORS FOR VISION MXL RECEIVERS AND BOX MXJB

CMBR 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 1 straight connector, M16, 12 poles and 1 straight connector, M23, 19 poles
CMBR 5	5 m pre-wired cable with 1 straight connector, M16, 12 poles and 1 straight connector, M23, 19 poles
CMBR 5 A	5 m pre-wired cable with 1 straight connector, M16, 12 poles and 1 straight connector, M23, 19 poles for automatic Restart
CMBR 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 1 straight connector, M16, 12 poles and 1 straight connector, M23, 19 poles

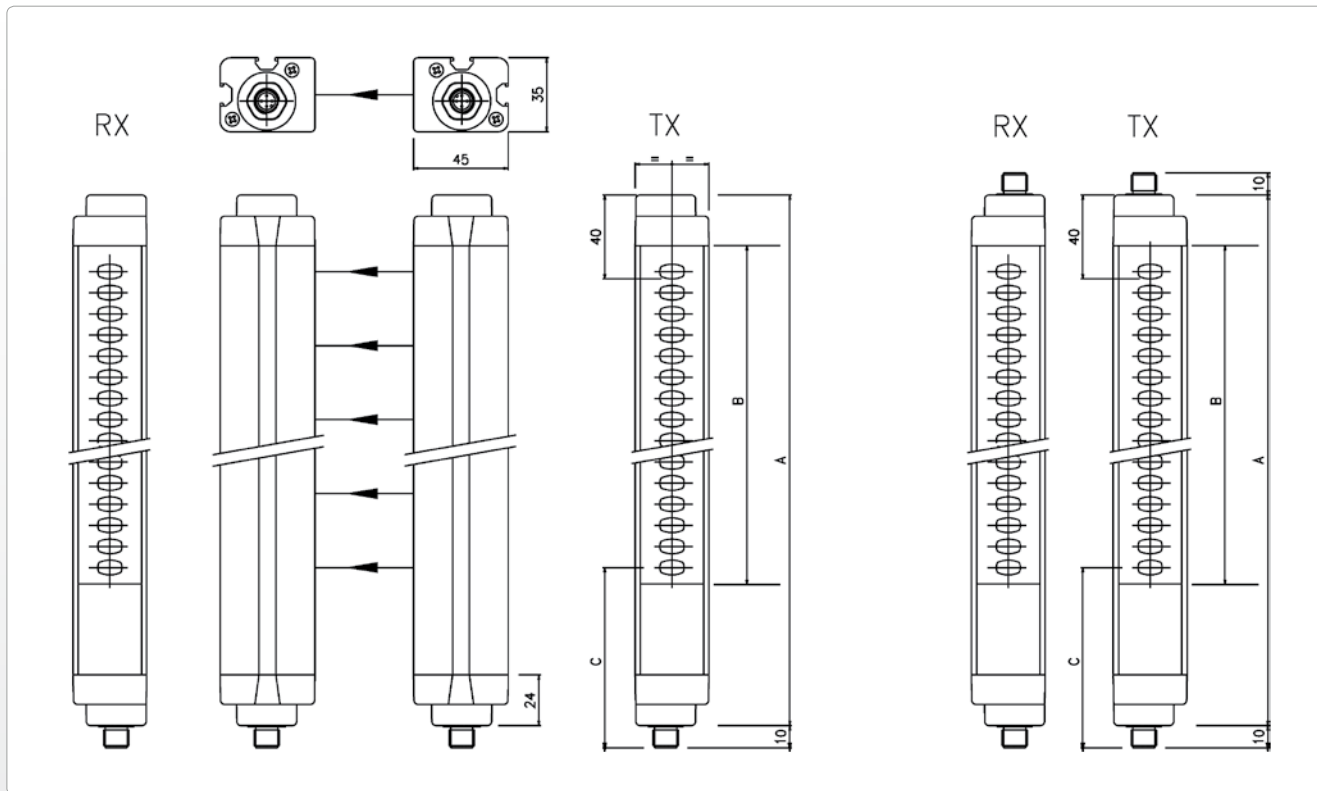
CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER AND SLAVE

CDS 03	0.3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 3	3 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 5	5 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles
CIBE 10	10 m pre-wired cable with 2 straight connectors, M12, 5 poles

DIMENSIONS (mm)

STANDARD AND SLAVE MODELS

MASTER MODELS



Model	150	300	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800
A	251	401	551	701	851	1001	1151	1301	1451	1601	1751	1901
B (protected area)	160	310	460	610	760	910	1060	1210	1360	1510	1660	1810
C	85											
Mounting	2 LS type brackets with 2 inserts							3 LS type brackets with 3 inserts				

Model	2B	3B	4B
A	701	1001	1101
B	510	810	910
C	135		
Mounting	2 LS type brackets with 2 inserts		

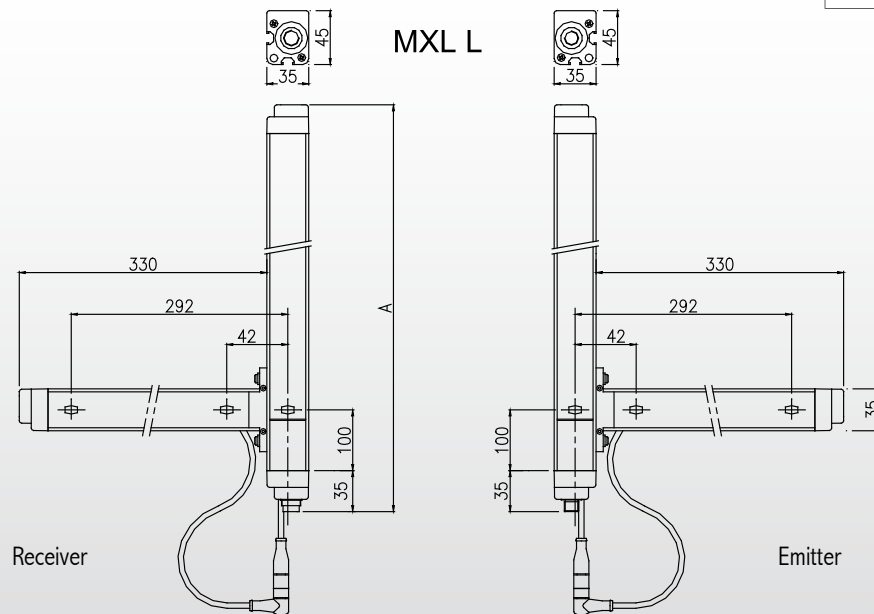


WARNING!

- When the light curtain works in the presence of strong vibrations (presses, weaving machines etc.), in order to avoid damages to the light curtain it is necessary to use the anti-vibration dampers SAV (available as accessories)
- When long range protections or perimeter protections employing mirrors have to be realised it is advisable to use the LAD laser pointer as an alignment aid, as well as the adjustable swivel brackets SWB.

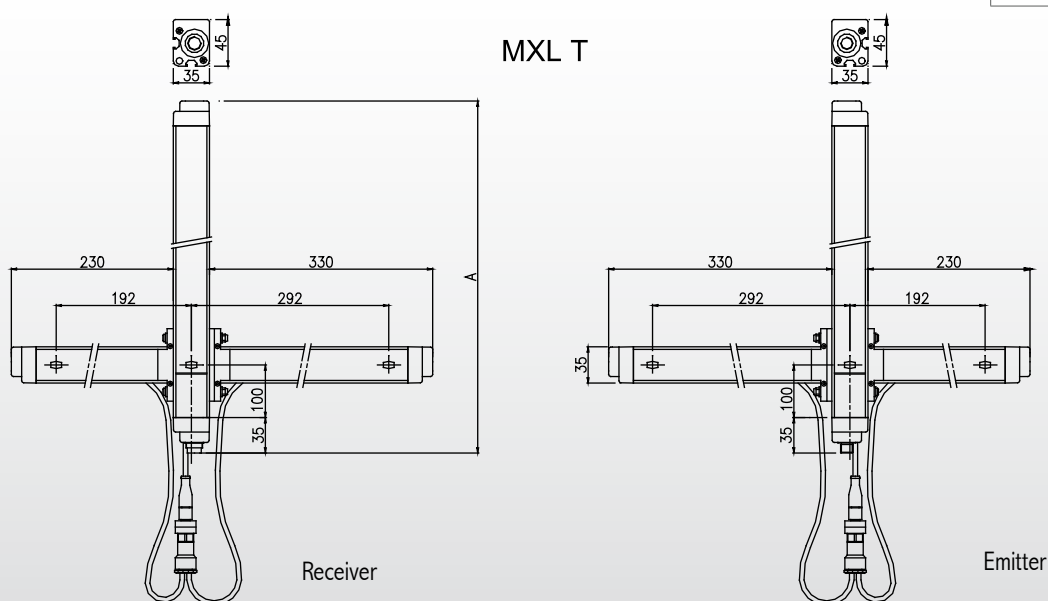
VISION MXL L

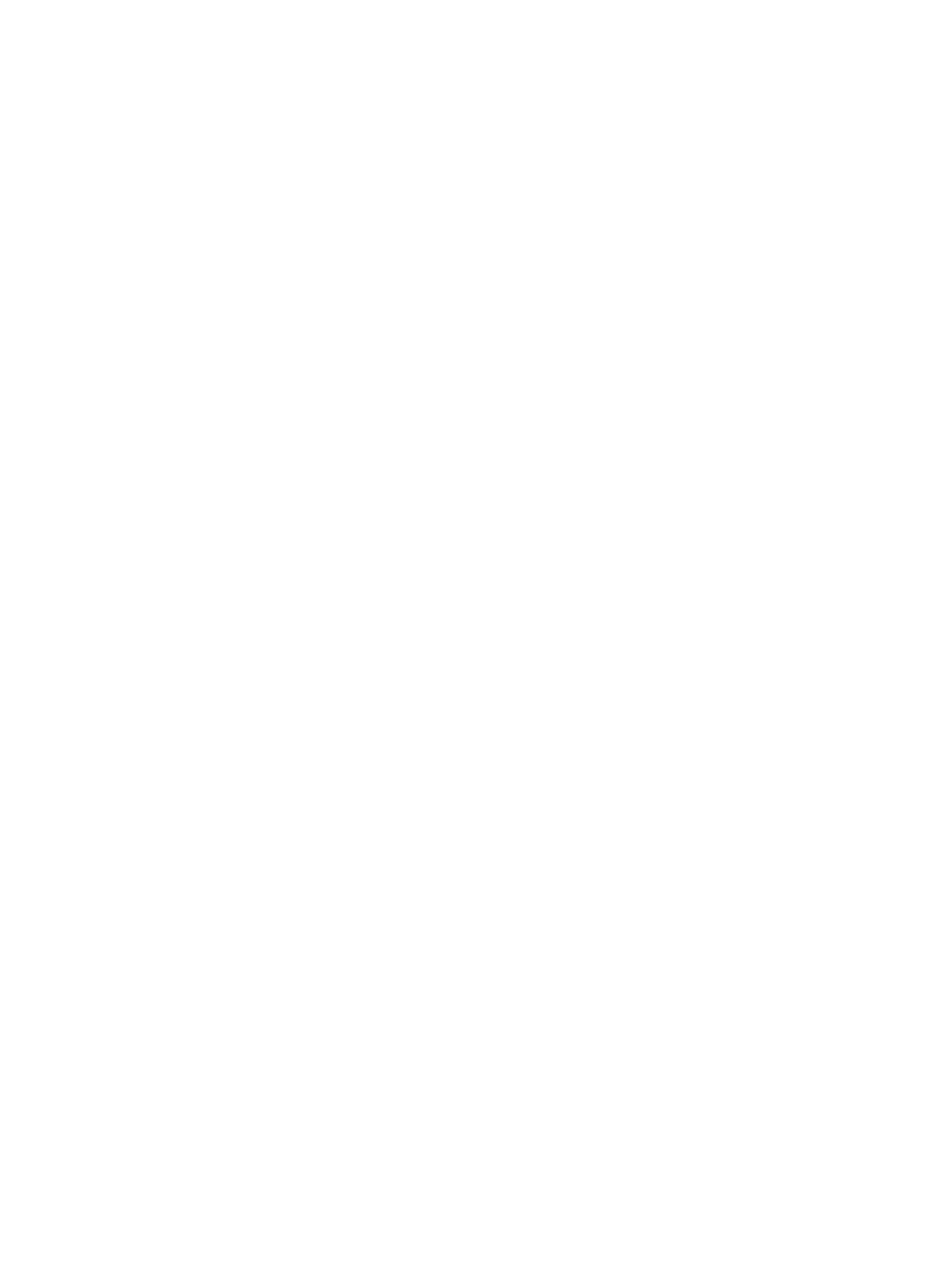
DIMENSIONS	2B	3B
A	711	1011



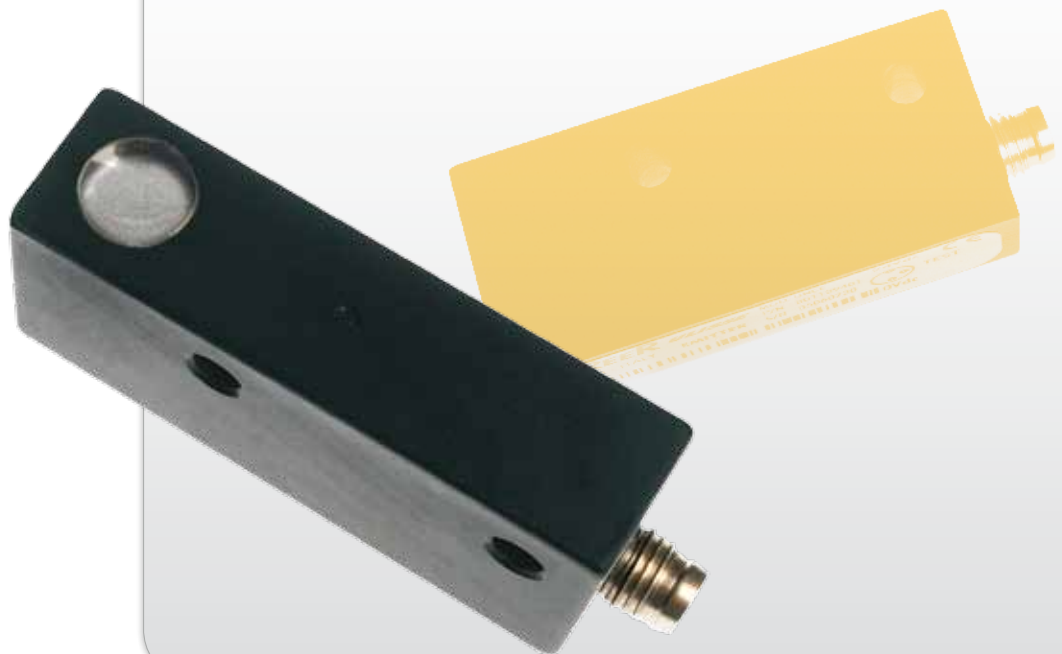
VISION MXL T

DIMENSIONS	2B	3B
A	711	1011





ILION



ULISSE

ILION

MAIN FEATURES

ILION is a Type 2 safety photocell with M18 cylindrical **metal body**. The protection system can be composed of 1, 2, 3 or 4 single beam photocells connected to an AU SX or AU SXM control unit **with Muting** (for details on the interface see AU SX and AU SXM control units).

The compact size of the photocells makes it possible to fit the protection system into very small spaces, while the possibility to use more photocells provides the maximum flexibility in positioning the protective beams.



PHOTOELECTRIC SENSOR TECHNICAL DATA

Model	IL 10	IL 20
Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1 (with control unit AUS X or AUS XM)	
Minimum detectable object (mm)	12	
Max. range (m)	8	20
Number of photocells per control unit	from 1 to 4	
Response time for each photocell (ms)	7	
Output	2 PNP – 100 mA	
Signalling	status led	
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%	
Electrical connections	M12 - 4 poles for emitter and receiver	
Max. cable length (m)	50 (between sensor and control unit)	
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55	
Protection rating	IP 67	
Dimensions (mm)	Ø 18 x 85	



Safety level:

Type 2

**SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2**

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each Ilion photocell includes:

- Emitter and Receiver pair
- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

CONNECTORS

The following connectors are available for the Ilion photocells, to be ordered separately:

Connectors for Ilion emitter and receiver

Model	Description
CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CD 95	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 910	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CDM 915	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
CDM 99	M12 angle connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland

ADJUSTABLE FIXING BRACKET



Model	Description
IL FB	Set of 2 adjustable brackets
The IL FB bracket permits both vertical and horizontal adjustment of the optical axis of the photocell.	

ULISSE

MAIN FEATURES

ULISSE is a Type 2 safety photocell with metal body and 3-pole M8 connector.

The protection system can be composed of 1, 2, 3 or 4 single beam photocells connected to an AU SX standard or AU SXM control unit **with Muting** (for details on the interface see AU SX and AU SXM control units).

Thanks to the very small size, the anodised aluminium case and the glass lenses free from electrostatic dust attraction, ULISSE is the ideal solution for the protection of **weaving machines** as well as of other applications characterised by high levels of mechanical stress or very restricted spaces.



PHOTOELECTRIC SENSOR TECHNICAL DATA

Model	UPC
Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1 (with control unit AUS X or AUS XM)
Minimum detectable object (mm)	8
Max. range (m)	6
Number of photocells per control unit	from 1 to 4
Response time for each photocell (ms)	7
Output	PNP 100 mA
Signalling	status led
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	M8 - 3 poles for emitter and receiver
Max. cable length (m)	50 (between sensor and control unit)
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 65
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	58 x 15 x 25



Safety level:

Type 2

SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each Ulisse photocell includes:

- Emitter and Receiver pair
- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

CONNECTORS

The following connectors are available for the Ulisse photocells, to be ordered separately:

Connectors for Ulisse emitter and receiver

Model	Description
C 85	M8 straight connector, 3 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C 815	M8 straight connector, 3 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C 895	M8 90° angle connector, 3 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m



AD SR1

MAIN FEATURES

The AD SR1 safety interface is the dedicated interface system between **EOS4 A**, **EOS2 A**, **Admiral AD**, **Admiral AX BK** and **Vision V** safety light curtains, equipped with solid state self-controlled safety outputs, and the control circuits of the machine.

AD SR1 is equipped with **relay** outputs and makes it possible to have auxiliary safety functions such as **Start/Restart interlock** and **EDM** (External Device Monitoring).



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	AD SR1
Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Two-channel inputs for safety light curtains	1
Safety relay outputs	2 NO - 2 A 250 Vac
Response time (ms)	≤ 20
Start/Restart*	manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable on terminal block
External Device Monitoring	external relay control feedback input, selectable
Signalling	LED indication of input/output status and diagnosis
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	on terminal blocks
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 20 for housing IP 2X for terminal blocks
Fastening	rail fastening according to EN 50022-35 standard
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	99 x 22,5 x 114

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each AD SR1 safety interface includes:

- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

Safety level: **Type 4 – SIL 3 – SILCL 3 – PL e – Cat. 4**

- 2006/42/EC "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/EC " Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1 and IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 " Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada.



* Safe Start/Restart command according to IEC 61496-1

AD SRM

MAIN FEATURES

The AD SRM safety interface with built-in **Muting** function can be combined with **EOS4**, **EOS2**, **Admiral**, **Vision**, and **Janus** safety light curtains of any resolution and protected height, as well as with the Pharo safety laser scanner.

AD SRM operates with **2 Muting sensors** with simultaneity logic and is equipped with selectable Muting Timeout, **Override** function (with timeout), Muting Enable input, system status signalling output, and all the characteristics necessary for realising Muting protection in compliance with the **most updated regulatory requirements**.

AD SRM also makes it possible to have **auxiliary safety functions** such as **Start/Restart interlock** and **EDM** (External Device Monitoring).



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	AD SRM
Safety level	Type 4 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 3 – SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL e – Cat. 4 according to ISO 13849-1
Two-channel inputs for safety light curtains	1
Inputs for Muting sensors	2 - 24 Vdc – PNP or relay – dark-on
Muting Enable input	24 Vdc – PNP or relay
Safety relay outputs	2 NO - 2A 250 Vac
Safety system status indicator output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Muting lamp output	24 Vdc - 0.5-5 W
Response time (ms)	≤ 20
Start/Restart*	manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable on terminal block
External Device Monitoring	external relay control feedback input, selectable
Signalling	LED indications of input/output status, Muting sensor inputs, diagnosis
Muting timeout	30 sec. or infinite, selectable
Override	2 operating modes selectable : - manual action with hold to run - automatic with pulse command
Override timeout min	15.
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	On terminal block
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 20 for housing - IP 2X for terminal block
Fastening	rail fastening according to EN 50022-35 standard
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	99 x 35 x 114

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each AD SRM safety interface includes:

- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

Safety level:

Type 4

SIL 3 – SILCL 3
PL e – Cat. 4

* Safe Start/Restart command according to IEC 61496-1

AU SX

MAIN FEATURES

The AU SX control unit, combined with the safety photocells **Ilion** or **Ulisse**, forms a Type 2 optoelectronic safety system that can include from 1 to 4 photocells.

AU SX is equipped with **relay** outputs and makes it possible to have auxiliary safety functions such as **Start/Restart interlock** - with control of the Restart contact - and **EDM** (External Device Monitoring).

Autotest every 5 seconds.



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	AU SX
Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Number of photocells	1 ÷ 4
Safety relay outputs	2 NO - 2 A 250 Vac
Safety system status indicator output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Response time (ms)	≤ 30
Start/Restart*	manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable on terminal block
External Device Monitoring	external relay control feedback input, selectable
Signalling	LED indication of input/output status and diagnosis
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	on terminal block
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 20 for housing - IP 2X for terminal block
Fastening	rail fastening according to EN 50022-35 standard
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	99 x 22,5 x 114

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each AU SX module includes:

- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

Safety level: **Type 2 – SIL 2 - SILCL 2 - PL d - Cat. 2**

(with ILION or ULISSE photocells)

- 2006/42/EC "Machinery Directive"
- 2004/108/EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"
- 2006/95/EC "Low Voltage Directive (LVD)"
- IEC/EN 61496-1 Ed. 2.1 and IEC/TS 61496-2 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery - Electro-sensitive protective equipment- General requirements and tests"
- EN ISO 13849-1 "Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1: General principles for design"
- IEC/EN 62061 "Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems"
- IEC 61508 "Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems"
- IEC/TS 62046 Ed. 2 "Safety of machinery – Application of protective equipment to detect the presence of persons"
- UL (C+US) mark for USA and Canada.



* Safe Start/Restart command according to IEC 61496-1

AU SXM

MAIN FEATURES

The AUS XM control unit with built-in **Muting function**, combined with the safety photocells **Ilion** or **Ulisse** forms a Type 2 optoelectronic safety system that can include from 1 to 4 photocells.

AU SXM operates with **2 Muting sensors** with simultaneity logic and is equipped with selectable Muting Timeout, **Override** function (with timeout), Muting Enable input, system status signalling output, and all the characteristics necessary for realising Muting protection in compliance with the **most updated regulatory requirements**.

AU SXM, equipped with relay outputs, also makes it possible to have **auxiliary safety functions** such as **Start/Restart interlock** - with control of the Restart contact - and **EDM** (External Device Monitoring).

Autotest every 5 seconds.



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	AU SXM
Safety level	Type 2 according to IEC/TS 61496-2 SIL 2 – SILCL 2 according to IEC 61508 - IEC 62061 PL d – Cat. 2 according to ISO 13849-1
Number of photocells	1 ÷ 4
Inputs for Muting sensors	2 - 24 Vdc – PNP or relay – dark-on
Muting Enable input	24 Vdc – PNP or relay
Safety relay outputs	2 NO - 2A 250 Vac
Safety system status indicator output	PNP – 100 mA at 24 Vdc
Muting lamp output	24 Vdc - 0.5-5 W
Muting timeout	30 sec. or infinite, selectable
Override	2 operating modes selectable : - manual action with hold to run - automatic with pulse command
Override timeout (min)	15
Response time (ms)	≤ 30
Start/Restart*	manual or automatic Start/Restart selectable on terminal block
External Device Monitoring	external relay control feedback input, selectable
Signalling	LED indications of input/output status, Muting sensor inputs, diagnosis
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%
Electrical connections	on terminal blocks
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55
Protection rating	IP 20 for housing - IP 2X for terminal blocks
Fastening	rail fastening according to EN 50022-35 standard
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	99 x 35 x 114

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each AU SXM module includes:

- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity

Safety level:

Type 2

**SIL 2 – SILCL 2
PL d – Cat. 2**

* Safe Start/Restart command according to IEC 61496-1

AD SRO – AD SROA

MAIN FEATURES

The AD SRO and AD SROA relay modules have been especially designed for **interfacing EOS4 X, EOS2 X, Admiral AX, Vision VX/VXL/MXL, Janus** safety light curtains and the **Pharo** safety laser scanner, equipped with **EDM** (External Device Monitoring) feedback input, with the control circuits of the machine.

The module operates with **2 guided contacts relays for safety applications**, driven and monitored directly by the safety sensor.



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	AD SRO	AD SROA
Safety relay outputs	2 NO + 1 NC- 2 A 250 Vac *	2 NO - 2 A 250 Vac
Response time (ms)	≤ 20	
Power supply (Vdc)	24 ± 20%	
Electrical connections	on terminal block	
Operating temperature (°C)	0 ÷ 55	
Protection rating	IP 20 for housing - IP 2X for terminal block	
Fastening	rail fastening according to EN 50022-35 standard	
Dimensions - h x w x d (mm)	101 x 35 x 120	
* In AD SRO safety relay each NO safety output line is interrupted twice by the two relays		

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

Each AD SRO / AD SROA Safety interface includes:

- Multi-language instruction manual complete with CE declaration of conformity



WARNING!

AD SRO and AD SROA modules can only be connected to safety sensors equipped with feedback input for monitoring external relays (EDM): EOS4 X, EOS2 X, Janus, Admiral AX (excluding AX BK models with Blanking), Pharo and Vision VX, VXL and MXL ranges.

Please contact Reer for any other type of application.

SAFETY BUS INTERFACES



Please contact Reer for the connection with the main safety buses



WT, WTH WATERTIGHT ENCLOSURES



ADMIRAL AX, VISION VX, VISION MXL, METRON WT and WTH version

WITH WATERTIGHT IP67 ENCLOSURE, WITH OR WITHOUT HEATING SYSTEM

MAIN CHARACTERISTICS

The **WT watertight housing** enables the use of light curtains in harsh working environments, characterised by the presence of water, and steam.

Models available for light curtains with protected height from 160 to 1810 mm.

The **WT watertight housing** is provided with an integrated anti-condensation system through the GORE™ vent to avoid the presence of humidity on the transparent surface.

The special **WTH heated** version is provided with thermostatic heating control and can be installed in a cold environment down to -20°.

Ideal for applications in refrigerated warehouse or in outdoor plants.

Special versions WTF/WTFH, made of resistant materials suitable for food and beverage industry, available on request.



CARATTERISTICHE TECNICHE

MODEL		WT	WTH
Protection rating		IP67	
Operating temperature (°C)		0 ÷ 55	- 20 ÷ 50
Max. water pressure jets		40 bar - (between 10° and 40° C)	
Max. range (m)	AX,VX	5 ÷ 15 selectable	
Max. range (m)	AX LR, VX LR	20 ÷ 50 selectable	
Max. range (m)	MXL	6 m	
Max. range (m)	METRON	1,5 (models with 5 mm beam spacing) 4 (models with 25-50-75 mm beam spacing) 15 (models with 10-30 mm beam spacing)	
Resolution (mm)	AX, VX, MXL 30	AX,VX, MXL	30
Nr. Beams	AX,VX, MXL	2-3-4	
Protected height (mm)		160 ÷ 1810	
Beam spacing (mm)	METRON	5 – 10 – 25 – 30 – 50 - 75	
Controlled height (mm)	METRON	145 ÷ 1790	
Electrical connections		10 metres cable pre-wired with cable gland	
Electrical connections to the RS-232	METRON	3 metres cable pre-wired with cable gland	
WTH heated power consumption		-	24 Vdc - 20 W x protected height (m)
Fastening mode		by means of set of 4 WFB ring brackets (included)	

- All the main technical features are the same of the related light curtain family
- The light curtains are supplied already housed in the WT and WTH watertight housings
- Cables and ring brackets are included in the kit
- Ordering information: use the suffix WT (ex.: AX 2B WT) or WTH for the heated system (ex.: AX 3B WTH).

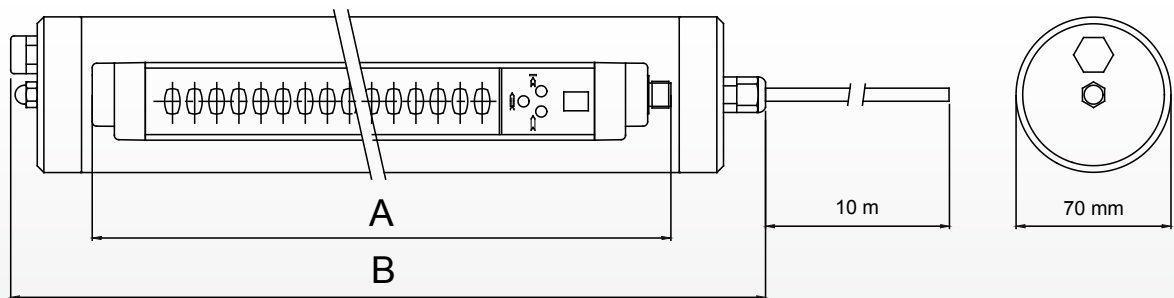
ADMIRAL AX, VISION VX, VISION MXL, METRON WT and WTH version

WITH WATERTIGHT IP67 ENCLOSURE, WITH OR WITHOUT HEATING SYSTEM

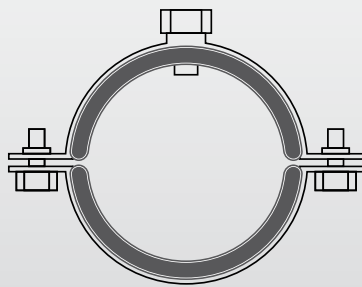
STANDARD MODELS

AX	Resolution 30 mm	and	2 - 3 - 4 beams
VX	Resolution 30 mm	and	2 - 3 - 4 beams
MXL - MXL U	Resolution 40 mm	and	2 - 3 - 4 beams
METRON	Controlled height 145 ÷ 1790		

DIMENSIONS (mm)



$$B = A \text{ (Overall height)} + 130 \text{ mm}$$



WFB ring brackets (included)

Security level:

**Compliance according
to the corresponding
light curtains models**





METRON

MAIN FEATURES

Light curtains for industrial and civil applications where it is necessary to detect, measure, and recognise objects.

Depending on the number and position of the beams engaged by an object, **METRON** can provide real time information to a PLC or PC in order to:

- **Detect the presence or absence of objects**
- **Perform a count**
- **Detect a position**
- **Detect a shape or a profile**
- **Measure dimensions**

Models A equipped with 4 programmable solid state outputs.

Models B equipped with 2 programmable solid state outputs and an RS-485 serial interface.

Models C equipped with two antivalent solid state outputs.

The Metronconf Configuration software for PC, with practical **graphic interface**, supplied with each light curtain (models A and B only).

Beam spacing available from 5 mm to 75 mm.

Protected height from 140 mm to 2525 mm.

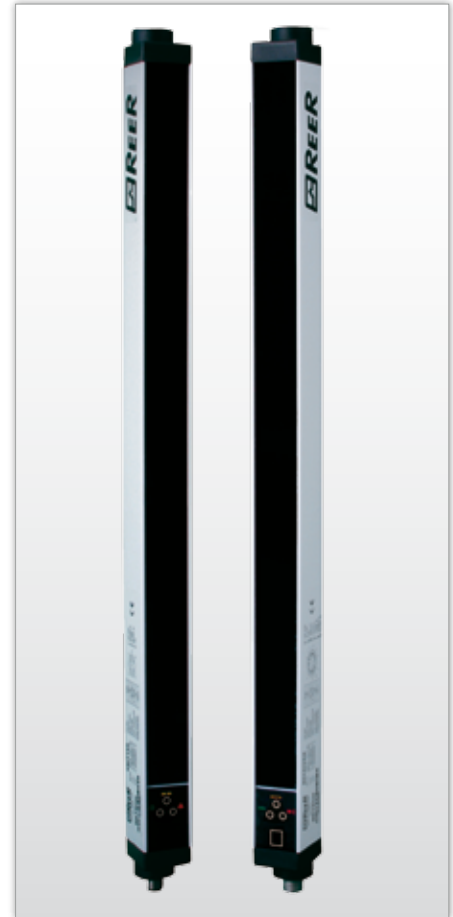
Max. range 16 m (10 mm and 30 mm models).

Connections with M12 and M16 connectors. Up to 50 m of electrical connections with unshielded cables.

Possibility of connection of up to 8 Metron B light curtains as nodes of an RS-485 serial line for simultaneous detection of multiple dimensions and complex measurements.

Special versions in WT/WTH watertight housing (see page 166) available on request.

Special models in conformity with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/EC – Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.



THE METRON RANGE

METRON A

4 solid state outputs 0/24V with programmable functions

Solution providing simple on/off information related to the occurrence of the programmed conditions

Ideal for object recognition, quality control, detection of dimensional limits

METRON B

RS-485 serial line + two solid state outputs 0/24V with programmable functions

Solution providing complete and detailed information on the status of each beam via the RS-485 serial line and, by means of the two solid state outputs, further on/off information related to the occurrence of the programmed conditions

Ideal for dimensional measurement, detection of object profile and position

METRON C

Two solid state antivalent outputs 0/24V without the need for programming

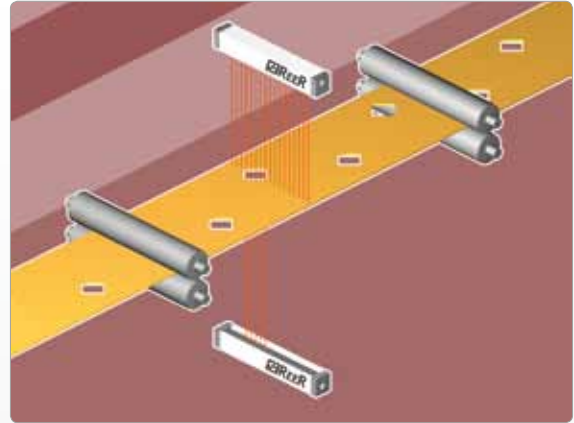
Solution providing simple on/off information related to the status of the controlled area

Ideal for piece counting and detection of object presence/absence in the controlled field

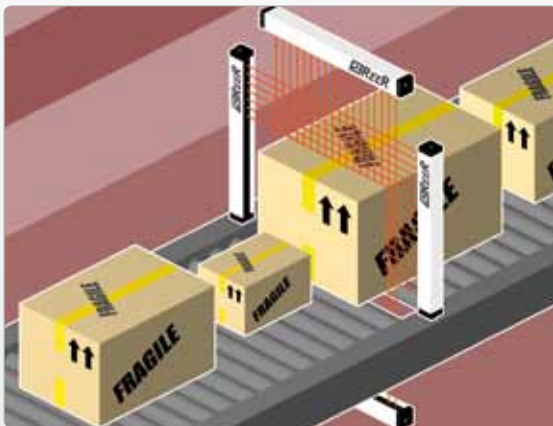
APPLICATION EXAMPLES



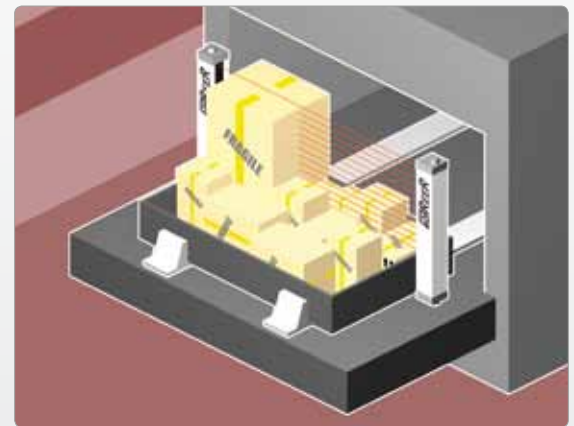
Measurement of the height of objects in transit on conveyor systems



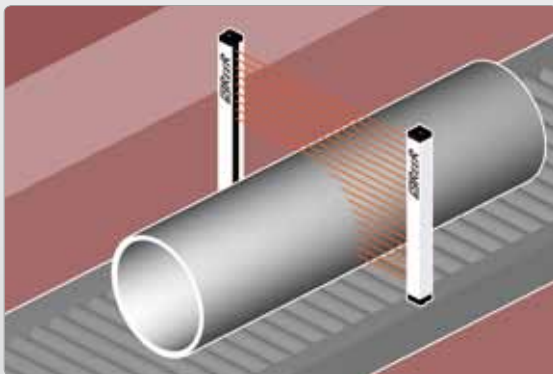
Quality control: verification of presence / absence / position of holes



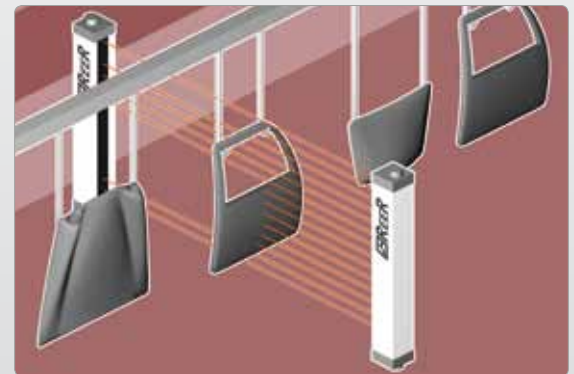
Two-dimensional detection of objects in transit on conveyor systems with use of 2 light curtains. If necessary, the calculation of the volume can be made by means of a third horizontal light curtain, or considering the transit speed



Automatic warehouses: detection of maximum height of the objects present in the boxes for efficient management of the machine's capacity

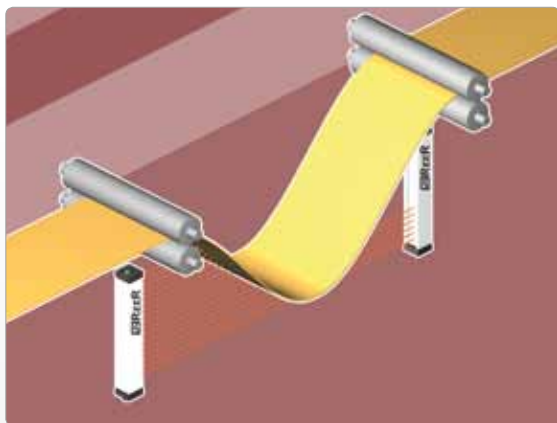


Measurement and identification of cylinders of various sizes

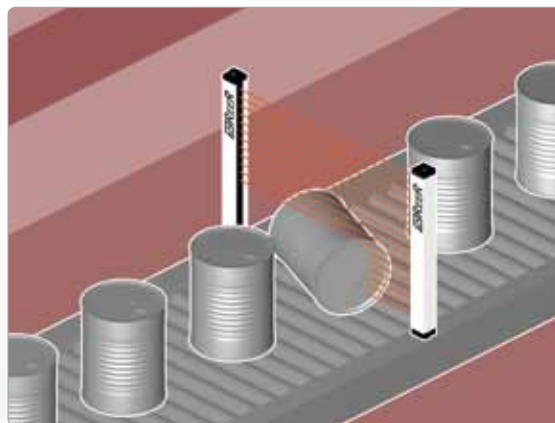


Detection of position and profile of pieces in automatic painting systems

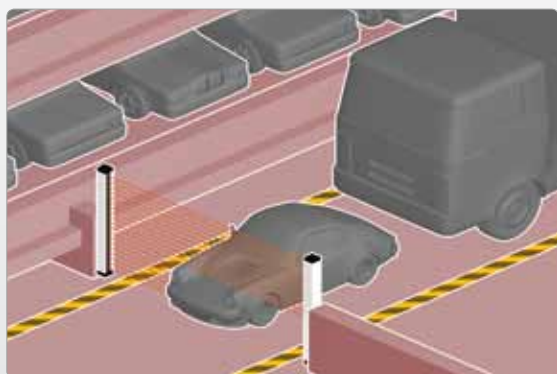
APPLICATION EXAMPLES



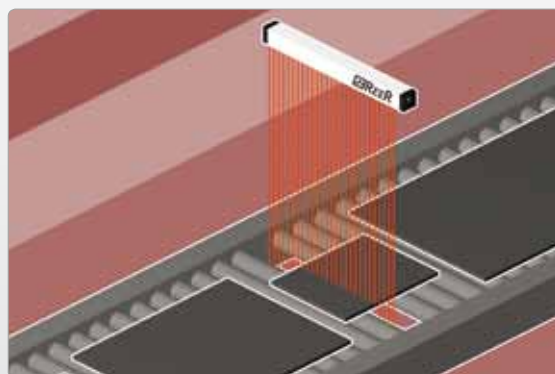
Loop control



Quality control: verification of correct positioning of objects



Detection of overall dimensional limits of vehicles
for vehicle handling in automatic parking garages



Measurement of the width and position of panels or sheets
of material in transit on roller units or conveyor belts

Special customised models available on request.

Special models in conformity with the "ATEX Directive" 94/9/EC – Dust Zone 22 - Gas Zone 2 available on request.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Controlled heights (mm)		140 ÷ 2525
Beam spacing (mm)		5 - 10 - 25 - 30 - 50 - 75
Max. range (m)		2 – for models with beam spacing 5 mm 6 - for models with beam spacing 25 - 50 - 75 mm 16 - for models with beam spacing 10 - 30 mm
Measurement time		(2.25 ms + 70 µs x n beams) x 2
Outputs	Metron A	4 - solid state 0 / 24V programmable - PNP 100 mA at 24Vdc
	Metron B	RS-485 Serial line (up to 8 nodes) 2 - solid state 0 / 24V programmable - PNP 100 mA at 24Vdc
	Metron C	2 - solid state 0 / 24V antivalent - PNP 100 mA at 24Vdc
Inputs (on receiver) (Metron A and B only)		1 - digital with programmable functions - 0/24V
Metron A and B programming		via Metronconf configuration software
Metron A and B programming interface		RS-232 serial line
Synchronisation between emitter and receiver		Optical or via cable, selectable
Electrical connections	Metron A e B	1 connector M12 8-pole (emitter) 1 main connector M16 12-pole (receiver) 1 secondary connector M8 3-pole for RS-232 line for programming (receiver)
	Metron C	Metron C 2 M12 5-pole connectors (emitter and receiver)
Signalling		7-segment display and LEDs for operating status and light curtain self-diagnosis
Power supply (Vdc)		24 ± 20%
Max. length connection cables between light curtain and interface (m)		50
Operating temperature (°C)		0 ÷ 55
Protection rating		IP 65
Fastening mode		3: back slot, side slot, or to the top and lower end
Cross-section dimensions (mm)		35 x 45

CHARACTERISTICS OF METRONCONF CONFIGURATION SOFTWARE

Possibility for on-line display on PC screen during operation (via RS-232)	Status of each individual beam and solid state outputs
Configurable parameters	Operating logic (conditions for output activation), parameters of the RS-485 serial line (transmission method, baud rate, parity, start-stop characters, binary, hex, ascii format, etc.)

METRON

MODELS

Beam spacing 5 mm	ME 150	ME 300	ME 450	ME 600	ME 750	ME 900	ME 1050	ME 1200
Protected heights (mm)	145	295	445	595	745	895	1045	1195
Number of beams	30	60	90	120	150	180	210	240
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311

Beam spacing 10 mm	ME 151	ME 301	ME 451	ME 601	ME 751	ME 901	ME 1051	ME 1201	ME 1351	ME 1501	ME 1651	ME 1801	ME 1951	ME 2101	ME 2251	ME 2401
Protected heights (mm)	140	290	440	590	740	890	1040	1190	1340	1490	1640	1790	1940	2090	2240	2390
Number of beams	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210	225	240
Overall height (mm)	261	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911	2061	2211	2361	2511

Beam spacing 25 mm	ME 302	ME 452	ME 602	ME 752	ME 902	ME 1052	ME 1202	ME 1352	ME 1502	ME 1652	ME 1802	ME 1952	ME 2102	ME 2252	ME 2402	ME 2552
Protected heights (mm)	275	425	575	725	875	1025	1175	1325	1475	1625	1775	1925	2075	2225	2375	2525
Number of beams	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96	102
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911	2061	2211	2361	2511	2661

Beam spacing 30 mm	ME 303	ME 453	ME 603	ME 753	ME 903	ME 1053	ME 1203	ME 1353	ME 1503	ME 1653	ME 1803	ME 1953	ME 2103	ME 2253	ME 2403	ME 2553
Protected heights (mm)	270	420	570	720	870	1020	1170	1320	1470	1620	1770	1920	2070	2220	2370	2520
Number of beams	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85
Overall height (mm)	411	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911	2061	2211	2361	2511	2661

Beam spacing 50 mm	ME 455	ME 605	ME 755	ME 905	ME 1055	ME 1205	ME 1355	ME 1505	ME 1655	ME 1805	ME 1955	ME 2105	ME 2255	ME 2405	ME 2555
Protected heights (mm)	400	550	700	850	1000	1150	1300	1450	1600	1750	1900	2050	2200	2350	2500
Number of beams	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	48	51
Overall height (mm)	561	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911	2061	2211	2361	2511	2661

Beam spacing 75 mm	ME 607	ME 757	ME 907	ME 1057	ME 1207	ME 1357	ME 1507	ME 1657	ME 1807	ME 1957	ME 2107	ME 2257	ME 2407	ME 2557
Protected heights (mm)	525	675	825	975	1125	1275	1425	1575	1725	1875	2025	2175	2325	2475
Number of beams	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34
Overall height (mm)	711	861	1011	1161	1311	1461	1611	1761	1911	2061	2211	2361	2511	2661

• For accessories see page 176 • For ordering codes see page 194



WARNING!

- When the light curtain works in the presence of strong vibrations (presses, weaving machines etc.), in order to avoid damages to the light curtain it is necessary to use the vibration dampers SAV (available as accessories)
- When long range protections or perimeter protections employing mirrors have to be realised it is advisable to use the LAD 2 laser pointer as an alignment aid, as well as the adjustable swivel brackets SWB.

[illegible]

* In the case of optical synchronism, the beam adjacent to the upper end cap cannot be used for measurement, as it constitutes the synchronism beam.

ORDERING INFORMATION (for ordering codes see page 194)

In addition to the height and beam spacing, to uniquely define a Metron light curtain the model must also be indicated A, B or C:	
Models A	4 outputs with programmable functions (e.g.: ME 1801 A)
Models B	RS-485 serial line + 2 solid state outputs 0/24V with programmable functions (e.g.: ME 1801 B)
Models C	2 solid state outputs 0/24V antivalent (without the need for programming) (e.g.: ME 1801 C)
Each type of Metron light curtain includes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emitter and Receiver pair • Mounting brackets and T-nuts • CD-ROM containing the “Metronconf” programming software and the multi-language instruction manual

METRON

ACCESSORIES

For Metron light curtains the following accessories, to be ordered separately, are available:

• LAD laser alignment device	see page 182
• FMC floor mounting columns	see page 178
• SP deflection mirrors	see page 181
• SFB swivel fixing brackets	see page 183
• SAV vibrations dampers	see page 183
• Connectors	see below:

CONNECTORS FOR METRON A and B emitter

Model	Description
C8D 5	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 10	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 15	M12 straight connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8D 95	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C8D 910	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C8D 915	M12 90° angle connector, 8 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C8DM 9	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
C8DM 99	M12 angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
C8DM 11	M12 straight connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland
C8DM 911	M12 angle connector, 8 poles with screw terminal, PG9/11 cable gland

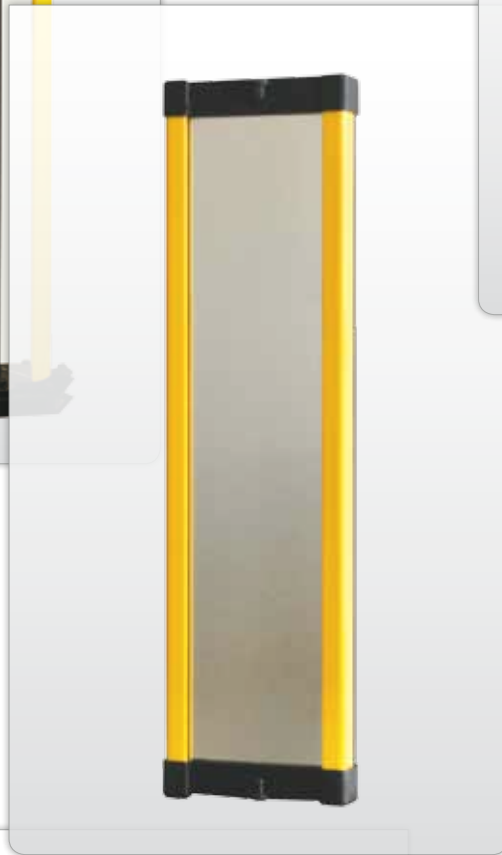
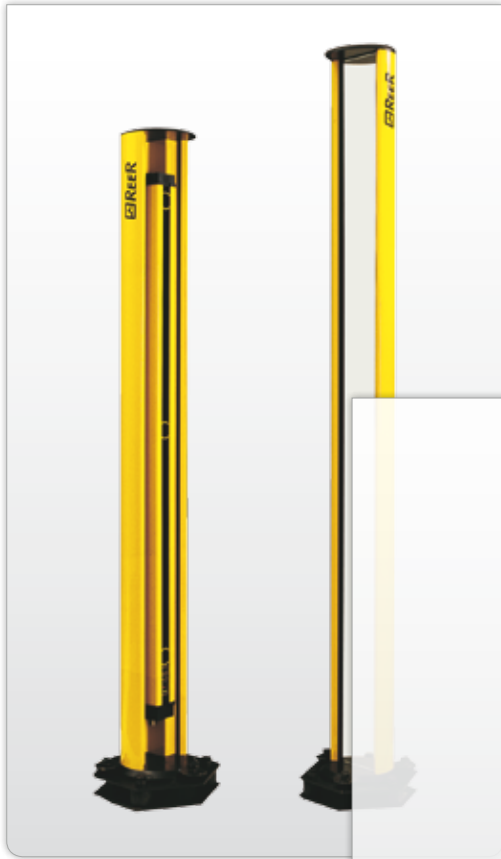
CONNECTORS FOR METRON A and B receiver

Model	Description
C12D 3	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 3 m
C12D 5	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
C12D 10	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
C12D 15	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
C12D 25	M16 straight connector, 12 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CSL 3	3 metre cable, for connecting light curtain and PC for system configuration, equipped with one M8, 3 poles connector and one DB9 connector

CONNECTORS FOR METRON C emitter and receiver

Model	Description
CD 5	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 10	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 15	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CD 20	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 20 m
CD 25	M12 straight connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 25 m
CD 95	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 5 m
CD 910	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 10 m
CD 915	M12 90° angle connector, 5 poles, pre-wired cable 15 m
CDM 9	M12 straight connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland
CDM 99	M12 angle connector, 5 poles with screw terminal, PG9 cable gland

ACCESSORIES



FMC

Support columns for Reer safety light curtains and deflection mirrors, designed to provide secure fastening to the floor, fast installation, and a simple and precise adjustment of the optical alignment of the system.

MAIN FEATURES

- Steel base with springs for a perfect adjustment of the column vertical axis.
- Columns made by aluminium extrusion poles, with adjustable angular orientation.
- Easy assembling and disassembling of the light curtain.
- Easy adjustment of the first beam's height.
- FMC B models for light curtains.
- FMC B_R models for light curtains complete with PG11 rear union for light curtain cable sheath.
- FMC S models with pre-assembled deflector mirrors to realize perimeter protections up to 4 sides.
- Optical power reduction factor 15% (for each mirror).
- Special models equipped with mirror with protective anti-fragmentation film available on request.
- Steel foundation inserts included with the product.
- Built-in spirit level for a correct positioning of the vertical axis.

Can be used with the following light curtains:

- EOS
- Admiral
- Janus
- Vision
- Metron



PG11 Cable gland



Spirit level

TECHNICAL FEATURES AND DIMENSIONS (mm)

COLUMNS FOR LIGHT GRIDS / CURTAINS

Standard models	FMC-B2/EB2	FMC-B3	FMC-B4/EB4	FMC-B1700/EB1700	FMC-B2000/EB2000
Models with PG11 rear union for cable sheath	FMC-B2R/EB2R	FMC-B3R	FMC-B4R/EB4R	FMC-B1700R/EB1700R	FMC-B2000R/EB2000R
Overall height with base (mm)	1055	1255	1385	1725	2025
For light grids/curtains with	2 beams	3 beams	4 beams	controlled height up to 1360 mm	controlled height up to 1660 mm

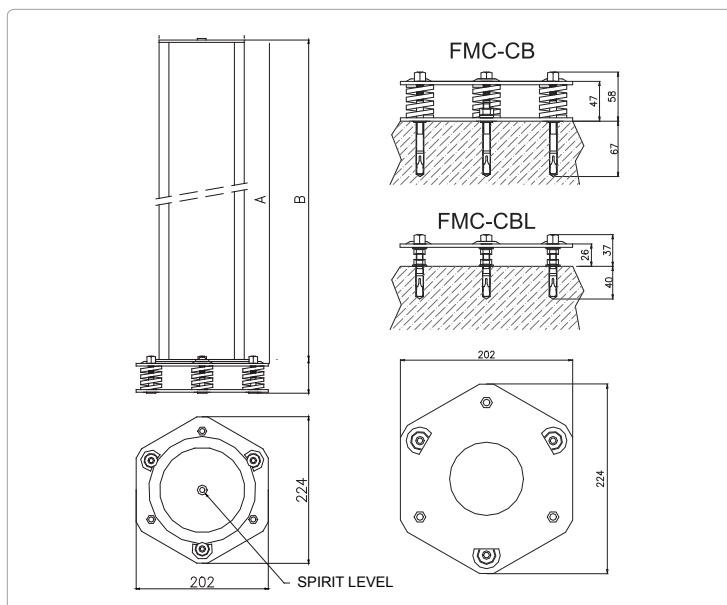
COLUMNS WITH DEFLECTION MIRROR

MODELS	FMC-S2	FMC-S3	FMC-S4	FMC-S1700	FMC-S2000
Overall height with base (mm)	1055	1255	1385	1725	2025
For light grids/curtains with	2 beams	3 beams	4 beams	controlled height up to 1360 mm	controlled height up to 1660 mm

BASE FOR COLUMNS

Model **FMC-CB / FMC-CBL**

One base must be ordered for each column



Model	A	B
COLUMNS FOR LIGHT GRIDS / CURTAINS		
FMC-B2/EB2	1000	1055
FMC-B3	1200	1255
FMC-B4/EB4	1330	1385
FMC-B1700/EB1700	1670	1725
FMC-B2000/EB2000	1970	2025
COLUMNS WITH DEFLECTION MIRROR		
FMC-S2	1000	1055
FMC-S3	1200	1255
FMC-S4	1330	1385
FMC-S1700	1670	1725
FMC-S2000	1970	2025
BASE FOR COLUMNS		
FMC-CB	202 x 224 x 55 h	
FMC-CBL	202 x 224 x 37 h	

Each floor mounting columns includes multi-language instruction manual.

For ordering codes see page 196



WARNING!

The following rules should be taken into consideration when using deflector mirrors:

- the working distance (range) is given by the sum of the lengths of all the sides giving access to the protected area.
- for each mirror used the maximum working range between the Emitter and the Receiver is reduced by 15%.
- place the mirrors in order to ensure compliance with the minimum safety distance on each side from which the danger zone can be accessed.
- when light curtains and grids are working with long distance or with deflector mirrors, it is recommendable to use the LAD laser pointer for a quick and reliable alignment of the system.

FMC-B12

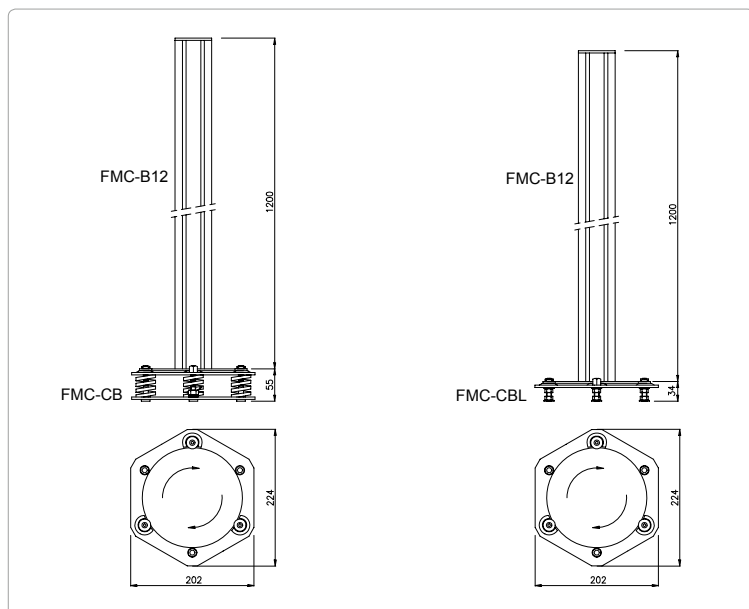
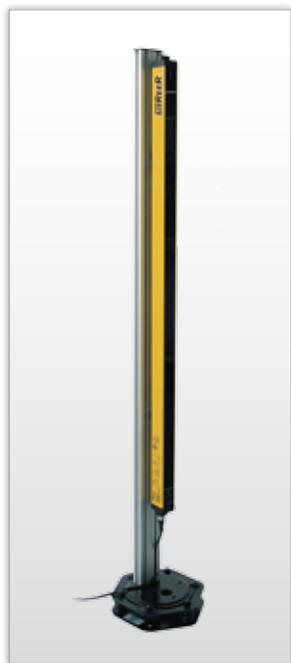
MAIN FEATURES

Simplified version for 2 - 3 - 4 beams light grids, it permits the use with light grids with integrated Muting sensors:

Janus MT and **ML** and **Vision MXL L** and **MXL T**.

FMC-B12 can also be used with:

Admiral, **Vision**, **E0S4** and **E0S2**, **Metron**.



TECHNICAL FEATURES AND DIMENSIONS (mm)

COLUMNS FOR LIGHT CURTAINS

Model	FMC-B12
Overall height with base (mm)	1255
For light grids/curtains with	2 - 3 - 4 beams (controlled height up to 910 mm)

The SP deflection mirrors make it possible to create perimeter protection of areas with access points on multiple sides, with a considerable reduction of costs. This solution eliminates the need to use more than one safety light curtain.

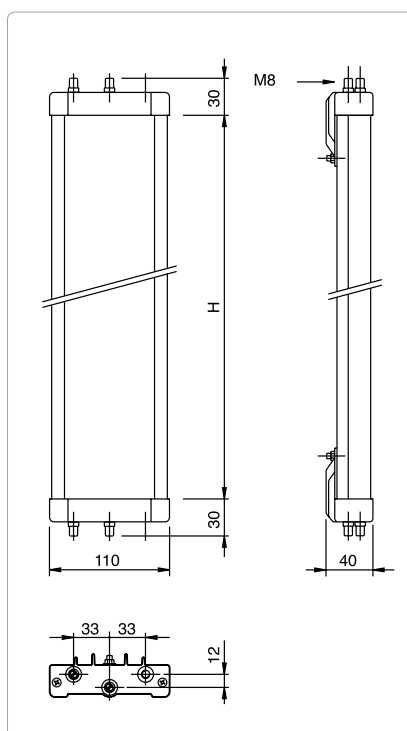
MAIN FEATURES

- Extruded aluminium section bar.
- Mirror pre-fitted with heights from 250 to 1900 mm.
- Angular orientation adjustable using supplied brackets.
- Optical power reduction factor 15% (for each mirror).
- Special models equipped with mirror with protective anti-fragmentation film available on request.
- Can be used to realise perimeter protection up to 4 sides.



DIMENSIONS (mm)

Model	H
SP 100 S	250
SP 300 S	400
SP 400 S	540
SP 600 S	715
SP 700 S	885
SP 900 S	1060
SP 1100 S	1230
SP 1200 S	1400
SP 1300 S	1450
SP 1500 S	1600
SP 1600 S	1750
SP 1800 S	1900
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each mirror is supplied with two adjustable fixing brackets • Each SP Mirror includes: multi-language instruction manual. • For ordering codes see page 196 	



MODELS AND MIRROR-LIGHT CURTAIN COMBINATIONS

Model specchio	For light grids/curtains with protected height (mm)	For light grids with:
SP 100 S	160	
SP 300 S	310	
SP 400 S	460	
SP 600 S	610	2 beams
SP 700 S	760	
SP 900 S	910	3 beams
SP 1100 S	1060	4 beams
SP 1200 S	1210	
SP 1300 S	1360	
SP 1500 S	1510	
SP 1600 S	1660	
SP 1800 S	1810	



WARNING!

The following rules should be taken into consideration when using deflector mirrors:

- the working distance (range) is given by the sum of the lengths of all the sides giving access to the protected area.
- for each mirror used the maximum working range between the Emitter and the Receiver is reduced by 15%.
- place the mirrors in order to ensure compliance with the minimum safety distance on each side from which the danger zone can be accessed.
- when light curtains and grids are working with long distance or with deflector mirrors, it is recommendable to use the LAD laser pointer for a quick and reliable alignment of the system.

LAD

MAIN FEATURES


The LAD laser alignment device makes it possible to obtain a fast and reliable optical alignment of the Reer light curtains of the **EOS4** and **EOS2**, **Admiral**, **Vision**, **Metron** and **Janus** series; they are also compatible with the use of the **FMC** floor mounting columns.

The LAD devices emit a laser beam with **visible red light** with **useful range up to 100 m**.

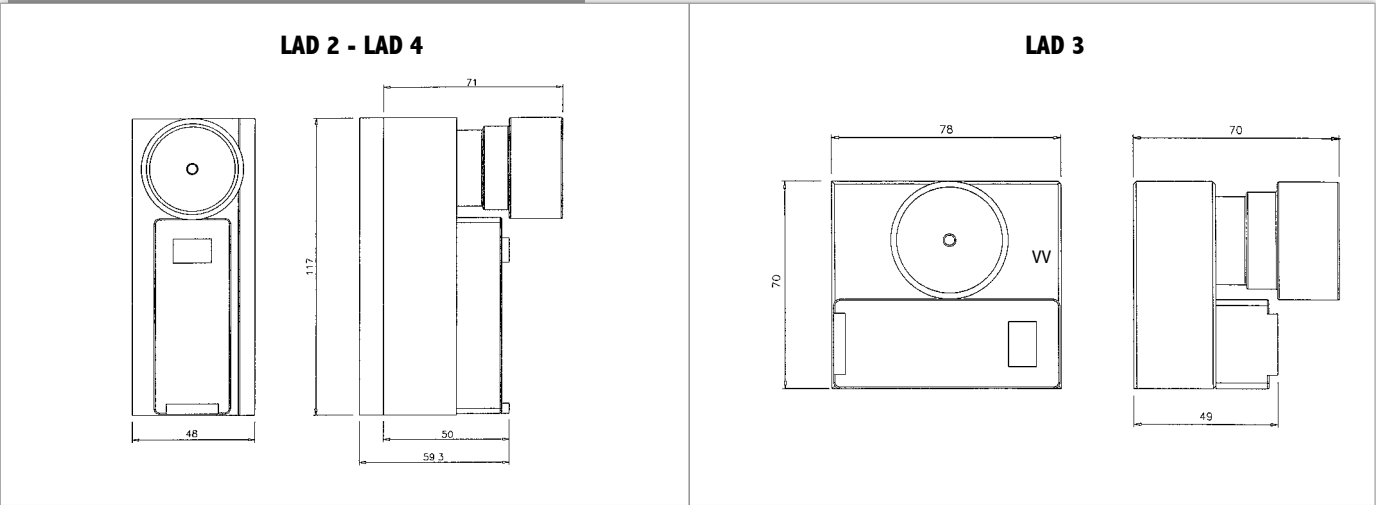
Their use is recommended for aligning light curtains that operate over long distances or multiple sides with the use of deflection mirrors.



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Light source	laser diode – wavelength 650 nm	<div></div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>for:</th></tr><tr><td>LAD 2</td><td>Admiral - Vision - Metron</td></tr><tr><td>LAD 3</td><td>Janus</td></tr><tr><td>LAD 4</td><td>EOS4 - EOS2</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Model	for:	LAD 2	Admiral - Vision - Metron	LAD 3	Janus	LAD 4	EOS4 - EOS2						
Model	for:															
LAD 2	Admiral - Vision - Metron															
LAD 3	Janus															
LAD 4	EOS4 - EOS2															
Class light source	II – EN 60825-1															
Range m	100															
Beam divergence (mrd)	< 0,5															
Max. power (mW)	1															
Power supply (Vdc)	3 (2 AAA batteries)															
Fastening	quick fastening to the light curtains															
Dimensions (h x w x d) mm	117 x 48 x 80 - LAD 2 - LAD 4 70 x 78 x 70 - LAD 3															

DIMENSIONS (mm)



Each LAD model includes multi-language instruction manual.

For ordering codes see page 196

MAIN FEATURES

The SAV vibration dampers have been designed to avoid mechanical damage to the light curtains installed in those applications which have a high level of vibrations.

The unprotected light curtains might resent the vibrations produced by e.g. presses, **weaving machines**, etc.

In these cases, the use of SAV vibration dampers is highly recommended.

- SAV 4-8-12E dampers are to be used with EOS4/EOS2 light curtains
- SAV 1 and SAV 2 dampers are to be used with Janus light curtains
- SAV 3 and SAV 4 dampers are to be used with Admiral, Vision and Metron.



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	Description	for light grids/curtains with protected height mm / beams
SAV 1	set 4 vibrations dampers	310 ÷ 1060 / 2 – 3 – 4
SAV 2	set 6 vibrations dampers	1210 ÷ 1810
SAV 3	set 2 vibrations dampers	160 ÷ 1060 / 2 – 3 – 4
SAV 4	set 3 vibrations dampers	1210 ÷ 1810
SAV 4E	set 4 vibrations dampers	150
SAV 8E	set 8 vibrations dampers	300 ÷ 1050
SAV 12E	set 12 vibrations dampers	1200 ÷ 1500
For EOS4 and EOS2 1 set must be ordered for each light curtain. For Janus, Admiral, Vision and Metron 2 sets must be ordered for each light curtain (1 set for the emitter + 1 for the receiver).		
For ordering codes see page 196		

SWIVEL FIXING BRACKETS FOR LIGHT CURTAINS

MAIN FEATURES

The SFB/SFBE swivel brackets allow the rotation of the light curtain around its longitudinal axis, as well as the adjustment of its vertical and horizontal position.

The use of the SFB/SFBE swivel brackets is recommended to align those light curtains which are employed in applications having a long range or using deflector mirrors.

SFB can only be used with Admiral, Vision and Metron.

SFBE can only be used with EOS4 and EOS2.



SFBE

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	Description
SFB	set of 4 swivel brackets
SFB 4E	set of 4 swivel brackets for EOS4/EOS2
SFB 6E	set of 6 swivel brackets for EOS4/EOS2
One set must be ordered for each light curtain (couple emitter + receiver)	
For ordering codes see page 196	



SFB



**To see Reer's worldwide sales network click on Reer International on
www.reer.it**

DISCLAIMER

The products described in this catalog can be modified by Reer SpA without prior notice.

The catalogue does not therefore constitute any obligation for the manufacturer at the moment of purchase regarding the availability and the characteristics of the products described in it.

The law and Standard requirements can vary in their turn. All the information concerning applications is given as a pure indication and Reer does not assume any responsibility in that sense: concerning your application, refer only to its detailed risk analysis; concerning the use of Reer products, refer to their user manual and contact the manufacturer directly in any case of doubt.

EOS4 A page 56	
model	ordering code
EOS4 151 A	1310000
EOS4 301 A	1310001
EOS4 451 A	1310002
EOS4 601 A	1310003
EOS4 751 A	1310004
EOS4 901 A	1310005
EOS4 1051 A	1310006
EOS4 1201 A	1310007
EOS4 1351 A	1310008
EOS4 1501 A	1310009
EOS4 152 AH	1310150
EOS4 302 AH	1310151
EOS4 452 AH	1310152
EOS4 602 AH	1310153
EOS4 752 AH	1310154
EOS4 902 AH	1310155
EOS4 1052 AH	1310156
EOS4 1202 AH	1310157
EOS4 1352 AH	1310158
EOS4 1502 AH	1310159
EOS4 153 A	1310200
EOS4 303 A	1310201
EOS4 453 A	1310202
EOS4 603 A	1310203
EOS4 753 A	1310204
EOS4 903 A	1310205
EOS4 1053 A	1310206
EOS4 1203 A	1310207
EOS4 1353 A	1310208
EOS4 1503 A	1310209
EOS4 153 AH	1310250
EOS4 303 AH	1310251
EOS4 453 AH	1310252
EOS4 603 AH	1310253
EOS4 753 AH	1310254
EOS4 903 AH	1310255
EOS4 1053 AH	1310256
EOS4 1203 AH	1310257
EOS4 1353 AH	1310258
EOS4 1503 AH	1310259

EOS4 154 A	1310300
EOS4 304 A	1310301
EOS4 454 A	1310302
EOS4 604 A	1310303
EOS4 754 A	1310304
EOS4 904 A	1310305
EOS4 1054 A	1310306
EOS4 1204 A	1310307
EOS4 1354 A	1310308
EOS4 1504 A	1310309
EOS4 154 AH	1310350
EOS4 304 AH	1310351
EOS4 454 AH	1310352
EOS4 604 AH	1310353
EOS4 754 AH	1310354
EOS4 904 AH	1310355
EOS4 1054 AH	1310356
EOS4 1204 AH	1310357
EOS4 1354 AH	1310358
EOS4 1504 AH	1310359
EOS4 155 A	1310400
EOS4 305 A	1310401
EOS4 455 A	1310402
EOS4 605 A	1310403
EOS4 755 A	1310404
EOS4 905 A	1310405
EOS4 1055 A	1310406
EOS4 1205 A	1310407
EOS4 1355 A	1310408
EOS4 1505 A	1310409
EOS4 155 AH	1310450
EOS4 305 AH	1310451
EOS4 455 AH	1310452
EOS4 605 AH	1310453
EOS4 755 AH	1310454
EOS4 905 AH	1310455
EOS4 1055 AH	1310456
EOS4 1205 AH	1310457
EOS4 1355 AH	1310458
EOS4 1505 AH	1310459
EOS4 309 A	1310501
EOS4 459 A	1310502
EOS4 609 A	1310503
EOS4 759 A	1310504

EOS4 909 A	1310505
EOS4 1059 A	1310506
EOS4 1209 A	1310507
EOS4 1359 A	1310508
EOS4 1509 A	1310509
EOS4 309 AH	1310551
EOS4 459 AH	1310552
EOS4 609 AH	1310553
EOS4 759 AH	1310554
EOS4 909 AH	1310555
EOS4 1059 AH	1310556
EOS4 1209 AH	1310557
EOS4 1359 AH	1310558
EOS4 1509 AH	1310559
EOS4 2B A	1310600
EOS4 3B A	1310601
EOS4 4B A	1310602
EOS4 2B AH	1310650
EOS4 3B AH	1310651
EOS4 4B AH	1310652
EOS4 X page 58	
model	ordering code
EOS4 151 X	1310010
EOS4 301 X	1310011
EOS4 451 X	1310012
EOS4 601 X	1310013
EOS4 751 X	1310014
EOS4 901 X	1310015
EOS4 1051 X	1310016
EOS4 1201 X	1310017
EOS4 1351 X	1310018
EOS4 1501 X	1310019
EOS4 152 XH	1310160
EOS4 302 XH	1310161
EOS4 452 XH	1310162
EOS4 602 XH	1310163
EOS4 752 XH	1310164
EOS4 902 XH	1310165
EOS4 1052 XH	1310166
EOS4 1202 XH	1310167
EOS4 1352 XH	1310168
EOS4 1502 XH	1310169

EOS4 153 X	1310210
EOS4 303 X	1310211
EOS4 453 X	1310212
EOS4 603 X	1310213
EOS4 753 X	1310214
EOS4 903 X	1310215
EOS4 1053 X	1310216
EOS4 1203 X	1310217
EOS4 1353 X	1310218
EOS4 1503 X	1310219
EOS4 153 XH	1310260
EOS4 303 XH	1310261
EOS4 453 XH	1310262
EOS4 603 XH	1310263
EOS4 753 XH	1310264
EOS4 903 XH	1310265
EOS4 1053 XH	1310266
EOS4 1203 XH	1310267
EOS4 1353 XH	1310268
EOS4 1503 XH	1310269
EOS4 154 X	1310310
EOS4 304 X	1310311
EOS4 454 X	1310312
EOS4 604 X	1310313
EOS4 754 X	1310314
EOS4 904 X	1310315
EOS4 1054 X	1310316
EOS4 1204 X	1310317
EOS4 1354 X	1310318
EOS4 1504 X	1310319
EOS4 154 XH	1310360
EOS4 304 XH	1310361
EOS4 454 XH	1310362
EOS4 604 XH	1310363
EOS4 754 XH	1310364
EOS4 904 XH	1310365
EOS4 1054 XH	1310366
EOS4 1204 XH	1310367
EOS4 1354 XH	1310368
EOS4 1504 XH	1310369
EOS4 155 X	1310410
EOS4 305 X	1310411
EOS4 455 X	1310412

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES

EOS4 605 X	1310413
EOS4 755 X	1310414
EOS4 905 X	1310415
EOS4 1055 X	1310416
EOS4 1205 X	1310417
EOS4 1355 X	1310418
EOS4 1505 X	1310419
EOS4 155 XH	1310460
EOS4 305 XH	1310461
EOS4 455 XH	1310462
EOS4 605 XH	1310463
EOS4 755 XH	1310464
EOS4 905 XH	1310465
EOS4 1055 XH	1310466
EOS4 1205 XH	1310467
EOS4 1355 XH	1310468
EOS4 1505 XH	1310469
EOS4 309 X	1310511
EOS4 459 X	1310512
EOS4 609 X	1310513
EOS4 759 X	1310514
EOS4 909 X	1310515
EOS4 1059 X	1310516
EOS4 1209 X	1310517
EOS4 1359 X	1310518
EOS4 1509 X	1310519
EOS4 309 XH	1310561
EOS4 459 XH	1310562
EOS4 609 XH	1310563
EOS4 759 XH	1310564
EOS4 909 XH	1310565
EOS4 1059 XH	1310566
EOS4 1209 XH	1310567
EOS4 1359 XH	1310568
EOS4 1509 XH	1310569
EOS4 2B X	1310610
EOS4 3B X	1310611
EOS4 4B X	1310612
EOS4 2B XH	1310660
EOS4 3B XH	1310661
EOS4 4B XH	1310662
EOS4 301 XM	1310021

EOS4 451 XM	1310022
EOS4 601 XM	1310023
EOS4 751 XM	1310024
EOS4 901 XM	1310025
EOS4 1051 XM	1310026
EOS4 1201 XM	1310027
EOS4 1351 XM	1310028
EOS4 1501 XM	1310029
EOS4 301 XS	1310031
EOS4 451 XS	1310032
EOS4 601 XS	1310033
EOS4 751 XS	1310034
EOS4 901 XS	1310035
EOS4 1051 XS	1310036
EOS4 1201 XS	1310037
EOS4 1351 XS	1310038
EOS4 1501 XS	1310039
EOS4 301 XS2	1310041
EOS4 451 XS2	1310042
EOS4 601 XS2	1310043
EOS4 751 XS2	1310044
EOS4 901 XS2	1310045
EOS4 1051 XS2	1310046
EOS4 1201 XS2	1310047
EOS4 1351 XS2	1310048
EOS4 1501 XS2	1310049
EOS4 303 XM	1310221
EOS4 453 XM	1310222
EOS4 603 XM	1310223
EOS4 753 XM	1310224
EOS4 903 XM	1310225
EOS4 1053 XM	1310226
EOS4 1203 XM	1310227
EOS4 1353 XM	1310228
EOS4 1503 XM	1310229
EOS4 153 XS	1310230
EOS4 303 XS	1310231
EOS4 453 XS	1310232
EOS4 603 XS	1310233
EOS4 753 XS	1310234
EOS4 903 XS	1310235
EOS4 1053 XS	1310236
EOS4 1203 XS	1310237
EOS4 1353 XS	1310238

EOS4 1503 XS	1310239
EOS4 303 XS2	1310241
EOS4 453 XS2	1310242
EOS4 603 XS2	1310243
EOS4 753 XS2	1310244
EOS4 903 XS2	1310245
EOS4 1053 XS2	1310246
EOS4 1203 XS2	1310247
EOS4 1353 XS2	1310248
EOS4 1503 XS2	1310249
EOS4 304 XM	1310321
EOS4 454 XM	1310322
EOS4 604 XM	1310323
EOS4 754 XM	1310324
EOS4 904 XM	1310325
EOS4 1054 XM	1310326
EOS4 1204 XM	1310327
EOS4 1354 XM	1310328
EOS4 1504 XM	1310329
EOS4 154 XS	1310330
EOS4 304 XS	1310331
EOS4 454 XS	1310332
EOS4 604 XS	1310333
EOS4 754 XS	1310334
EOS4 904 XS	1310335
EOS4 1054 XS	1310336
EOS4 1204 XS	1310337
EOS4 1354 XS	1310338
EOS4 1504 XS	1310339
EOS4 304 XS2	1310341
EOS4 454 XS2	1310342
EOS4 604 XS2	1310343
EOS4 754 XS2	1310344
EOS4 904 XS2	1310345
EOS4 1054 XS2	1310346
EOS4 1204 XS2	1310347
EOS4 1354 XS2	1310348
EOS4 1504 XS2	1310349
EOS4 305 XM	1310421
EOS4 455 XM	1310422
EOS4 605 XM	1310423
EOS4 755 XM	1310424
EOS4 905 XM	1310425

EOS4 1055 XM	1310426
EOS4 1205 XM	1310427
EOS4 1355 XM	1310428
EOS4 1505 XM	1310429
EOS4 155 XS	1310430
EOS4 305 XS	1310431
EOS4 455 XS	1310432
EOS4 605 XS	1310433
EOS4 755 XS	1310434
EOS4 905 XS	1310435
EOS4 1055 XS	1310436
EOS4 1205 XS	1310437
EOS4 1355 XS	1310438
EOS4 1505 XS	1310439
EOS4 305 XS2	1310441
EOS4 455 XS2	1310442
EOS4 605 XS2	1310443
EOS4 755 XS2	1310444
EOS4 905 XS2	1310445
EOS4 1055 XS2	1310446
EOS4 1205 XS2	1310447
EOS4 1355 XS2	1310448
EOS4 1505 XS2	1310449
EOS4 309 XM	1310521
EOS4 459 XM	1310522
EOS4 609 XM	1310523
EOS4 759 XM	1310524
EOS4 909 XM	1310525
EOS4 1059 XM	1310526
EOS4 1209 XM	1310527
EOS4 1359 XM	1310528
EOS4 1509 XM	1310529
EOS4 309 XS	1310531
EOS4 459 XS	1310532
EOS4 609 XS	1310533
EOS4 759 XS	1310534
EOS4 909 XS	1310535
EOS4 1059 XS	1310536
EOS4 1209 XS	1310537
EOS4 1359 XS	1310538
EOS4 1509 XS	1310539
EOS4 309 XS2	1310541
EOS4 459 XS2	1310542

EOS4 609 XS2	1310543
EOS4 759 XS2	1310544
EOS4 909 XS2	1310545
EOS4 1059 XS2	1310546
EOS4 1209 XS2	1310547
EOS4 1359 XS2	1310548
EOS4 1509 XS2	1310549
EOS4 2B XM	1310620
EOS4 3B XM	1310621
EOS4 4B XM	1310622
EOS4 2B XS	1310630
EOS4 3B XS	1310631
EOS4 4B XS	1310632
EOS4 2B XS2	1310640
EOS4 3B XS2	1310641
EOS4 4B XS2	1310642
CONNECTORS FOR EOS page 64	
model	ordering code
CD 5	1330950
CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CD 95	1330951
CD 910	1330958
CD 915	1330953
CDM 9	1330954
CDM 99	1330955
C8D 5	1330980
C8D 10	1330981
C8D 15	1330982
C8D 95	1330983
C8D 910	1330984
C8D 915	1330985
C8DM 11	1330978
C8DM 911	1330979
CDS 03	1330990
CIBE 3	1360960
CIBE 5	1360961
CIBE 10	1360962

ADMIRAL AD page 68	
model	ordering code
AD 151	1330000
AD 301	1330001
AD 451	1330002
AD 601	1330003
AD 751	1330004
AD 901	1330005
AD 1051	1330006
AD 1201	1330007
AD 1351	1330008
AD 1501	1330009
AD 1651	1330010
AD 1801	1330011
AD 152	1330100
AD 302	1330101
AD 452	1330102
AD 602	1330103
AD 752	1330104
AD 902	1330105
AD 1052	1330106
AD 1202	1330107
AD 1352	1330108
AD 1502	1330109
AD 1652	1330110
AD 1802	1330111
AD 153	1330200
AD 303	1330201
AD 453	1330202
AD 603	1330203
AD 753	1330204
AD 903	1330205
AD 1053	1330206
AD 1203	1330207
AD 1353	1330208
AD 1503	1330209
AD 1653	1330210
AD 1803	1330211
AD 304	1330301
AD 454	1330302
AD 604	1330303
AD 754	1330304
AD 904	1330305

AD 1054	1330306
AD 1204	1330307
AD 1354	1330308
AD 1504	1330309
AD 1654	1330310
AD 1804	1330311
AD 305	1330401
AD 455	1330402
AD 605	1330403
AD 755	1330404
AD 905	1330405
AD 1055	1330406
AD 1205	1330407
AD 1355	1330408
AD 1505	1330409
AD 1655	1330410
AD 1805	1330411
AD 309	1330501
AD 459	1330502
AD 609	1330503
AD 759	1330504
AD 909	1330505
AD 1059	1330506
AD 1209	1330507
AD 1359	1330508
AD 1509	1330509
AD 1659	1330510
AD 1809	1330511
AD 2B	1330600
AD 3B	1330601
AD 4B	1330602
ADMIRAL AX page 70	
model	ordering code
AX 151	1334000
AX 301	1334001
AX 451	1334002
AX 601	1334003
AX 751	1334004
AX 901	1334005
AX 1051	1334006
AX 1201	1334007
AX 1351	1334008
AX 1501	1334009

AX 1651	1334010
AX 1801	1334011
AX 152	1334100
AX 302	1334101
AX 452	1334102
AX 602	1334103
AX 752	1334104
AX 902	1334105
AX 1052	1334106
AX 1202	1334107
AX 1352	1334108
AX 1502	1334109
AX 1652	1334110
AX 1802	1334111
AX 153	1334200
AX 303	1334201
AX 453	1334202
AX 603	1334203
AX 753	1334204
AX 903	1334205
AX 1053	1334206
AX 1203	1334207
AX 1353	1334208
AX 1503	1334209
AX 1653	1334210
AX 1803	1334211
AX 304	1334301
AX 454	1334302
AX 604	1334303
AX 754	1334304
AX 904	1334305
AX 1054	1334306
AX 1204	1334307
AX 1354	1334308
AX 1504	1334309
AX 1654	1334310
AX 1804	1334311
AX 305	1334401
AX 455	1334402
AX 605	1334403
AX 755	1334404
AX 905	1334405
AX 1055	1334406
AX 1205	1334407

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES

AX 1355	1334408
AX 1505	1334409
AX 1655	1334410
AX 1805	1334411
AX 309	1334501
AX 459	1334502
AX 609	1334503
AX 759	1334504
AX 909	1334505
AX 1059	1334506
AX 1209	1334507
AX 1359	1334508
AX 1509	1334509
AX 1659	1334510
AX 1809	1334511
AX 2B	1334600
AX 3B	1334601
AX 4B	1334602
AX 2B LR	1334603
AX 3B LR	1334604
AX 4B LR	1334605
AX 301M	1334021
AX 451M	1334022
AX 601M	1334023
AX 751M	1334024
AX 901M	1334025
AX 1051M	1334026
AX 1201M	1334027
AX 1501M	1334029
AX 151S	1334040
AX 301S	1334041
AX 451S	1334042
AX 601S	1334043
AX 751S	1334044
AX 901S	1334045
AX 1051S	1334046
AX 1201S	1334047
AX 1501S	1334049
AX 302M	1334121
AX 452M	1334122
AX 602M	1334123
AX 752M	1334124

AX 902M	1334125
AX 1052M	1334126
AX 1202M	1334127
AX 1502M	1334129
AX 152S	1334140
AX 302S	1334141
AX 452S	1334142
AX 602S	1334143
AX 752S	1334144
AX 902S	1334145
AX 1052S	1334146
AX 1202S	1334147
AX 1502S	1334149
AX 303M	1334221
AX 453M	1334222
AX 603M	1334223
AX 753M	1334224
AX 903M	1334225
AX 1053M	1334226
AX 1203M	1334227
AX 1503M	1334229
AX 153S	1334240
AX 303S	1334241
AX 453S	1334242
AX 603S	1334243
AX 753S	1334244
AX 903S	1334245
AX 1053S	1334246
AX 1203S	1334247
AX 1503S	1334249
AX 305M	1334421
AX 455M	1334422
AX 605M	1334423
AX 755M	1334424
AX 905M	1334425
AX 1055M	1334426
AX 1205M	1334427
AX 1505M	1334429
AX 305S	1334441
AX 455S	1334442
AX 605S	1334443
AX 755S	1334444
AX 905S	1334445

AX 1055S	1334446
AX 1205S	1334447
AX 1505S	1334449
AX 2BM	1334620
AX 3BM	1334621
AX 2BS	1334640
AX 3BS	1334641
ADMIRAL AX BK page 74	
model	ordering code
AX 151BK	1334060
AX 301BK	1334061
AX 451BK	1334062
AX 601BK	1334063
AX 751BK	1334064
AX 901BK	1334065
AX 1051BK	1334066
AX 1201BK	1334067
AX 1351BK	1334068
AX 1501BK	1334069
AX 1651BK	1334070
AX 1801BK	1334071
AX 152BK	1334160
AX 302BK	1334161
AX 452BK	1334162
AX 602BK	1334163
AX 752BK	1334164
AX 902BK	1334165
AX 1052BK	1334166
AX 1202BK	1334167
AX 1352BK	1334168
AX 1502BK	1334169
AX 1652BK	1334170
AX 1802BK	1334171
AX 304BK	1334361
AX 454BK	1334362
AX 604BK	1334363
AX 754BK	1334364
AX 904BK	1334365
AX 1054BK	1334366
AX 1204BK	1334367
AX 1354BK	1334368
AX 1504BK	1334369

AX 1654BK	1334370
AX 1804BK	1334371
AX 609BK	1334563
AX 759BK	1334564
AX 909BK	1334565
AX 1059BK	1334566
AX 1209BK	1334567
AX 1359BK	1334568
AX 1509BK	1334569
AX 1659BK	1334570
AX 1809BK	1334571
AX 301BKM	1334081
AX 451BKM	1334082
AX 601BKM	1334083
AX 751BKM	1334084
AX 901BKM	1334085
AX 1051BKM	1334086
AX 1201BKM	1334087
AX 1501BKM	1334089
AX 302BKM	1334181
AX 452BKM	1334182
AX 602BKM	1334183
AX 752BKM	1334184
AX 902BKM	1334185
AX 1052BKM	1334186
AX 1202BKM	1334187
AX 1502BKM	1334189
ADMIRAL AX WT / WTH page 166	
model	ordering code
AX 153 WT	1134200
AX 303 WT	1134201
AX 453 WT	1134202
AX 603 WT	1134203
AX 753 WT	1134204
AX 903 WT	1134205
AX 1053 WT	1134206
AX 1203 WT	1134207
AX 1353 WT	1134208
AX 1503 WT	1134209
AX 1653 WT	1134210
AX 1803 WT	1134211
AX 2B WT	1134600

AX 3B WT	1134601
AX 4B WT	1134602
AX 2B LR WT	1134603
AX 3B LR WT	1134604
AX 4B LR WT	1134605
AX 153 WTH	1139200
AX 303 WTH	1139201
AX 453 WTH	1139202
AX 603 WTH	1139203
AX 753 WTH	1139204
AX 903 WTH	1139205
AX 1053 WTH	1139206
AX 1203 WTH	1139207
AX 1353 WTH	1139208
AX 1503 WTH	1139209
AX 1653 WTH	1139210
AX 1803 WTH	1139211
AX 2B WTH	1139600
AX 3B WTH	1139601
AX 4B WTH	1139602
AX 2B LR WTH	1139603
AX 3B LR WTH	1139604
AX 4B LR WTH	1139605
CONNECTORS FOR ADMIRAL page 77	
model	ordering code
CD 5	1330950
CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CD 95	1330951
CD 910	1330958
CD 915	1330953
CDM 9	1330954
CDM 99	1330955
C8D 5	1330980
C8D 10	1330981
C8D 15	1330982
C8D 95	1330983
C8D 910	1330984
C8D 915	1330985

C8DM 11	1330978
C8DM 911	1330979
CDS 03	1330990
CJBE 3	1360960
CJBE 5	1360961
CJBE 10	1360962
JANUS M page 82	
model	ordering code
MI 2B	1360660
MI 3B	1360661
MI 4B	1360662
MI 2B LR	1360670
MI 3B LR	1360671
MI 4B LR	1360672
MI 2B TRX	1360680
MI 2B TRXL	1360681
MI 3B TRX	1360682
MI 3B TRXL	1360683
MI 4B TRX	1360684
MI 4B TRXL	1360685
MI 2B EX	1360663
MI 3B EX	1360664
MI 4B EX	1360665
MI 303	1360241
MI 453	1360242
MI 603	1360243
MI 753	1360244
MI 903	1360245
MI 1053	1360246
MI 1203	1360247
MI 304	1360375
MI 454	1360376
MI 604	1360377
MI 754	1360378
MI 904	1360379
MI 1054	1360380
MI 1204	1360381
MI 1354	1360382
MI 1504	1360383
MI 1654	1360384
MI 1804	1360385

MI 604 LR	1360388
MI 904 LR	1360390
MI 1204 LR	1360392
MI 309	1360541
MI 459	1360542
MI 609	1360543
MI 759	1360544
MI 909	1360545
MI 1059	1360546
MI 1209	1360547
MI 1359	1360548
MI 1509	1360549
MI 1659	1360550
MI 1809	1360551
ML 2B	1360020
ML 3B	1360021
ML 2B S2	1360024
ML 3B S2	1360025
ML 2B TRX	1360040
ML 3B TRX	1360041
ML 2B TRX G	1360042
ML 3B TRX G	1360043
ML 2B EX	1360026
ML 3B EX	1360027
ML 2B S2 EX	1360028
ML 3B S2 EX	1360029
MT 2B	1360030
MT 3B	1360031
MT 2B H	1360032
MT 3B H	1360033
MT 2B S4	1360034
MT 3B S4	1360035
MT 2B TRX	1360050
MT 3B TRX	1360051
MT 2B TRX G	1360052
MT 3B TRX G	1360053
MT 2B EX	1360036
MT 3B EX	1360037
MT 2B S4 EX	1360038
MT 3B S4 EX	1360039

JANUS J page 94	
model	ordering code
J 2B	1360640
J 3B	1360641
J 4B	1360642
J 2B EX	1360643
J 3B EX	1360644
J 4B EX	1360645
J 2B LR	1360630
J 3B LR	1360631
J 4B LR	1360632
J 604 LR	1360363
J 904 LR	1360365
J 1204 LR	1360367
J 2 TRX	1360650
J 2B TRXL	1360651
J 3B TRXL	1360652
J 4B TRXL	1360653
ACCESSORIES FOR JANUS Page 98	
model	ordering code
MJB 1	1360930
MJB 2	1360931
MJB 3	1360932
MJB 4	1360933
MJB 1 EX	1360937
MJB 2 EX	1360938
MJB 3 EX	1360939
MJB 4 EX	1360940
SL	1360060
S2L	1360061
CONNECTORS FOR JANUS page 105	
model	ordering code
CJ 3	1360950
CJ 5	1360951
CJ 10	1360952
CJ 15	1360953
CJ 20	1360954
CJ M23	1360955
CD 5	1330950

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES

CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CDM 9	1330954
CJBR 3	1360970
CJBR 5	1360971
CJBR 10	1360972
CJBE3	1360960
CJBE5	1360961
CJBE10	1360962
CJM9	1360982
CJ95	1360983
CONNECTORS FOR JANUS J TRX page 105	
model	ordering code
C8D 5	1330980
C8D 10	1330981
C8D 15	1330982
C8D 95	1330983
C8D 910	1330984
C8D 915	1330985
C8DM 11	1330978
C8DM 911	1330979
PHARO page 108	
model	ordering code
PHR 332	1350041
PHR C3L5	1350061
PHR CSL2	1350070
PHR B3	1350050
PHR B4	1350051
PHR B5	1350052
EOS2 A page 116	
model	ordering code
EOS2 153 A	1320200
EOS2 303 A	1320201
EOS2 453 A	1320202
EOS2 603 A	1320203
EOS2 753 A	1320204

EOS2 903 A	1320205
EOS2 1053 A	1320206
EOS2 1203 A	1320207
EOS2 1353 A	1320208
EOS2 1503 A	1320209
EOS2 154 A	1320300
EOS2 304 A	1320301
EOS2 454 A	1320302
EOS2 604 A	1320303
EOS2 754 A	1320304
EOS2 904 A	1320305
EOS2 1054 A	1320306
EOS2 1204 A	1320307
EOS2 1354 A	1320308
EOS2 1504 A	1320309
EOS2 155 A	1320400
EOS2 305 A	1320401
EOS2 455 A	1320402
EOS2 605 A	1320403
EOS2 755 A	1320404
EOS2 905 A	1320405
EOS2 1055 A	1320406
EOS2 1205 A	1320407
EOS2 1355 A	1320408
EOS2 1505 A	1320409
EOS2 309 A	1320501
EOS2 459 A	1320502
EOS2 609 A	1320503
EOS2 759 A	1320504
EOS2 909 A	1320505
EOS2 1059 A	1320506
EOS2 1209 A	1320507
EOS2 1359 A	1320508
EOS2 1509 A	1320509
EOS2 2B A	1320600
EOS2 3B A	1320601
EOS2 4B A	1320602
EOS2 X page 118	
model	ordering code
EOS2 153 X	1320210
EOS2 303 X	1320211
EOS2 453 X	1320212

EOS2 603 X	1320213
EOS2 753 X	1320214
EOS2 903 X	1320215
EOS2 1053 X	1320216
EOS2 1203 X	1320217
EOS2 1353 X	1320218
EOS2 1503 X	1320219
EOS2 154 X	1320310
EOS2 304 X	1320311
EOS2 454 X	1320312
EOS2 604 X	1320313
EOS2 754 X	1320314
EOS2 904 X	1320315
EOS2 1054 X	1320316
EOS2 1204 X	1320317
EOS2 1354 X	1320318
EOS2 1504 X	1320319
EOS2 155 X	1320410
EOS2 305 X	1320411
EOS2 455 X	1320412
EOS2 605 X	1320413
EOS2 755 X	1320414
EOS2 905 X	1320415
EOS2 1055 X	1320416
EOS2 1205 X	1320417
EOS2 1355 X	1320418
EOS2 1505 X	1320419
EOS2 309 X	1320511
EOS2 459 X	1320512
EOS2 609 X	1320513
EOS2 759 X	1320514
EOS2 909 X	1320515
EOS2 1059 X	1320516
EOS2 1209 X	1320517
EOS2 1359 X	1320518
EOS2 1509 X	1320519
EOS2 2B X	1320610
EOS2 3B X	1320611
EOS2 4B X	1320612
EOS2 303 XM	1320221
EOS2 453 XM	1320222
EOS2 603 XM	1320223
EOS2 753 XM	1320224

EOS2 903 XM	1320225
EOS2 1053 XM	1320226
EOS2 1203 XM	1320227
EOS2 1353 XM	1320228
EOS2 1503 XM	1320229
EOS2 153 XS	1320230
EOS2 303 XS	1320231
EOS2 453 XS	1320232
EOS2 603 XS	1320233
EOS2 753 XS	1320234
EOS2 903 XS	1320235
EOS2 1053 XS	1320236
EOS2 1203 XS	1320237
EOS2 1353 XS	1320238
EOS2 1503 XS	1320239
EOS2 303 XS2	1320241
EOS2 453 XS2	1320242
EOS2 603 XS2	1320243
EOS2 753 XS2	1320244
EOS2 903 XS2	1320245
EOS2 1053 XS2	1320246
EOS2 1203 XS2	1320247
EOS2 1353 XS2	1320248
EOS2 1503 XS2	1320249
EOS2 304 XM	1320321
EOS2 454 XM	1320322
EOS2 604 XM	1320323
EOS2 754 XM	1320324
EOS2 904 XM	1320325
EOS2 1054 XM	1320326
EOS2 1204 XM	1320327
EOS2 1354 XM	1320328
EOS2 1504 XM	1320329
EOS2 154 XS	1320330
EOS2 304 XS	1320331
EOS2 454 XS	1320332
EOS2 604 XS	1320333
EOS2 754 XS	1320334
EOS2 904 XS	1320335
EOS2 1054 XS	1320336
EOS2 1204 XS	1320337
EOS2 1354 XS	1320338
EOS2 1504 XS	1320339

EOS2 304 XS2	1320341
EOS2 454 XS2	1320342
EOS2 604 XS2	1320343
EOS2 754 XS2	1320344
EOS2 904 XS2	1320345
EOS2 1054 XS2	1320346
EOS2 1204 XS2	1320347
EOS2 1354 XS2	1320348
EOS2 1504 XS2	1320349
EOS2 305 XM	1320421
EOS2 455 XM	1320422
EOS2 605 XM	1320423
EOS2 755 XM	1320424
EOS2 905 XM	1320425
EOS2 1055 XM	1320426
EOS2 1205 XM	1320427
EOS2 1355 XM	1320428
EOS2 1505 XM	1320429
EOS2 155 XS	1320430
EOS2 305 XS	1320431
EOS2 455 XS	1320432
EOS2 605 XS	1320433
EOS2 755 XS	1320434
EOS2 905 XS	1320435
EOS2 1055 XS	1320436
EOS2 1205 XS	1320437
EOS2 1355 XS	1320438
EOS2 1505 XS	1320439
EOS2 305 XS2	1320441
EOS2 455 XS2	1320442
EOS2 605 XS2	1320443
EOS2 755 XS2	1320444
EOS2 905 XS2	1320445
EOS2 1055 XS2	1320446
EOS2 1205 XS2	1320447
EOS2 1355 XS2	1320448
EOS2 1505 XS2	1320449
EOS2 309 XM	1320521
EOS2 459 XM	1320522
EOS2 609 XM	1320523
EOS2 759 XM	1320524
EOS2 909 XM	1320525
EOS2 1059 XM	1320526
EOS2 1209 XM	1320527

EOS2 1359 XM	1320528
EOS2 1509 XM	1320529
EOS2 309 XS	1320531
EOS2 459 XS	1320532
EOS2 609 XS	1320533
EOS2 759 XS	1320534
EOS2 909 XS	1320535
EOS2 1059 XS	1320536
EOS2 1209 XS	1320537
EOS2 1359 XS	1320538
EOS2 1509 XS	1320539
EOS2 309 XS2	1320541
EOS2 459 XS2	1320542
EOS2 609 XS2	1320543
EOS2 759 XS2	1320544
EOS2 909 XS2	1320545
EOS2 1059 XS2	1320546
EOS2 1209 XS2	1320547
EOS2 1359 XS2	1320548
EOS2 1509 XS2	1320549
EOS2 2B XM	1320620
EOS2 3B XM	1320621
EOS2 4B XM	1320622
EOS2 2B XS	1320630
EOS2 3B XS	1320631
EOS2 4B XS	1320632
EOS2 2B XS2	1320640
EOS2 3B XS2	1320641
EOS2 4B XS2	1320642
CONNECTORS FOR EOS2 page 124	
model	ordering code
CD 5	1330950
CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CD 95	1330951
CD 910	1330958
CD 915	1330953
CDM 9	1330954
CDM 99	1330955

C8D 5	1330980
C8D 10	1330981
C8D 15	1330982
C8D 95	1330983
C8D 910	1330984
C8D 915	1330985
C8DM 11	1330978
C8DM 911	1330979
CDS 03	1330990
CIBE 3	1360960
CIBE 5	1360961
CIBE 10	1360962
VISION V page 128	
model	ordering code
V 152L	1340100
V 302L	1340101
V 452L	1340102
V 602L	1340103
V 752L	1340104
V 902L	1340105
V 1052L	1340106
V 1202L	1340107
V 1352L	1340108
V 1502L	1340109
V 1652L	1340110
V 1802L	1340111
V 152H	1340120
V 302H	1340121
V 452H	1340122
V 602H	1340123
V 752H	1340124
V 902L	1340125
V 1052H	1340126
V 1202H	1340127
V 1352H	1340128
V 1502H	1340129
V 1652H	1340130
V 1802H	1340131
V 153L	1340200
V 303L	1340201
V 453L	1340202
V 603L	1340203

V 753L	1340204
V 903L	1340205
V 1053L	1340206
V 1203L	1340207
V 1353L	1340208
V 1503L	1340209
V 1653L	1340210
V 1803L	1340211
V 153H	1340220
V 303H	1340221
V 453H	1340222
V 603H	1340223
V 753H	1340224
V 903L	1340225
V 1053H	1340226
V 1203H	1340227
V 1353H	1340228
V 1503H	1340229
V 1653H	1340230
V 1803H	1340231
V 304L	1340301
V 454L	1340302
V 604L	1340303
V 754L	1340304
V 904L	1340305
V 1054L	1340306
V 1204L	1340307
V 1354L	1340308
V 1504L	1340309
V 1654L	1340310
V 1804L	1340311
V 304H	1340321
V 454H	1340322
V 604H	1340323
V 754H	1340324
V 904H	1340325
V 1054H	1340326
V 1204H	1340327
V 1354H	1340328
V 1504H	1340329
V 1654H	1340330
V 1804H	1340331
V 305L	1340401
V 455L	1340402

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES

V 605L	1340403
V 755L	1340404
V 905L	1340405
V 1055L	1340406
V 1205L	1340407
V 1355L	1340408
V 1505L	1340409
V 1655L	1340410
V 1805L	1340411
V 305H	1340421
V 455H	1340422
V 605H	1340423
V 755H	1340424
V 905H	1340425
V 1055H	1340426
V 1205H	1340427
V 1355H	1340428
V 1505H	1340429
V 1655H	1340430
V 1805H	1340431
V 309L	1340501
V 459L	1340502
V 609L	1340503
V 759L	1340504
V 909L	1340505
V 1059L	1340506
V 1209L	1340507
V 1359L	1340508
V 1509L	1340509
V 1659L	1340510
V 1809L	1340511
V 309H	1340521
V 459H	1340522
V 609H	1340523
V 759H	1340524
V 909H	1340525
V 1059H	1340526
V 1209H	1340527
V 1359H	1340528
V 1509H	1340529
V 1659H	1340530
V 1809H	1340531
V 2BL	1340600
V 3BL	1340601

V 4BL	1340602
V 2BH	1340610
V 3BH	1340611
V 4BH	1340612
VISION VX page 130	
model	ordering code
VX 152	1344100
VX 302	1344101
VX 452	1344102
VX 602	1344103
VX 752	1344104
VX 902	1344105
VX 1052	1344106
VX 1202	1344107
VX 1352	1344108
VX 1502	1344109
VX 1652	1344110
VX 1802	1344111
VX 153	1344200
VX 303	1344201
VX 453	1344202
VX 603	1344203
VX 753	1344204
VX 903	1344205
VX 1053	1344206
VX 1203	1344207
VX 1353	1344208
VX 1503	1344209
VX 1653	1344210
VX 1803	1344211
VX 304	1344301
VX 454	1344302
VX 604	1344303
VX 754	1344304
VX 904	1344305
VX 1054	1344306
VX 1204	1344307
VX 1354	1344308
VX 1504	1344309
VX 1654	1344310
VX 1804	1344311
VX 305	1344401
VX 455	1344402

VX 605	1344403
VX 755	1344404
VX 905	1344405
VX 1055	1344406
VX 1205	1344407
AX 1355	1344408
VX 1505	1344409
VX 1655	1344410
VX 1805	1344411
VX 309	1344501
VX 459	1344502
VX 609	1344503
VX 759	1344504
VX 909	1344505
VX 1059	1344506
VX 1209	1344507
VX 1359	1344508
VX 1509	1344509
VX 1659	1344510
VX 1809	1344511
VX 2B	1344600
VX 3B	1344601
VX 4B	1344602
VX 2B LR	1344603
VX 3B LR	1344604
VX 4B LR	1344605
VX 153M	1344220
VX 303M	1344221
VX 453M	1344222
VX 603M	1344223
VX 753M	1344224
VX 903M	1344225
VX 1053M	1344226
VX 1203M	1344227
VX 1503M	1344229
VX 153S	1344240
VX 303S	1344241
VX 453S	1344242
VX 603S	1344243
VX 753S	1344244
VX 903S	1344245
VX 1053S	1344246
VX 1203S	1344247
VX 1503S	1344249

VX 304M	1344321
VX 454M	1344322
VX 604M	1344323
VX 754M	1344324
VX 904M	1344325
VX 1054M	1344326
VX 1204M	1344327
VX 1504M	1344329
VX 304S	1344341
VX 454S	1344342
VX 604S	1344343
VX 754S	1344344
VX 904S	1344345
VX 1054S	1344346
VX 1204S	1344347
VX 1504S	1344349
VX 305M	1344421
VX 455M	1344422
VX 605M	1344423
VX 755M	1344424
VX 905M	1344425
VX 1055M	1344426
VX 1205M	1344427
VX 1505M	1344429
VX 305S	1344441
VX 455S	1344442
VX 605S	1344443
VX 755S	1344444
VX 905S	1344445
VX 1055S	1344446
VX 1205S	1344447
VX 1505S	1344449
VX 2BM	1344620
VX 3BM	1344621
VX 2BS	1344640
VX 3BS	1344641
VISION VXL page 134	
model	ordering code
VXL 153	1344700
VXL 303	1344701

VXL 453	1344702
VXL 603	1344703
VXL 753	1344704
VXL 903	1344705
VXL 1053	1344706
VXL 1203	1344707
VXL 304	1344711
VXL 454	1344712
VXL 604	1344713
VXL 754	1344714
VXL 904	1344715
VXL 1054	1344716
VXL 1204	1344717
VXL 1354	1344723
VXL 1504	1344719
VXL 1654	1344724
VXL 1804	1344725
VXL 2B	1344720
VXL 3B	1344721
VXL 4B	1344722
VISION VX WT / WTH page 166	
model	ordering code
VX 153 WT	1244200
VX 303 WT	1244201
VX 453 WT	1244202
VX 603 WT	1244203
VX 753 WT	1244204
VX 903 WT	1244205
VX 1053 WT	1244206
VX 1203 WT	1244207
VX 1353 WT	1244208
VX 1503 WT	1244209
VX 1653 WT	1244210
VX 1803 WT	1244211
VX 2B WT	1244600
VX 3B WT	1244601
VX 4B WT	1244602
VX 2B LR WT	1244603
VX 3B LR WT	1244604
VX 4B LR WT	1244605
VX 153 WTH	1249200

VX 303 WTH	1249201
VX 453 WTH	1249202
VX 603 WTH	1249203
VX 753 WTH	1249204
VX 903 WTH	1249205
VX 1053 WTH	1249206
VX 1203 WTH	1249207
VX 1353 WTH	1249208
VX 1503 WTH	1249209
VX 1653 WTH	1249210
VX 1803 WTH	1249211
VX 2B WTH	1249600
VX 3B WTH	1249601
VX 4B WTH	1249602
VX 2B LR WTH	1249603
VX 3B LR WTH	1249604
VX 4B LR WTH	1249605
VISION MXL page 138	
model	ordering code
MXL 153	1344800
MXL 303	1344801
MXL 453	1344802
MXL 603	1344803
MXL 753	1344804
MXL 903	1344805
MXL 1053	1344806
MXL 1203	1344807
MXL 304	1344811
MXL 454	1344812
MXL 604	1344813
MXL 754	1344814
MXL 904	1344815
MXL 1054	1344816
MXL 1204	1344817
MXL 1354	1344823
MXL 1504	1344819
MXL 1654	1344824
MXL 1804	1344825
MXL 2B	1344820
MXL 3B	1344821
MXL 4B	1344822

MXL U 153	1344850
MXL U 303	1344851
MXL U 453	1344852
MXL U 603	1344853
MXL U 753	1344854
MXL U 903	1344855
MXL U 1053	1344856
MXL U 1203	1344857
MXL U 304	1344861
MXL U 454	1344862
MXL U 604	1344863
MXL U 754	1344864
MXL U 904	1344865
MXL U 1054	1344866
MXL U 1204	1344867
MXL U 1354	1344868
MXL U 1504	1344869
MXL U 1654	1344870
MXL U 1804	1344871
MXL U 2B	1344880
MXL U 3B	1344881
MXL U 4B	1344882
MXL L2B	1344830
MXL L3B	1344831
MXL T2B	1344840
MXL T3B	1344841
VISION MXL WT / WTH page 166	
model	ordering code
MXL 304 WT	1244811
MXL 454 WT	1244812
MXL 604 WT	1244813
MXL 754 WT	1244814
MXL 904 WT	1244815
MXL 1054 WT	1244816
MXL 1204 WT	1244817
MXL 1354 WT	1244823
MXL 1504 WT	1244819
MXL 1654 WT	1244824
MXL 1804 WT	1244825
MXL 2B WT	1244820
MXL 3B WT	1244821

MXL 4B WT	1244822
MXL 304 WTH	1249811
MXL 454 WTH	1249812
MXL 604 WTH	1249813
MXL 754 WTH	1249814
MXL 904 WTH	1249815
MXL 1054 WTH	1249816
MXL 1204 WTH	1249817
MXL 1354 WTH	1249823
MXL 1504 WTH	1249819
MXL 1654 WTH	1249824
MXL 1804 WTH	1249825
MXL 2B WTH	1249820
MXL 3B WTH	1249821
MXL 4B WTH	1249822
MXL U 304 WT	1244861
MXL U 454 WT	1244862
MXL U 604 WT	1244863
MXL U 754 WT	1244864
MXL U 904 WT	1244865
MXL U 1054 WT	1244866
MXL U 1204 WT	1244867
MXL U 1354 WT	1244868
MXL U 1504 WT	1244869
MXL U 1654 WT	1244870
MXL U 1804 WT	1244871
MXL U 2B WT	1244880
MXL U 3B WT	1244881
MXL U 4B WT	1244882
MXL U 304 WTH	1249861
MXL U 454 WTH	1249862
MXL U 604 WTH	1249863
MXL U 754 WTH	1249864
MXL U 904 WTH	1249865
MXL U 1054 WTH	1249866
MXL U 1204 WTH	1249867
MXL U 1354 WTH	1249868
MXL U 1504 WTH	1249869
MXL U 1654 WTH	1249870
MXL U 1804 WTH	1249871
MXL U 2B WTH	1249880
MXL U 3B WTH	1249881

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES

MXL U 4B WTH	1249882
ACCESSORIES FOR VISION MXL page 145	
model	ordering code
MXJB 1	1360934
MXJB 3	1360935
CONNECTORS FOR VISION page 146	
model	ordering code
CD 5	1330950
CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CD 95	1330951
CD 910	1330958
CD 915	1330953
CDM 9	1330954
CDM 99	1330955
C8D 5	1330980
C8D 10	1330981
C8D 15	1330982
C8D 95	1330983
C8D 910	1330984
C8D 915	1330985
C8DM 9	1330986
C8DM 99	1330987
C8DM 11	1330978
C8DM 911	1330979
C12D 3	1330991
C12D 5	1330992
C12D 10	1330993
C12D 15	1330996
C12D 25	1330948
CM 16	1330997
CMBR 3	1360975
CMBR 5	1360976
CMBR 5A	1360978
CMBR 10	1360977
CDS 03	1330990
CIBE 3	1360960
CIBE 5	1360961
CIBE 10	1360962

ILION page 152	
model	ordering code
IL 10	1200201
IL 20	1200202
IL FB	1200090
CONNECTORS FOR ILION page 153	
model	ordering code
CD 5	1330950
CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CD 95	1330951
CD 910	1330958
CD 915	1330953
CDM 9	1330954
CDM 99	1330955
ULISSE page 154	
model	ordering code
UPC	1200300
CONNECTORS FOR ULISSE page 155	
model	ordering code
C 85	1200217
C 815	1200219
C 895	1200216
SAFETY INTERFACES page 158	
model	ordering code
AD SR1	1330900
AD SRM	1330904
AD SRO	1330902
AD SROA	1330903
AU SX	1201710
AU SXM	1201711
METRON page 170	
model	ordering code
ME 150 A	1380500
ME 300 A	1380501
ME 450 A	1380502
ME 600 A	1380503

ME 750 A	1380504
ME 900 A	1380505
ME 1050 A	1380506
ME 1200 A	1380507
ME 150 B	1380520
ME 300 B	1380521
ME 450 B	1380522
ME 600 B	1380523
ME 750 B	1380524
ME 900 B	1380525
ME 1050 B	1380526
ME 1200 B	1380527
ME 150 C	1380540
ME 300 C	1380541
ME 450 C	1380542
ME 600 C	1380543
ME 750 C	1380544
ME 900 C	1380545
ME 1050 C	1380546
ME 1200 C	1380547
ME 151 A	1380000
ME 301 A	1380001
ME 451 A	1380002
ME 601 A	1380003
ME 751 A	1380004
ME 901 A	1380005
ME 1051 A	1380006
ME 1201 A	1380007
ME 1351 A	1380008
ME 1501 A	1380009
ME 1651 A	1380010
ME 1801 A	1380011
ME 1951 A	1380012
ME 2101 A	1380013
ME 2251 A	1380014
ME 2401 A	1380015
ME 151 B	1380020
ME 301 B	1380021
ME 451 B	1380022
ME 601 B	1380023
ME 751 B	1380024
ME 901 B	1380025
ME 1051 B	1380026
ME 1201 B	1380027

ME 1351 B	1380028
ME 1501 B	1380029
ME 1651 B	1380030
ME 1801 B	1380031
ME 1951 B	1380032
ME 2101 B	1380033
ME 2251 B	1380034
ME 2401 B	1380035
ME 151 C	1380040
ME 301 C	1380041
ME 451 C	1380042
ME 601 C	1380043
ME 751 C	1380044
ME 901 C	1380045
ME 1051 C	1380046
ME 1201 C	1380047
ME 1351 C	1380048
ME 1501 C	1380049
ME 1651 C	1380050
ME 1801 C	1380051
ME 1951 C	1380052
ME 2101 C	1380053
ME 2251 C	1380054
ME 2401 C	1380055
ME 302 A	1380101
ME 452 A	1380102
ME 602 A	1380103
ME 752 A	1380104
ME 902 A	1380105
ME 1052 A	1380106
ME 1202 A	1380107
ME 1352 A	1380108
ME 1502 A	1380109
ME 1652 A	1380110
ME 1802 A	1380111
ME 1952 A	1380112
ME 2102 A	1380113
ME 2252 A	1380114
ME 2402 A	1380115
ME 2552 A	1380116
ME 302 B	1380121
ME 452 B	1380122
ME 602 B	1380123
ME 752 B	1380124
ME 902 B	1380125

ME 1052 B	1380126
ME 1202 B	1380127
ME 1352 B	1380128
ME 1502 B	1380129
ME 1652 B	1380130
ME 1802 B	1380131
ME 1952 B	1380132
ME 2102 B	1380133
ME 2252 B	1380134
ME 2402 B	1380135
ME 2552B	1380136
ME 302 C	1380141
ME 452 C	1380142
ME 602 C	1380143
ME 752 C	1380144
ME 902 C	1380145
ME 1052 C	1380146
ME 1202 C	1380147
ME 1352 C	1380148
ME 1502 C	1380149
ME 1652 C	1380150
ME 1802 C	1380151
ME 1952 C	1380152
ME 2102 C	1380153
ME 2252 C	1380154
ME 2402 C	1380155
ME 2552 C	1380156
ME 303 A	1380201
ME 453 A	1380202
ME 603 A	1380203
ME 753 A	1380204
ME 903 A	1380205
ME 1053 A	1380106
ME 1203 A	1380207
ME 1353 A	1380108
ME 1503 A	1380209
ME 1653 A	1380210
ME 1803 A	1380211
ME 1953 A	1380212
ME 2103 A	1380213
ME 2253 A	1380214
ME 2403 A	1380215
ME 2553 A	1380216
ME 303 B	1380221
ME 453 B	1380222

ME 603 B	1380223
ME 753 B	1380224
ME 903 B	1380225
ME 1053 B	1380226
ME 1203 B	1380227
ME 1353 B	1380228
ME 1503 B	1380229
ME 1653 B	1380230
ME 1803 B	1380231
ME 1953 B	1380232
ME 2103 B	1380233
ME 2253 B	1380234
ME 2403 B	1380235
ME 2553 B	1380236
ME 303 C	1380241
ME 453 C	1380242
ME 603 C	1380243
ME 753 C	1380244
ME 903 C	1380245
ME 1053 C	1380246
ME 1203 C	1380247
ME 1353 C	1380248
ME 1503 C	1380249
ME 1653 C	1380250
ME 1803 C	1380251
ME 1953 C	1380252
ME 2103 C	1380253
ME 2253 C	1380254
ME 2403 C	1380255
ME 2553 C	1380256
ME 455 A	1380302
ME 605 A	1380303
ME 755 A	1380304
ME 905 A	1380305
ME 1055 A	1380306
ME 1205 A	1380307
ME 1355 A	1380308
ME 1505 A	1380309
ME 1655 A	1380310
ME 1805 A	1380311
ME 1955 A	1380312
ME 2105 A	1380313
ME 2255 A	1380314
ME 2405 A	1380315
ME 2555 A	1380316

ME 455 B	1380322
ME 605 B	1380323
ME 755 B	1380324
ME 905 B	1380325
ME 1055 B	1380326
ME 1205 B	1380327
ME 1355 B	1380328
ME 1505 B	1380329
ME 1655 B	1380330
ME 1805 B	1380331
ME 1955 B	1380332
ME 2105 B	1380333
ME 2255 B	1380334
ME 2405 B	1380335
ME 2555 B	1380336
ME 455 C	1380342
ME 605 C	1380343
ME 755 C	1380344
ME 905 C	1380345
ME 1055 C	1380346
ME 1205 C	1380347
ME 1355 C	1380348
ME 1505 C	1380349
ME 1655 C	1380350
ME 1805 C	1380351
ME 1955 C	1380352
ME 2105 C	1380353
ME 2255 C	1380354
ME 2405 C	1380355
ME 2555 C	1380356
ME 607 A	1380403
ME 757 A	1380404
ME 907 A	1380405
ME 1057 A	1380406
ME 1207 A	1380407
ME 1357 A	1380408
ME 1505 A	1380409
ME 1657 A	1380410
ME 1807 A	1380411
ME 1957 A	1380412
ME 2107 A	1380413
ME 2257 A	1380414
ME 2407 A	1380415
ME 2557 A	1380416
ME 607 B	1380423

ME 757 B	1380424
ME 907 B	1380425
ME 1057 B	1380426
ME 1207 B	1380427
ME 1357 B	1380428
ME 1505 B	1380429
ME 1657 B	1380430
ME 1807 B	1380431
ME 1957 B	1380432
ME 2107 B	1380433
ME 2257 B	1380434
ME 2407 B	1380435
ME 2557 B	1380436
ME 607 C	1380443
ME 757 C	1380444
ME 907 C	1380445
ME 1057 C	1380446
ME 1207 C	1380447
ME 1357 C	1380448
ME 1507 C	1380449
ME 1657 C	1380450
ME 1807 C	1380451
ME 1957 C	1380452
ME 2107 C	1380453
ME 2257 C	1380454
ME 2407 C	1380455
ME 2557 C	1380456
CONNECTORS FOR METRON	
page 176	
model	ordering code
C8D 5	1330980
C8D 10	1330981
C8D 15	1330982
C8D 95	1330983
C8D 910	1330984
C8D 915	1330985
C8D 9	1330986
C8D 99	1330987
C8DM 11	1330978
C8DM 911	1330979
C12D 3	1330991
C12D 5	1330992
C12D 10	1330993
C12D 15	1330996
C12D 25	1330948

PRODUCT ORDERING CODES

CSL 3	1330994
CD 5	1330950
CD 10	1330956
CD 15	1330952
CD 20	1330957
CD 25	1330949
CD 95	1330951
CD 910	1330958
CD 915	1330953
CDM 9	1330954
CDM 99	1330955
ACCESSORIES FMC page 178	
model	ordering code
FMC-CB	1200500
FMC-CBL	1200501
FMC-B2	1200610
FMC-B3	1200611
FMC-B4	1200612
FMC-B1700	1200618
FMC-B2000	1200616
FMC-EB2	1207814
FMC-EB4	1207815
FMC-EB1700	1207816
FMC-EB2000	1207817
FMC-B2R	1200613
FMC-B3R	1200614
FMC-B4R	1200615
FMC-B1700R	1200617
FMC-B2000R	1200619
FMC-EB2R	1207824
FMC-EB4R	1207825
FMC-EB1700R	1207826
FMC-EB2000R	1207827
FMC-B12	1200502
FMC-S2	1200620
FMC-S3	1200621
FMC-S4	1200622
FMC-S1700	1200625
FMC-S2000	1200623

ACCESSORIES SP page 181	
model	ordering code
SP 100 S	1201805
SP 300 S	1201806
SP 400 S	1201801
SP 600 S	1201811
SP 700 S	1201802
SP 900 S	1201812
SP 1100 S	1201803
SP 1200 S	1201810
SP 1300 S	1201807
SP 1500 S	1201808
SP 1600 S	1201813
SP 1800 S	1201809
ACCESSORIES LAD page 182	
model	ordering code
LAD 2	1220301
LAD 3	1220302
LAD 4	1310975
ACCESSORIES SAV page 183	
model	ordering code
SAV-1	1200084
SAV-2	1200085
SAV-3	1200088
SAV-4	1200089
SAV 4E	1310972
SAV 8E	1310973
SAV 12E	1310974
ACCESSORIES SFB page 183	
model	ordering code
SFB	1330974
SFB 4E	1310976
SFB 6E	1310977



REER S.p.A.

10153 TORINO – Italy
Via Carcano, 32
Tel. +39 011 2482215
Fax +39 011 859867

www.reer.it
info@reer.it